THE NEWSWEEKLY OF INFORMATION SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT
August 27, 1990 · Vol. XXIV · No. 35 · 116 Pages · $2/Copy · $48/Year

COMPUTERWORLD

INSIDE

In Depth — Let the customer do it. Page 75.

Product Spotlight — Supercenters require a hefty dose of automation. Page 59.

Data General plans another big job cut, seeking to eliminate 2,000 positions. Page 4.

New Wave Computing is too new for some HP users, who say they don't have a handle on what it will actually do. Page 105.

386-based Unix pact brings AT&T, Intel and The Santa Cruz Operation into agreement on binary compatibility. Page 7.

Automated problem detection is promised with new IBM software service product. Page 104.

Safety first! Primary goal of some IBM 3090 users is to avoid adding capacity until Summit implications become clear. Page 25.

Think your end users are demanding? Robert D. Harris is faced with overhauling the U.S. Senate's nationwide network. Page 43.

Computer Associates product blitz pumps up systems software suite for IBM mainframes and DEC's VAX. Page 103.

Compaq, despite ravenous competition and a desolate domestic market, has hardly missed a beat as it approaches the close of its first decade. Page 81.

NEWSPAPER

Feds, users diverge on state of OSI

BY ELISABETH HORWITT
CW STAFF

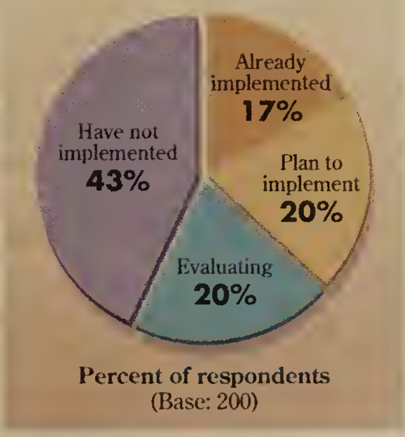
WASHINGTON, D.C. — Phase 1 of the Government Open Systems Interconnect Profile went into effect on schedule this month, signifying a U.S. government vote of confidence that there are indeed sufficient commercial OSI products available to serve users' needs. However, some users, both inside and outside the government sector, apparently do not entirely share the government's view.

"We are telling federal agencies that while GOSIP will not satisfy all their data processing and communications needs right away, they must procure services and products from vendors that conform to OSI standards rather than implementations that provide the same services but lock you into that vendor," said Jerry Mulvenna, a manager at the National Institute of Standards and Technology who helped develop GOSIP. "We definitely believe that there are enough products for GOSIP 1"

Continued on page 8

Opening up

Open Systems Interconnect is on the minds of many, with more than one-third of surveyed IS organizations already implementing or planning to implement the protocols



Source: Business Research Group
CW Chart: Paul Mock

IBM to unify systems tools

BY ELISABETH HORWITT
CW STAFF

WHITE PLAINS, N.Y. — As part of the product wave it is expected to unleash early next month, IBM will blacken in some of the lines of the systems administration framework that it has been talking up to key user and vendor groups for more than a year now.

The scheme promises to allow users to correlate and coordinate such administrative functions as security, updates and reconfiguration, troubleshooting, asset management and capacity planning across all aspects of an enterprise-wide computer installation, including networks, databases, applications, hosts and storage systems, according to sources.

Called Systemsview, the initial offering will define a consistent data model and user workstation interface structure for administering the full range of information systems "disciplines," said Don Haile, IBM's enterprise systems director of software systems.

The six disciplines defined by IBM as "areas that customers need to focus on as they manage their systems" are problem, change, configuration, performance, operations and business management, Haile said.

The framework will reportedly extend across existing IBM systems administration tools as well as IBM's network management platform, Netview. Among the more solid of IBM's Systemsview announcements next month, according to sources, will be the following:

- Products that assist in software distribution, including a delivery manager that will enable the host system to remotely control personal computers and automatically download software.
- A data structure, based on SQL, that will be used to collect

Continued on page 104

Update will extend DB2's distributed capabilities

BY JOHANNA AMBROSIO
CW STAFF

ARMONK, N.Y. — IBM's Summit mainframe announcement next week will also feature a new version of DB2 that incorporates features for distributed database management among different machine classes, sources said.

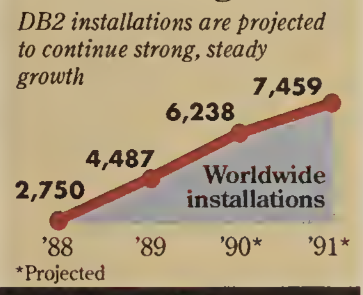
Users of DB2 Version 2.3 will be able to read and update an IBM SQL/DS database from within a DB2 application, the sources said. In comparison, the current release of DB2 has the ability to read and update only another DB2 database.

IBM has said it will roll out the ability for DB2 to communicate with all of its other strategic database managers over time. In the meantime, said Shaku Atre, partner at the consulting firm Atre/Computer Assistance in Rye, N.Y., IBM will announce

Continued on page 104

Still climbing

DB2 installations are projected to continue strong, steady growth



Source: International Data Corp.

Opening up

IBM to license OS/400 internal interface code. Page 8.

'Lite' version of OS/2 due next month

IBM's intentions get software developers busy but leave users skeptical

BY PATRICIA KEEFE
CW STAFF

A determined IBM is gearing up to introduce a 2M-byte version of OS/2 Standard Edition, priced under $200, late next month, according to several sources close to the company.

Some key developers, including Lotus Development Corp., Micrografx, Inc. and Borland International, have already confirmed their support for what has alternately been dubbed OS/2 Lite or OS/2 1.3. At the same time, a less-than-enthusiastic Microsoft Corp. is calling for caution.

IBM may have its work cut out for it, as several users contacted last week were highly skeptical about the usefulness of or need for a less memory-intensive OS/2.

Price Waterhouse plans to move its Lotus Notes servers to OS/2 Lite, mostly for performance and memory reasons. However, Price Waterhouse information systems director Sheldon Laube said he "is not swayed in the slightest" when it comes to the desktop.

"As far as OS/2 1.21 vs. OS/2 Lite is concerned, corporate buyers have already determined that [Microsoft] Windows 3.0 meets more of their needs because it can take advantage of the [Intel Corp. 80386] and 16-bit OS/2 cannot," said Brian Livingston, a network consultant and member of the board of the New York-based Microcomputer Managers' Association.

Arthur Block, a vice-president at Manufacturers Hanover Corp. in New York, dismissed OS/2 Lite as a "silly diversification of resources" that could be better spent on developing OS/2 Version 2.0.

If a resistant Microsoft does not offer OS/2 Lite, analysts and developers are predicting the first public break over OS/2 between the two industry giants.

"It doesn't matter whether Microsoft offers it; IBM is a credible enough company so that its stamp of approval on a

Continued on page 6

IN THIS ISSUE

NEWS

4 Lawyers in the **Apple/ Microsoft** copyright case cool their heels as another recess is called.

6 A multimillion-dollar contract from the Department of State helps **Wang** hang tough.

7 **Unix Axis**: AT&T, Intel and SCO back a Unix standard for 386-based boxes.

8 **IBM's AS/400** announcements hardly caused the earth to shake under users' feet.

10 Rattle and hum: A study shows that high-pitched noises from **VDTs** can shake up worker productivity.

12 The **city of Chicago** is betting that EDS will hand its parking violation collection system a ticket to ride into the modern world.

14 **Prime** backs up Unix promises with a deluge of new products.

103 **Gupta** cozies up to **Novell** with a promise to port its database server to Netware.

105 **Hewlett-Packard's** New Wave of computing has a lot of users rowing with one oar.

Quotable

"I understand the potential impact of New Wave, but I don't understand what it is."

NEIL KING
SCOTT PAPER

On Hewlett-Packard's New Wave Computing strategy. See story page 105.

SYSTEMS & SOFTWARE

25 The mists obscuring the **Summit** heights have left some managers without a clearly marked trail.

27 A new imaging system at PNC's **Education Loan Center** has firmed up the quagmire of paperwork.

PCs & WORKSTATIONS

33 **Microsoft's** update kit for OS/2 Version 2.0 hits the shelves.

NETWORKING

43 The **U.S. Senate** catches up to the nation with a systems overhaul.

MANAGER'S JOURNAL

49 **Alan Soucy** thought that there must be a better way to set PC standards at Martin Marietta. There was: his way.

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

81 **Compaq** follows a tried-and-true recipe for success in the high-end clone arena.

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

59 Console automation software is selling like hotcakes.

IN DEPTH

75 Thanks to new technologies, customer self-service is catching on big. By Jerry Kanter, Stephen Schiffman and J. Faye Horn.

DEPARTMENTS

6, 103 News Shorts
17 Advanced Technology
20 Editorial
51 Book Review
56 Calendar
88 Computer Careers
96 Marketplace
100 Training
102 Stocks
106 Trends

From *Made in America* by the MIT Commission on Industrial Productivity: "Though the U.S. computer industry remains strong, the outlook will not be as bright without strong initiatives . . . Innovative U.S. start-up firms frequently sell their technology to Asian competitors and provide market knowledge and even direct assistance . . . American universities conduct nonsecret R&D and are educating a growing cadre of Asian engineers . . . We do not advocate that universities and laboratories shut the door on basic research, but greater protection of American advances as they get closer to products may be in order."

New vistas on the future of technology and the history of the world are possible for museum visitors through the use of computers. Page 18.

Leave the driving to job schedulers, console automation software and problem management tools. Page 59.

EXECUTIVE BRIEFING

■ **The immediate focus may be on new mainframes, but a complex systems administration strategy** could have long-range effects for the IS community when IBM makes its multifaceted product announcement next week. A product known as Systemsview is the first step in IBM's plan to provide IS managers with a common framework for administrative functions such as coordination of security, software updates, configuration changes, troubleshooting, asset management and capacity planning for multiple computing platforms. Another announcement expected in the Sept. 5 avalanche is a new version of the DB2 database management system, reportedly the first product to implement IBM's Distributed Relational Data Architecture. **Page 1.**

■ **There's a lot of merger activity associated with data center automation** these days. Consolidations are pushing many organizations further into automation as they attempt to push the bulk of the work load through fewer, larger data centers. Also, there's a rising interest in interfaces between automation tools, as data center managers begin to seek efficiencies beyond those obtainable with scattered pockets of automation. **Page 59.**

■ **Now that you know IBM's plans to announce its Summit** strategy next month but still don't have details such as price and performance, what do you do? According to some IS managers in major companies, the best thing to do is wait and see. **Page 25.**

■ **Managers shouldering IS arms** upon leaving the military can find themselves highly marketable in the civilian world. Senior officers in particular have a lot to gain because of the scope of the projects and systems they've managed. **Page 88.**

■ **In this age of specialization,** the specialists are becoming even more specialized. One of the latest moves in certification is the testing of information knowledge engineers, sponsored by the International Association of Knowledge Engineers. **Page 49.**

■ **The reaction from large IS shops to IBM's AS/400 announcements last week** could be summed up with a pretty unenthusiastic "that's nice." What did perk up a few ears was IBM's decision to give users and third-party developers more access to the internal OS/400 codes that have previously been kept secret. **Page 8.**

■ **The subtle hum of a VDT can be more of a problem** than most men realize. According to two researchers at the University of Evansville, Ind., the 16-KHz tone is especially irritating to women, and women who are exposed to the tone are more prone to headaches, stress-related complaints and work errors. **Page 10.**

■ **On-site this week.** Back to school means using image processing to manage 70,000 student loan applications at PNC Financial Corp. **Page 27.** Time savings is one of the key benefits seen in Cumberland Farms' plan to install a PC-based store management system in its 1,150 convenience stores. **Page 33.** Providing a network to satisfy the needs of more than 5,000 users — including those who want to be on the leading edge and those who couldn't care less — was one of the challenges facing U.S. Senate IS personnel when they began tying together a nationwide, multiplatform maze of systems. **Page 43.** It took a top-down directive, but administrative staff members at the University of California at San Diego are finally getting the same type of network access that has long been enjoyed by their counterparts on the research side of the campus. **Page 44.**

For Security Across Multiple Hardware Platforms, There's Only One Safe Choice.

Trojan Horses. Logic Bombs. Worms. Hackers. Viruses. Disgruntled employees.

Information systems today are under siege.

Every enterprise, every environment, every system is vulnerable.

Unless it's protected by CA-UNIPACK®/SCA.

NETWORK CONTROL

INTEGRITY CONTROL

ACCESS CONTROL

Only CA-UNIPACK/SCA provides comprehensive, integrated security across all of your most important hardware platforms and operating systems.

CA-UNIPACK/SCA is a proven, practical solution that includes the most advanced security, control and audit software in the world.

It offers you a secure, protected environment across multiple hardware platforms, operating systems and wherever your distributed processing takes you including MVS, VSE, VM, VMS, networks, DB2 and PC/DOS.

CA-UNIPACK/SCA provides access control, VTAM network control, network session management capabilities and an automated approach to reviewing operating environments. It also offers you enhanced administrative flexibility, unsurpassed ease of use, single point access, and extensive auditing & reporting.

But most importantly, CA-UNIPACK/SCA gives you total control of access to one of your most important corporate assets: information.

CA90s

CA's Computing Architecture For The 90s protects and enhances the value of every CA software solution.

And now, with our Computing Architecture For The 90s, CA-UNIPACK/SCA can deliver even higher levels of integration and provide total data center automation by working seamlessly with other CA-UNIPACKS that automate Production, Storage, Performance Management, and Data Center Administration.

To learn more about CA-UNIPACK/SCA call 1-800-645-3003 and find out where your organization may be vulnerable.

Before someone else does.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

© 1990 Computer Associates International, Inc.,
711 Stewart Avenue, Garden City, NY 11530-4787.
All trade names referenced are the trademarks or registered trademarks of the respective manufacturer.

Apple lawsuit moves at snail's pace

BY JAMES DALY
CW STAFF

SAN FRANCISCO — Despite hopes that the lengthy copyright suit between Apple Computer, Inc. and defendants Microsoft Corp. and Hewlett-Packard Co. could be resolved at a hearing late last week, the glacial pace of the procedures continued. A judge new to the case declared a further continuance to consider motions and become more familiar with the particulars of the suit.

After nearly three hours of testimony from lawyers, U.S. District Judge Vaughn R. Walker scooped up his papers and announced that he "was not prepared to announce a decision" but would review the submitted motions before arranging another hearing. No date was set for the next meeting.

Judge Walker, however, touched upon a potential Achilles' heel in Apple's claims last week when he noted that the crux of the case may eventually hinge on the wording of the original contract. The Apple contract apparently "failed to limit the use of the licensed features," he said.

Jack Brown, a Phoenix-based lawyer heading up Apple's legal team, conceded that the contract "certainly wasn't done with the greatest artistry" but added that it had "never been Apple's intention to give away the whole interface."

Lawyers from Microsoft and HP also argued that the recent copyright decision involving Lotus Development Corp. and Paperback Software International, Inc. should have no bearing on their case because of the original license Apple inked with Microsoft. Lotus recently scored an important victory when a federal judge ruled that Paperback Software's clone of Lotus' popular 1-2-3 spreadsheet copied the "look and feel" of the original Lotus application [CW, July 2].

Both sides argued strenuously to narrow the focus of the protracted suit, which has gone through three judges and has lasted 2½ years. In late March, Judge William W. Schwarzer handed the case over to Walker after Schwarzer accepted a position as head of the Federal Judicial Center in Washington, D.C.

Attorneys said that the case should proceed more quickly when Walker is up to speed on the specifics.

"It should go much faster now," said Neil Borstyn, an attorney for HP. "We've clarified the issues that need to be decided." Those issues, Borstyn said, include the scope of Apple's original license and the copyright protection it offered.

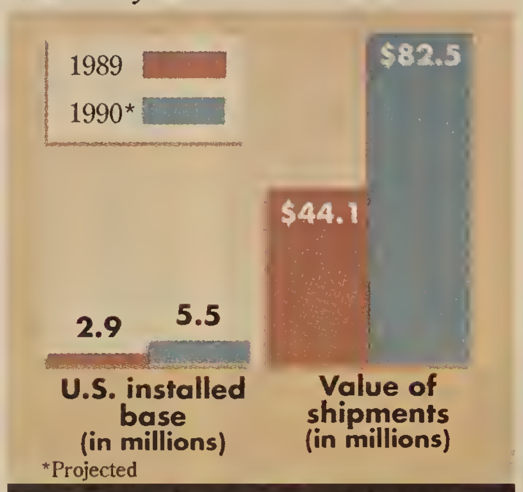
Over the line

Although Microsoft was licensed to duplicate the look and feel of Apple's Macintosh screen appearance when it created Windows Version 1.0, Apple contends that Version 2.03 and HP's New Wave, which is based on the updated Microsoft program, overstepped the boundaries of the 1985 agreement when they copied the "audiovisual expression" of the Macintosh too closely.

The case has essentially been at a standstill since July 1989, when Schwarzer dramatically scaled down the scope of the case, ruling that all but 10 of the 189 features that Apple claimed both programs unlawfully duplicated would be subject to further consideration [CW, July 31, 1989].

Sparkling Windows

Windows installations are expected to almost double this year



Source: International Data Corp. CW Chart: Paul Mock

DG resigns itself to more staff cutbacks

BY NELL MARGOLIS
CW STAFF

WESTBORO, Mass. — Still in search of the profits that continue to elude its grasp, Data General Corp. announced last week that it will eliminate some 2,000 employees from its worldwide work force over the next several weeks.

The move marks the sixth consecutive large-scale fourth-quarter layoff for DG, which is now down 45% from its peak employment, said William J. Milton Jr., an analyst at Brown Brothers, Harriman & Co. "Obviously," Milton added, "the company can't go on like this or there won't be anyone left."

"We now have the organization in place and the appropriate mix of employee resources to compete successfully in today's information technology marketplace," said DG's Chief Executive Officer Ronald Skates in a prepared statement.

"They do have a strong balance sheet," Milton noted. In addition, he said, "through all of these losses and layoffs, remarkably, revenue has remained basically flat." Since it has stayed flat in the $1.2 billion to $1.3 billion range, he added, the firm's immediate survival is not at stake.

The same cannot be said of its growth prospects. That sales have not nosedived, Milton said, is a testimony to DG's particularly loyal user base.

Unfortunately, as several analysts have noted in recent months, the loyal customers in question are chiefly patrons of DG's proprietary minicomputer offerings. The reduced instruction set computing-based Aviion workstation line, on which the firm is betting its future, has been well-received by both market analysts and early users but is not yet contributing a major share to the bottom line.

"Aviion is their one hope, and it isn't a strong one. The workstation market is already a very crowded one, and DG has neither critical mass nor credibility," Milton said.

The proliferation of similar observations, coupled with stock now trading at about 50% of its book value, has fueled speculation that a takeover of DG is in the offing. A DG spokesman, however, denied that any such deal is being entertained and said DG is not for sale.

News of the latest DG workforce reduction raised few eyebrows on Wall Street, not so much because word of it had leaked out earlier in the week but because a major trim of the employee roster has become something of a predictable summertime event for the company.

CA, Goal settle out of court

BY JOHANNA AMBROSIO
CW STAFF

COLUMBUS, Ohio — Computer Associates International, Inc. and Goal Systems International, Inc. last week announced they had settled the lawsuit filed by CA against Goal.

The terms of the out-of-court settlement were not made public, but in Goal's second-quarter financial statement, also released last week, the company said that it will issue a series of fixed payments to CA. The second-quarter payment amounted to $530,000.

Goal said that it has six months to remove all infringing code from its products. During that time, Goal said, it will be allowed to continue to service and support its customer base. At the end of six months, CA will verify the deletion of infringing code.

Suit with infringe

The lawsuit, which was filed June 25, alleged that Goal's Runtrac and Jobtrac products infringe on CA copyrights [CW, July 2]. The company purchased these products from an independent developer, J. William Bennett, whom Goal has since released [CW, July 16].

The settlement applies only to the lawsuit filed against Goal, the company said, and has no bearing on any legal proceedings against Bennett and his company. Bennett could not be reached for comment.

CA Chairman Charles B. Wang said in a prepared statement, "Goal responded professionally to the entire situation. They recognized they had a problem, even though, by and large, it was not of their own making."

David C. Wetmore, Goal's president and chief executive officer, announced, "I, too, am happy we were able to settle this matter quickly with CA. CA was especially sensitive to the needs of our customers, and the terms of the settlement reflect their appreciation of these concerns."

CORRECTIONS

American Management Systems in Arlington, Va., is an independent entity and was not acquired by Philadelphia-based Bell Atlantic Corp. [CW, Aug. 6]. Bell Atlantic Systems Integration Co. is a joint venture of the two companies. Also, a sentence attributed to Al Smith, executive vice-president of the Bell Atlantic unit, regarding his company's marketplace, incorrectly referred to Ameritech and should have read: "The move was necessary because Bell Atlantic was trying to capture the broader needs of its customers."

Unisys Corp.'s Ally software for Sun Microsystems, Inc. workstations [CW, July 30] will be priced at $1,000 for each workstation supported.

COMPUTERWORLD

Editor in Chief
Bill Laberis
Executive Editor
Paul Gillin
News Editor
Peter Bartolik
Assistant News Editor
James Connolly
Senior Editors
Clinton Wilder, Management
Elisabeth Horwitt, Networking
Patricia Keefe, PCs & Workstations
Michael Alexander, Advanced Technology
Rosemary Hamilton, Systems & Software
Nell Margolis, Industry
Senior Writers
Alan J. Ryan
Maryfran Johnson
Joanie M. Wexler
Richard Pastore
Staff Writers
Sally Cusack
Maura J. Harrington
New Products Writer
Gary Byrne
Research Coordinator
Kevin Burden
Features Editors
Glenn Rifkin
Joanne Kelleher
Senior Editors
Michael L. Sullivan-Trainor
Amiel Kornel
Joseph Maglitta,
In Depth/Integration Strategies
Mary Grover, Product Spotlight
Managing Editor, Special Projects
Lory Zottola
Senior Writer
David A. Ludlum
Associate Editors
Laura O'Connell
Cathleen A. Duffy
Researchers
Jodie Naze
Kim Nash
Interns
Kelly E. Dwyer
Derek Slater
Chief Copy Editor
Donald St. John
Assistant Chief Copy Editor
Joyce Chutchian
Features Copy Editors
Carol Hildebrand
Catherine Gagnon
Copy Editors
Christopher Lindquist
Kimberlee A. Smith
Alice Lesch
Design Director
Nancy Kowal
Graphics Designer
Tom Monahan
Graphics Specialist
Paul Mock
Design Assistant
Marie J. Haines
Assistant to the Editor in Chief
Linda Gorgone
Editorial Assistants
Lorraine Witzell
Tammy Gryniewicz
Stefanie McCann
Rights and Permissions Manager
Sharon Bryant
Back issues
Margaret McIndoe
News Bureaus
Mid-Atlantic
201/967-1350
Johanna Ambrosio, Senior Correspondent
Washington, D.C.
Mitch Betts, National Correspondent
202/347-6718
Gary H. Anthes, Correspondent
202/347-0134
West Coast
415/347-0555
Jean Bozman, Senior West Coast Editor
J.A. Savage, Senior Correspondent
James Daly, Senior Correspondent
Jim Nash, Correspondent
Chris Flanagan, Editorial Assistant
Midwest
708/827-4433
Ellis Booker, Bureau Chief
Michael Fitzgerald, Correspondent
IDG News Service
Penny Winn, Director
Main Editorial Office
Box 9171, 375 Cochituate Road
Framingham, MA 01701-9171
508/879-0700
Fax: 508/875-8931
MCI Mail: COMPUTERWORLD
Subscriptions: 800/669-1002

WHEN THE FORTUNE 500 WANT SORTING EFFICIENCY, THEY DON'T WASTE TIME.

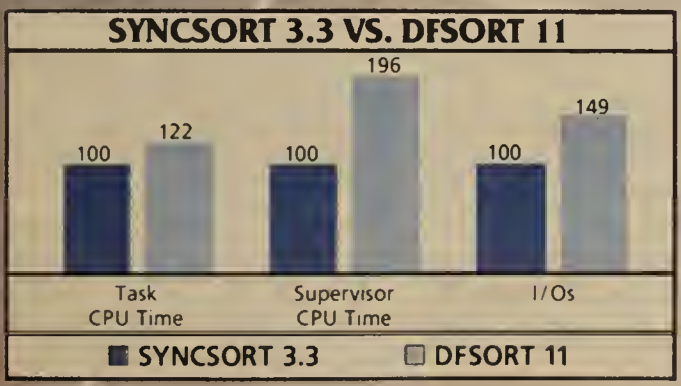
THEY CALL SYNCSORT.

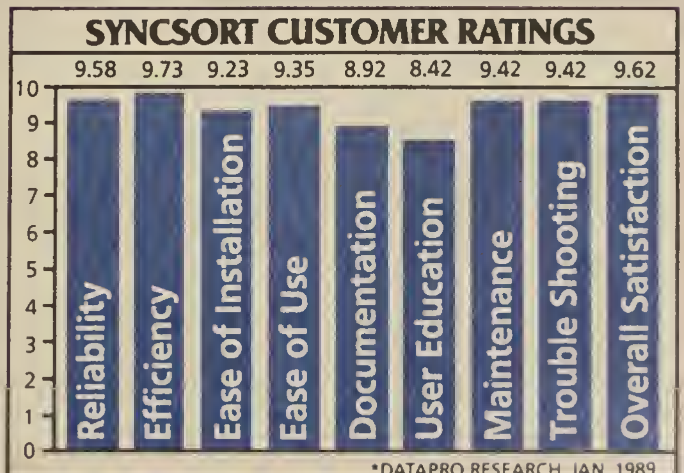
Sorting time can be a costly drain on resources. Which is why most Fortune 500 companies use Syncsort to optimize sorting.

For the most efficient and effective sorting, Syncsort offers a complete solution of software, training courses and performance enhancement services. We act as your partner by evaluating your unique sorting needs and providing a tailored solution of software and services. Our professional services are unconditionally guaranteed. With Syncsort as your sorting partner, you can double your sorting efficiency.

No wonder most Fortune 500 companies have relied on us for over 20 years. They've seen us consistently outperform the competition, making us the leading sort company. They consider Syncsort to be an investment that pays for itself hundreds of times over.

For sorting efficiency, don't waste time. Call your sorting partner: Syncsort.





*DATAPRO RESEARCH JAN 1989

syncsort INC.

50 Tice Boulevard, Woodcliff Lake, NJ 07675

800-535-3355

NEWS SHORTS

NSA denies killing security center

The National Security Agency (NSA) last week denied a published account that said the agency is dismantling its National Computer Security Center, a semipublic unit of the supersecret agency that was established by the U.S. Department of Defense in 1982 to evaluate and certify the security, or levels of trust, of computer systems. A spokeswoman for NSA said the center is being restructured to align its activities more closely with NSA's communications security work. The move was prompted by the blurring of distinction between telecommunications and computer systems, she said. Patrick Gallagher will remain director of the center, and the center will continue to meet its commitments to industry for product evaluation and certification, the spokeswoman said.

. . . .

Systems Center moves on AS/400

Systems Center, Inc. in Reston, Va., announced last week the acquisition of automated management software for IBM's Application System/400 midrange line. In a transaction the companies said was worth $2.4 million, Systems Center purchased the AS/400 software and related assets from Informed Management Environment, Inc. in Houston. Systems Center, formerly VM Software, Inc., is a relational database vendor that offers more than 50 products, mostly geared to the IBM mainframe environment.

. . . .

Intel repurchases shares

Intel Corp.'s board of directors last week announced for the second time its authorization to repurchase 20 million shares of its stock in open market or negotiated transactions. Chairman Gordon Moore said the company's financial position and investment alternatives, as well as the market's retreat, recently contributed to the board's decision. He added that going through with this buy-back program would not interfere with Intel's ability to continue its capital and research and development programs. For the quarter ended June 30, Intel had 204 million shares of common stock and equivalents outstanding, the company said. Intel's previous and only other buy-back was in 1987, when it repurchased 13.35 million of its shares from IBM at $27 per share, the company said.

. . . .

Lotus has a new Agenda

Lotus Development Corp. last week announced that it has begun to ship Agenda 2.0, described as a significantly enhanced version of its personal information manager. Priced at $395, Agenda 2.0 features improved ease of use coupled with four business starter applications: Activities Planner, Account Manager, People Manager and Information Sifter. Lotus is guaranteeing that if users do not become productive within 30 minutes, they can return the package to Lotus within 30 days for a full refund.

. . . .

Magellan tool kit ships

Lotus also unveiled the Magellan Viewer tool kit for Magellan 2.0, a utility and DOS shell for personal computers. The tool kit will enable developers to create new "viewers," which display the contents of common file formats. It includes sample code for two viewers, as well as assistance in how to design, test and debug a viewer. New viewers will be included in the Lotus Products Enhancement Guide. Developers will also receive discounts on software, the annual developers conference and a quarterly newsletter subscription. The tool kit costs $150 and has a limited 90-day warranty, telephone support and a customer assurance plan.

. . . .

Never mind!

Citizens & Southern Corp., an Atlanta-based regional bank, apologized last week to 10,000 customers in Georgia, Florida and South Carolina who were mistakenly sent notices that they were in default on their home mortgages. Because of a combination of human and computer processing errors, the default notices were sent instead of the proper late-payment notices, according to bank spokesman Scott Scredon.

Wang wins $841M contract

BY SALLY CUSACK
CW STAFF

LOWELL, Mass. — The U.S. Department of State has awarded Wang Laboratories, Inc. a contract that is potentially worth up to $841.3 million to supply computer systems and services to government agencies on a worldwide basis.

Under terms of the indefinite delivery/indefinite quantity contract, Wang will supply, install and support midrange systems, personal computers, workstations, software, communications and related peripherals, as well as technical support and training.

The contract covers the next five years, with various extension options for a total of 11 years. Both commercial and secure products are included in the contract, the vendor said.

"Hopefully, this means there will now be resources and revenue coming in so Wang can increase its [research and development] to support the existing product line," said Douglas S. Eschner, data processing manager at CBC Environmental Corp. in Oak Creek, Wis. The laboratory, which uses a Wang VS 100 and some VS 80s, was evaluating other technologies approximately one year ago, Eschner said, but held off alternative purchases because Wang has offered improved products and price reductions during the past year. He added that no final evaluation has been reached, however.

Whither the bottom line?

While the contract gives the Wang name some much-needed visibility, the question remaining is just how much of a contribution this will actually make to the company's bottom line, said Chris Christiansen, director at Meta Group, Inc., a Redding, Conn.-based research and consulting firm.

"With an indefinite contract, there are no specific quantities or dates," Christiansen noted. "It's a nice steppingstone in terms of returning Wang to a stable position in the eyes of its customer base, but the company still has a long way to go."

Among the applications software included in the contract are word processing, image processing, electronic mail and messaging, database management and graphics capabilities.

The computer systems to be supplied will support the office automation and distributed information processing needs of the Department of State, the U.S. Agency for International Development, the U.S. Information Agency, the Foreign Agricultural Service of the U.S. Dept. of Agriculture and the Foreign Commercial Service of the U.S. Dept. of Commerce.

OS/2

FROM PAGE 1

product is all we need to know," Borland President Philippe Kahn said. "Corporate users should seriously consider it."

However, Micrografx President George Greyson said the bottom line for users is still going to be applications. "OS/2 is still limited by the number of applications," agreed Norman Thurow, director of IS development for the data systems division of General Dynamics Corp.

Many users said they suspect IBM has produced the 2M-byte version of OS/2 because it told buyers of its Personal System/2 Model 50, 55SX and 60 systems that OS/2 would run on an Intel 80286-based box. In fact, IBM is targeting the massive installed base of 286-based computers, said one source, quoting officials at IBM's Austin facility.

"IBM's intent here is to make OS/2 more accessible to the majority of the installed base," said John Dunkle, an analyst at Workgroup Technologies in Hampton, N.H.

Others perceive a more sinister motivation. "IBM is just doing this to try and knock some of the wind out of Windows 3.0's sales," said Steve Hess, an analyst at Creative Strategies Research International.

"OS/2 has become a pawn in the increasingly tense IBM/Microsoft relationship. IBM is betting heavily on OS/2, but Microsoft is intent on wringing every last cent out of the corporate Windows market," said Bill Bluestein, an analyst at Forrester Research, Inc. Right now, Windows 3.0 provides better desktop functionality and ease of use, at least until OS/2 2.0 comes out, users agreed.

However, Livingston said, "I think it would be futile to expect to run OS/2 or Windows 3.0 on a 286 machine, especially when 386-based machines cost just a bit more."

Developers who would be the source of missing OS/2 applications were decidedly more upbeat.

"We like it because the performance is better, it has more drivers, and IBM has reduced memory requirements by between 1M and 2M bytes," a Lotus spokeswoman said.

> "IBM IS JUST doing this to try and knock some of the wind out of Windows 3.0's sales."
>
> STEVE HESS
> CREATIVE STRATEGIES

Even Microsoft agreed that OS/2 Lite, which is based on the recently released OS/2 1.21, provides better performance, file management and printing features, consumes less memory and offers improved application loading.

Steve Ballmer, Microsoft senior vice-president of system software, conceded that OS/2 Lite is "definitely better than 1.21 in certain ways."

Microsoft, nevertheless, has indicated it will not offer OS/2 Lite unless requested to do so by OEM customers, who just started shipping OS/2 1.21. Ballmer reiterated last week that his customers are waiting for the 32-bit OS/2 2.0.

Ballmer outlined two issues Microsoft has with OS/2 Lite: the timing of its release and the level of functionality under 2M bytes of memory. "We're gonna make [OS/2 Lite] available, but we just did a release. How often can I turn OEMs on releases and expect them to be interested?"

Noting that OEMs waited seven months for OS/2 1.21, Ballmer suggested that "the last thing they'll want to do is wait for another promise for another new release further out into the future."

Running OS/2 in 2M bytes, Ballmer suggested, may only be possible by not installing a series of features including the DOS box, the printer spooler and the network and high-performance file system. "It could be that you can't install as many features as [under OS/2 1.21]."

Privately, many developers view the OS/2 schism as an indication that the long-standing IBM/Microsoft marriage is landing in divorce court, something both companies denied.

"We are trying to work some [disagreements] out. While anything is possible, it is not our objective to go our separate ways with OS/2," Ballmer said.

An IBM spokeswoman denied that any friction exists, adding that IBM is only following through on a Comdex/Fall '89 commitment to try to reduce OS/2's memory requirements below 3M bytes.

Desktop Unix leaders seek PC compatibility

AT&T, Intel and The Santa Cruz Operation join forces in attempt to forge specification

BY JEAN S. BOZMAN
CW STAFF

SANTA CRUZ, Calif. — AT&T, Intel Corp. and The Santa Cruz Operation (SCO) — the dominant players in the desktop Unix market — stood shoulder-to-shoulder in the California sunshine last week as they took a shot at forging a standard for Unix on Intel 80386-based machines. It is a shot they hope will echo 'round the world, since most parties to the Unix-standards battles of the 1980s have already agreed to go along, industry analysts said.

The move to define a single binary compatibility specification for AT&T Unix System V on Intel 386-based machines, announced at last week's SCO developers conference, is intended to promote shrink-wrapped Unix applications for a wide variety of Intel 386- and I486-based machines. However, analysts stressed that computers running other variants of Unix would still be able to interoperate with the Unix System V/386 machines and that many Unix applications would remain portable across multiple hardware platforms with few, if any, programming changes.

> "WE'LL STILL FIGHT and scream about whose SCSI driver is the best, but we're agreeing on the way the interfaces touch the applications."
>
> DOUG MICHELS
> THE SANTA CRUZ OPERATION

Still, the SCO approach has its advantages. "You'd rather not have 20 versions of Wordperfect for Unix desktop machines," explained Judith Hurwitz, vice-president of Patricia Seybold's Office Computing Group in Boston. "Why have one version for HP's 386 machines and another one for IBM's machines? If you only need one packaging and one product on the shelf that works on the Intel 386 chip, that's economy of scale."

SCO is a privately held business that sells the Unix System V/386 and Xenix operating systems, along with the Open Desktop interface, to value-added resellers. Industry analysts said they believe SCO's 300,000-plus licenses account for 80% of the desktop Unix market — supporting perhaps as many as 1½ million end users. The firm, of which Microsoft Corp. owns a 20% share, estimated its 1990 revenue at $100 million.

The AT&T/Intel/SCO pact was endorsed by the Unix International standards group, which supports AT&T's Unix System V operating system, and by its counterpart, the Open Software Foundation (OSF), which is developing a separate Unix standard, OSF/1. 88open Consortium, a standards group made up of vendors using Motorola, Inc.'s reduced instruction set computing processor, also pledged support, saying it would allow applications to be ported from Unix System V/386 systems to 88000-based systems with a simple recompile.

AT&T, Intel and SCO made their first pledge to unify AT&T Unix System V applications in 1988. However, initial efforts failed as computer manufacturers made custom extensions to the basic Unix System V/386 operating system. "We didn't have a process in place to ensure that things didn't go astray," explained Larry Dooling, president of AT&T's Unix Software Laboratory. "The engineers [at different firms] weren't communicating."

Starting next month, AT&T, Intel and SCO will hold periodic meetings to define an industry standard for Unix System V/386 desktop applications. The meetings, which may be held monthly, will be open to any vendors that wish to attend, SCO Vice-President Doug Michels said. "We'll still fight and scream about whose SCSI driver is the best," Michels said, "but we're agreeing on the way the interfaces touch the applications. We're agreeing on the way to a paint a pixel on the screen."

Intel's competitors, Motorola and makers of Sun Microsystems, Inc.'s Scalable Processor Architecture chips, have yet to be brought into the discussion, however. Without the Intel competitors, a comprehensive Unix standard for desktop applications would not be truly complete, industry analysts said. Michels and others said there would be an attempt to involve the competing firms in the evolving software standard discussion.

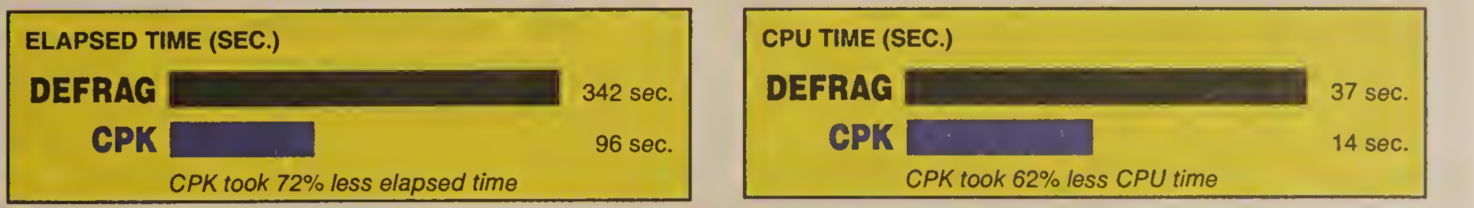
One other voice was not heard from: Microsoft, which sells the competing OS/2 multitasking operating system. "We don't see any significant impact [on OS/2] from this announcement," Microsoft spokesman Marty Taucher said. "We think Unix and OS/2 are designed to do fundamentally different things." The message Microsoft wants to deliver is that SCO has been a leader in bringing shrink-wrapped Unix to the market."

COMPAKTOR® Improves
Your Space Utilization and DASD Performance

Dataset and Free Space Consolidation – CPK merges multi-extent datasets into one extent and consolidates all of the free space into one or two free space areas.

Dataset Placement – Position datasets as part of a group or in sequence.
Reporting – Track maps and extensive VTOC analysis.

RELEASE PERFORMANCE COMPARISON
FDR® 5.0E Versus DFDSS DEFRAG V2.5
Release overallocated space on 1,000 datasets on a 3380-K on a 4381-91E running MVS/ESA®



Free 90-day trial.
Send or call for a
CPK versus DFDSS
DEFRAG Comparison.

INNOVATION® DATA PROCESSING

CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS: 275 Paterson Avenue, Little Falls, New Jersey 07424 • (201) 890-7300

EUROPEAN OFFICES:	GERMANY	FRANCE	NETHERLANDS	UNITED KINGDOM
	089-439-2053	01-47-69-15-15	03240-41660	081-905-1266

IBM spreads AS/400 goodies

But low-end systems and OS/400 hardly have users in a frenzy

BY MARYFRAN JOHNSON
CW STAFF

NEW YORK — For big clients such as Campbell Soup Co. or Georgia-Pacific Corp., IBM's Application System/400 announcements last week were welcome but hardly earthshaking.

And no one at Tiffany & Co. or Mrs. Fields Cookies got in a lather about additional low-end systems or the new release of the OS/400 operating system.

"The AS/400 announcements were nice but anticipated," said Harry Wallaesa, corporate vice-president of MIS at Campbell Soup in Camden, N.J. "IBM's development path is pretty clear, and for large customers, they do a good job of positioning for that environment."

"The AS/400 really needs to become all things to all people," added Paul Quinn, president of Fields Software Group, the systems development subsidiary of Mrs. Fields Cookies. "I'm encouraged by the fact that IBM is opening the system up so users can control more of what's going on."

Quinn was referring to the "open access" feature in OS/400 Release 3.0, which allows customers and third-party vendors to gain access to internal interface codes that IBM formerly kept clamped shut.

The clarity of the AS/400's future and the "something-for-everyone" nature of the latest announcement seemed to spread comfort and a degree of relief.

"What we're seeing with the AS/400 line is more maturity in the enhancements. The box is out of the toddler stage," said Carolyn Griffin, an analyst at International Data Corp. in Framingham, Mass.

For small businesses and System/36 users, the best news was a trio of low-end systems — priced at $12,195, $18,250 and $23,850 — the cheapest one being a System/36 (called AS/Entry) that can be field-upgraded to an AS/400. The new release of OS/400 should also be inviting, with ease-of-use features that mask the complexities of the operating system.

Large customers were mollified with new disk mirroring capabilities, doubled memory capacity on the high-end models, new disk and tape media, plus a fire-sale feature: 15% discounts on older disk storage devices.

"Those deep discounts on the [direct-access storage devices] are real good news," said Scott Russell, a senior technical analyst at Georgia-Pacific in Atlanta. The dramatic reduction in floor space required by the new 9336 drive is "a big improvement" for large shops, he added.

Even industry analysts got some "futures" to pontificate on with IBM's promise of more powerful high-end systems in early 1991, including multiprocessing capabilities to take the AS/400 up to the bottom rungs of 3090 mainframe power.

"We haven't seen the wall yet in either direction — going lower or higher," said Robert LaBant, vice-president of Application Business Systems, the IBM division responsible for the AS/400.

At Tiffany's data center in Parsippany, N.J., the new operating system and high-end memory expansion capability mean that a planned upgrade of an AS/400 Model B60 can wait. "We're taking the new release of the operating system early, although we're not normally a pioneer," said Eric Corbman, director of technical support and planning. "We've been pleased with IBM's direction, though we sometimes get frustrated with whether they're moving fast enough on the high end."

Although famous for its jewelry stores, Tiffany has moved into multiple-channel retailing through direct mail, 800 numbers, corporate business, wholesaling and international distribution. All of the business — except for the personal computer local-area network-based international stores — runs on two AS/400s, the Model 60 and Model 70.

Several customers and analysts took note of the open-arms welcome IBM is extending to third-party software vendors.

"IBM has finally acknowledged the fact that other people out there can do some things better," said Gibbs Vandercook, senior manager of the advanced technology group at Ernst & Young in Chicago.

As part of the announcement, 10 software companies unveiled their IBM Systems Application Architecture-compliant cooperative processing applications for the AS/400. Included among the business partners were Andersen Consulting, Computer Associates International, Inc., Marcam Corp., J. D. Edwards & Co., Software 2000 and Information Builders, Inc.

Storage options

IBM's AS/400 revamp includes new tape and disk storage devices

Device	Media	Storage capacity	Price
9336 Model 10	5¼ in. disk	942M bytes	$26,000
9336 Model 20	5¼ in. disk	1.7G bytes	$39,000
9348 Model 2	½-in. streaming tape	1.6K-6.25K bit/in.	$22,600

Source: IBM

CW Chart: Doreen Dahle

Midrange treats

While much attention was focused last week on the low-end hardware filling out IBM's AS/400 line, there were other notable highlights in the announcement:

- The new 9336 disk unit reportedly increases the high-end storage capacity that an AS/400 can support from 38.4G bytes to 54.8G bytes. These new drives offer a 38% faster average seek time than the 9332 and 9335 disk drives, and the 9336 can pack up to 20G bytes of storage into a single 6-ft-high AS/400 rack.
- For high-end customers, a new 32M-byte memory card based on IBM's 4M-bit dynamic random-access memory chip can double main memory on the Model B70 to 192M bytes.
- Disk storage mirroring capabilities in OS/400 Release 3.0, the new release of the operating system, allow the system to keep an exact copy of information on a second disk. If a mirrored disk fails, the system keeps running.
- Operational Assistant, another new capability in OS/400, makes the AS/400 easier to use for new or nontechnical customers through streamlined menu screens and Help text. It is mainly intended to encourage migration from System/36s to the AS/400 platform.
- An "open access" feature in OS/400 allows selected third-party software vendors and systems programmers at customer sites to tinker with certain machine interface instructions. This enables customization of the AS/400 for particular applications and increases interoperability with other vendors' computers.
- New networking features — mostly geared toward client/server environments — include an integrated Ethernet LAN attachment, an AIX AS/400 connection program for RISC System/6000 workstations, a 16M/4M-bit Token-Ring LAN adapter and Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol Telnet support.
- SQL enhancements, new languages such as Fortran/400, RM/Cobol-85 and Procedures Language 400/Rexx, plus Application Program Driver, which is a precoded menu utility.

OSI

FROM PAGE 1

to make such implementations feasible, he added.

The government's release of GOSIP is accelerating user implementations of the standard in both the public and private sectors, according to a recent report from Newton, Mass., consulting firm Business Research Group (see chart page 1).

However, some government users apparently feel they can comply with the spirit of GOSIP without actually rushing to convert all their current systems to OSI.

The National Aeronautics and Space Administration's Lewis Research Center in Cleveland, for example, does not have direct plans for OSI, even though "we know we have to get into it," according to network analyst Daniel Cica. "I think we can still buy [Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol] as long as the vendor also provides OSI compliance" on the same product, he added. The center has begun talking to OSI software vendors and plans to migrate its Digital Equipment Corp. systems to OSI-compliant Decnet Phase V, Cica said.

In the private sector, the promise of multivendor electronic mail connections via CCITT's X.400 is a major driving force behind OSI, Business Research said. However, many private sector companies also have a reluctance to pay the up-front costs of full OSI conversion, according to open systems consultant Jere Thomas. "The next-quarter profit and what's going to be here tomorrow is driving the ship," he said.

Thomas, who helped found the Houston 30 consortium to provide user input on standards development, said that corporate management needs to look beyond short-term returns and say, "Yes, migration to OSI will cost us next year, but in five years we'll get the gravy."

> "THE NEXT-quarter profit and what's going to be here tomorrow is driving the ship."
>
> JERE THOMAS
> CONSULTANT

To hear users tell it, however, the main reason for their reluctance to convert to OSI is the lack of functionality in current products based on the standard. Nor does implementing X.400 necessarily mean a rapid move to the rest of the OSI stack.

Du Pont Co., for example, announced one year ago that it would use MCI Communications Corp.'s X.400 electronic mail services as a method of exchanging messages and business documents with its trading partners worldwide. Recently, the vendor implemented a Hewlett-Packard Co. gateway so that its own three internal E-mail systems — none of which are X.400-based — can talk over MCI's X.400 network.

Du Pont "would like to migrate to X.400 internally once it matures and once our vendors provide high-performance software" based on the standard, said Gordon Preston, the company's product manager for corporate E-mail management. Areas in which proprietary E-mail systems currently outperform X.400 include directory functions and special features such as automatically returning a message to sender when the recipient cannot be found, Preston added.

Du Pont is also "committed to implementing" the rest of the OSI standard "as soon as it's available," Preston said. "Our expectation is that it will be 1995 before the OSI protocols are completely available."

Hughes Aircraft Co. is another company whose commitment to full OSI migration has had to wait for the standard to mature, according to Jeff Littrell, manager of local-area network E-mail. "Right now, I think OSI products are in a good stage for allowing users to get their feet wet but not for replacing our existing infrastructure." Major gaps in current OSI products center around the X.500 directory and network management, he said.

The Problem With Buying Software From A Hardware Company

Once a company gets locked into hardware and software from one computer vendor, it operates at the mercy of that vendor.

Many companies buy and build software that runs on only one kind of computer. Locking themselves into one vendor's hardware. These companies can then find themselves trapped into buying a ten million dollar computer when a one million dollar computer from another vendor would actually do a better job.

These expensive hardware traps can easily be avoided by using the right software.

Oracle software runs on virtually every computer – mainframes, minicomputers, workstations and PCs. From virtually every vendor.

Oracle software lets companies develop applications that run on all their computers. And share data among them as well.

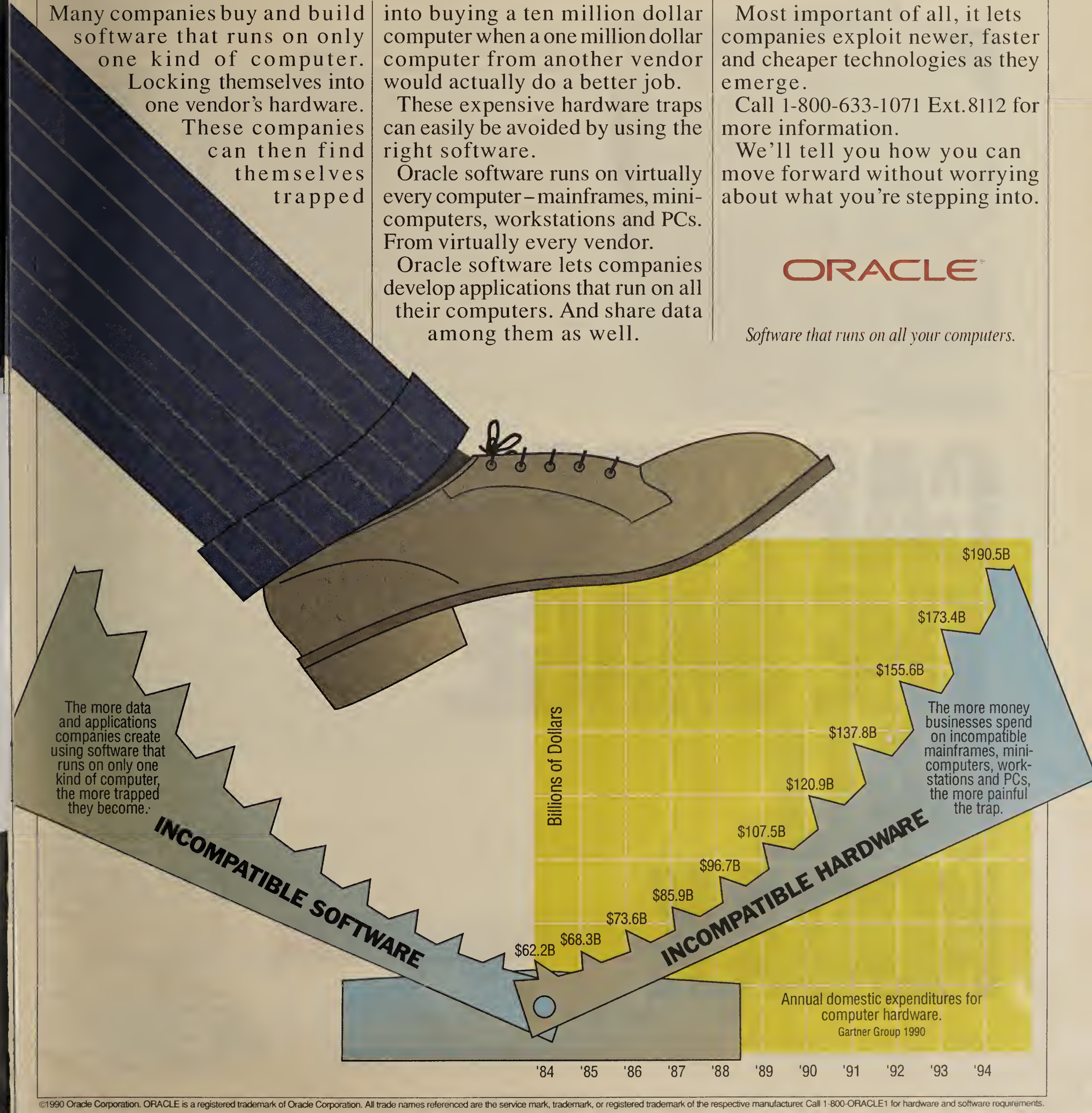
Most important of all, it lets companies exploit newer, faster and cheaper technologies as they emerge.

Call 1-800-633-1071 Ext.8112 for more information.

We'll tell you how you can move forward without worrying about what you're stepping into.

ORACLE

Software that runs on all your computers.



The more data and applications companies create using software that runs on only one kind of computer, the more trapped they become.
INCOMPATIBLE SOFTWARE
INCOMPATIBLE HARDWARE
The more money businesses spend on incompatible mainframes, minicomputers, workstations and PCs, the more painful the trap.
Billions of Dollars
$62.2B
$68.3B
$73.6B
$85.9B
$96.7B
$107.5B
$120.9B
$137.8B
$155.6B
$173.4B
$190.5B
'84
'85
'86
'87
'88
'89
'90
'91
'92
'93
'94

Annual domestic expenditures for computer hardware.
Gartner Group 1990

©1990 Oracle Corporation. ORACLE is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation. All trade names referenced are the service mark, trademark, or registered trademark of the respective manufacturer. Call 1-800-ORACLE1 for hardware and software requirements.

VDT tones may cut productivity, study says

BY ELLIS BOOKER
CW STAFF

EVANSVILLE, Ind. — The hum of hard-working office staffers is not the only noise in corporate America. Listen carefully to the computers these workers use, and you will detect a high-pitched squeal.

That barely audible signal — a 16-KHz pure tone emanating from some VDTs — can be especially irritating to women, according to two researchers.

Douglas Covert and Caroline Dow, both assistant professors of communication at the University of Evansville, said that women exposed to the noise made more errors and were more prone to headaches and other stress-related complaints than women who were not exposed to the sound.

The findings were reported earlier this month in Minneapolis at the national convention of the Association for Education in Journalism and Mass Communications, an academic association based at the University of South Carolina in Columbia.

The study detailed two experiments conducted by Dow and Covert and suggested that female workers can be affected by the sound even when they do not consciously hear it.

"Women in our [journalism] classrooms were having difficulty two years ago when we transferred from typewriters to computers," Covert said. What had been a pleasant classroom became a tense one. The women were complaining of headaches, fatigue and irritability, he said.

Some of the women students actually complained about the noise, which Dow could hear but Covert could not.

Covert and Dow conducted a literature search on women, noise and computers in the workplace but found little background on the psychological impact of VDT noise. "We did find references to the greater sensitivity of women to sound," Covert said. Women can hear tones that are 1- to 3-KHz higher than those men can detect, and in general, women hear noise at roughly half the loudness of men.

> THE STUDY found that the group exposed to the sound had an 8% productivity loss compared with the control group.

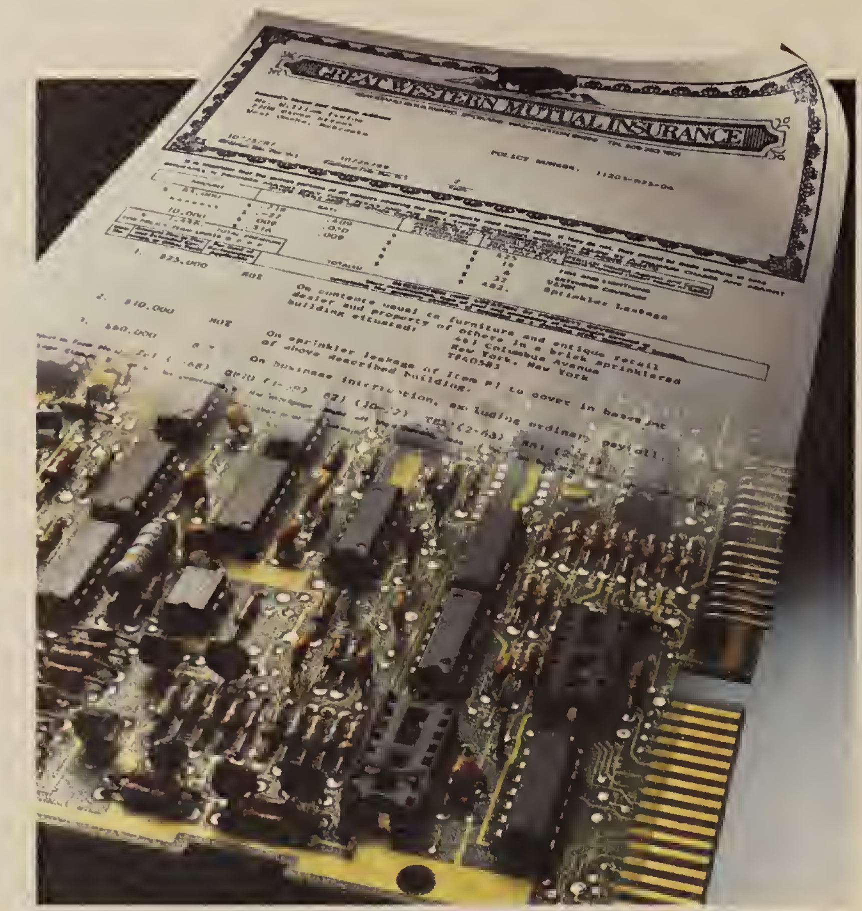
The first of the two studies, conducted in April 1989, exposed a classroom of women students to the tone raised to the level of normal conversation. The researchers then compared the group's performance without the noise, which was produced by an electronic tone generator. The students, who were performing clerical tasks during the test, made twice as many mistakes, the researchers found.

In March, the researchers conducted a second test involving 100 female students. The women took a simulation of the Graduate Record Exam. Half were exposed to the tone during the test; half were not.

The study found that the group exposed to the sound had an 8% productivity loss compared with the control group.

Bruce Dickerson, executive director of the not-for-profit Center for Office Technology in New York, which reviews ergonomic studies on VDTs, said he was unaware of similar studies on the effect of VDT noise and stress.

"They have to report on their methodology, conclusions, data and recommendations," Dickerson said. Other scientists will have to review the research and replicate the experiments before Dow and Covert's work can be evaluated properly, he added.



© Eastman Kodak Company, 1990

Capturing document images—and managing their information electronically—can bring efficiency and economy to your archival or time-sensitive document records.

Whatever the size of your organization, Kodak Imagelink equipment and software can simply, cost-effectively capture a paper image on microfilm and/or optical and/or magnetic media. Then you can interact with that image in much the same way you do with data. A few keystrokes and the document you need appears on screen, complete with marginal notes, endorsements, diagrams and signatures. In a totally integrated information environment, an image can then be printed, faxed, distributed over a network, or even used for response by phone.

We have more than 60 years of business imaging experience to share. Ask your KODAK Business Imaging Systems representative how image management can benefit your information management. ***Call 1 800 445-6325, Ext. 330.***

CAPTURE THE IMAGE. CALL KODAK

The new vision of Kodak

Kodak

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

If you have been searching for a software company that can provide you with a wide range of software solutions, backed up by first-rate support, we invite you to join the over 6,500 MVS, VSE and VM users who have found long-term software satisfaction with SEA. Since 1982, we have been developing products based on your input and backing these products with support you can count on 7 days a week, 24 hours a day. The results have been impressive for both us and our users. With products licensed at one out of every three mainframe sites worldwide, SEA software has set new standards for efficiency and performance. Our over 6,500 licensed users include 9 of the Fortune 10, 85% of the Fortune 500 and thousands of other installations of all sizes and configurations. An equally important factor in measuring our success is our high level of user satisfaction, in which we take great pride.

SEA PRODUCT GROUPS

Operations Automation Group

SEA provides a complete line of operations automation products covering all critical areas. We are the only company that provides such a complete line of operations automation software, backed up by first-rate technical support. With over 2,500 users choosing SEA as their single source for operations automation software, we have assumed a position of leadership in the field. Many users tell us the reason they have selected our products is superior support, as well as our integrated approach to long-term product development.

ODDS/MVS - Unattended Operations, Master Console Management.

MECO - Unattended Operations, Central and Remote Control of Operations, including remote access from a PC outside the data center.

$AVRS - Sysout, Syslog and JCL Management, Viewing, Archival and Retrieval.

TRMS - Report Management and Distribution.

CSAR - Automated Job Scheduling MVS-VSE-VM.

TRAMS - Data Transmission Management System.

QUICK TRAN - Data Compression/Decompression for increased data transmission between mainframes or mainframes and PC networks.

SYNTHETIC JOBSTREAM - Functionally verifies operating system and hardware changes before production implementation.

KEYS - Problem/Change, Hardware/Software Inventory and Help Desk Management System.

JCLCLEAN - Reformat, modify, document JCL automatically, including SMS conversions.

DASD/Data Management Group

SEA's DASD/Data management tools are corporate standards, used by over 4,500 MVS data centers. We guarantee significant savings in DASD costs.

PDSFAST - High speed DASD/PDS Management, 100% IEBCOPY replacement.

FASTGENR - High speed replacement for IEBGENER.

PDSUPDTE - High speed global JCL/PDS editor.

VCF/L - ListC replacement, VSAM tracking and reporting.

VCF/M - Automated VSAM optimization and allocation.

SUPERZAP - Online Zap Utility to access and modify otherwise unavailable areas of datasets.

Application Development/ Performance Measurement Group

SEA's Application Development and Performance Measurement products, used at over 1,000 locations, aid in application development for CICS and database systems, and monitor program/system performance and operational dependencies.

PRO-2 - Application Development MVS-VSE.

OHF - Automate Creation of CICS Help Windows.

MRC - Automated Online Color Graphic Reports analyze system activity for data center managers.

SEA has products that will save budget dollars and increase efficiency, whatever your installation's size or configuration. No other software company even comes close to matching our combination of a comprehensive line of high-quality software solutions, backed up by the highest levels of technical support. We invite you to join the thousands of installations who have found long-term software satisfaction with SEA products.

For further information regarding any of the above call 1-800-272-7322.

SEA™ *SOFTWARE ENGINEERING OF AMERICA*®
WORLD HEADQUARTERS • 2001 Marcus Avenue, Lake Success, New York 11042
Tel: (516) 328-7000 1-800-272-7322 Telex: 6973556 Fax: (516) 354-4015

Products Licensed In Over 40 Countries

EDS speeds Chicago parking ticket collection

BY ELLIS BOOKER
CW STAFF

CHICAGO — This city's backlogged parking ticket collection system, described by its own administrators as the worst in the nation, is being towed into the next century.

Electronic Data Systems Corp. (EDS), which began handling the data processing side of the ticket operation in late July as part of a five-year, $40 million contract, is also revamping the troubled computerized system, adding such state-of-the-art components as radio-frequency data terminals for crews in the city's "Denver boot" patrol trucks and equipping enforcement personnel with handheld computers and portable printers.

However, the new system's most unique element will be an imaging subsystem that will permit on-line access to the 12,000 to 15,000 parking violations the city issues each day.

"Chicago's [parking system] is about the worst of any big city," city parking administrator Inge Fryklund said. She added that she has high hopes for the imaging portion of the system — the first of its kind in the country.

Chicago had plenty of incentive to try to leapfrog other cities. Its parking system reportedly has a backlog of hundreds of thousands of overdue tickets; $50 million worth of fines go uncollected each year.

The total cost of the old system, including the keypunch and trafficking personnel, was $13 million. "We'll be paying $8 million annually to EDS instead of $13 million," Fryklund said.

Chicago residents may also appreciate the swift justice the new system promises. Instead of the whopping six-month lag time between when a ticket is issued and when it is keypunched into the computer system, the EDS contract stipulates that tickets must be entered into the image database within three days.

To make that possible and to automate other functions of the new system, Chicago will shift to a new parking ticket form containing machine-readable codes next month. The codes will enable the new system to generate detailed management reports showing city officials where tickets are being written, where parking meters are breaking down and which hydrants are attracting the most cars.

Until now, ticket information has been entered (or sometimes not entered) on 1957-vintage keypunch terminals — part of an old punch card system that was later converted to a batch tape system.

The image database, which will also contain correspondence from citizens, will be accessed from 14 Sun Microsystems, Inc. workstations at City Hall, the existing traffic court building and three remote locations around Chicago.

EDS replaces Computil Corp., a Clifton, N.J.-based service bureau that provided information systems services for the old system.

"The employees who were in data processing are being recycled into information processing clerks for the [ticket] hearing centers," said Michael McGowan, deputy director of revenue in charge of planning for the city of Chicago. McGowan said that no IS layoffs were caused by the outsourcing deal with EDS. "As a matter of fact, we're asking for a few more people," he said.

Next year, Chicago expects to issue about 4.5 million parking violations.

Until now, you've only seen a tulip standing in a vase. Until now, there's only been one way of looking at data. Now there's **Thinx**™ software. The revolutionary Windows* program that finally links graphic images with databases and spreadsheets and lets you see data in a whole new way. 1·800·688·4469.

Bell Atlantic
We're More Than Just Talk.®

© Bell Atlantic

*Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Power returns to lower Manhattan

BY JOHANNA AMBROSIO
CW STAFF

NEW YORK — The lights are back on and most businesses have returned to their data centers after the week-long blackout that hit lower Manhattan on Aug. 13.

"The worst is over," said Richard Zane, president of Comdisco Disaster Recovery Services in Rosemont, Ill. "Only one of our customers is staying until the end of the month, and we have no more active alerts."

A spokesman for Consolidated Edison, New York's electrical utility, said, "Everyone is back on Con Ed power. No one's on restrictions, and no one is on generators."

Full power was restored last Monday, but it took a few days for everyone to get back into their data centers. About half of the 20 companies that went to hot sites were in them for seven days or more.

Direct losses and associated costs from the blackout may run into the millions of dollars, observers said. "It's going to take a while before the bottom line is clear," said Robert Campbell, president of Advanced Information Management in Woodbridge, Va. "But so far, it's looking like at least $100 million."

He, as well as several others, suggested that legal action against Consolidated Edison may be one remedy being considered by the firms with the hardest hit data centers. Two firms have already filed lawsuits against Consolidated Edison because of the power outage, but neither lawsuit was specifically computer-related.

Database Users Respond To Queries

Users vote ORACLE number one in five important user polls.

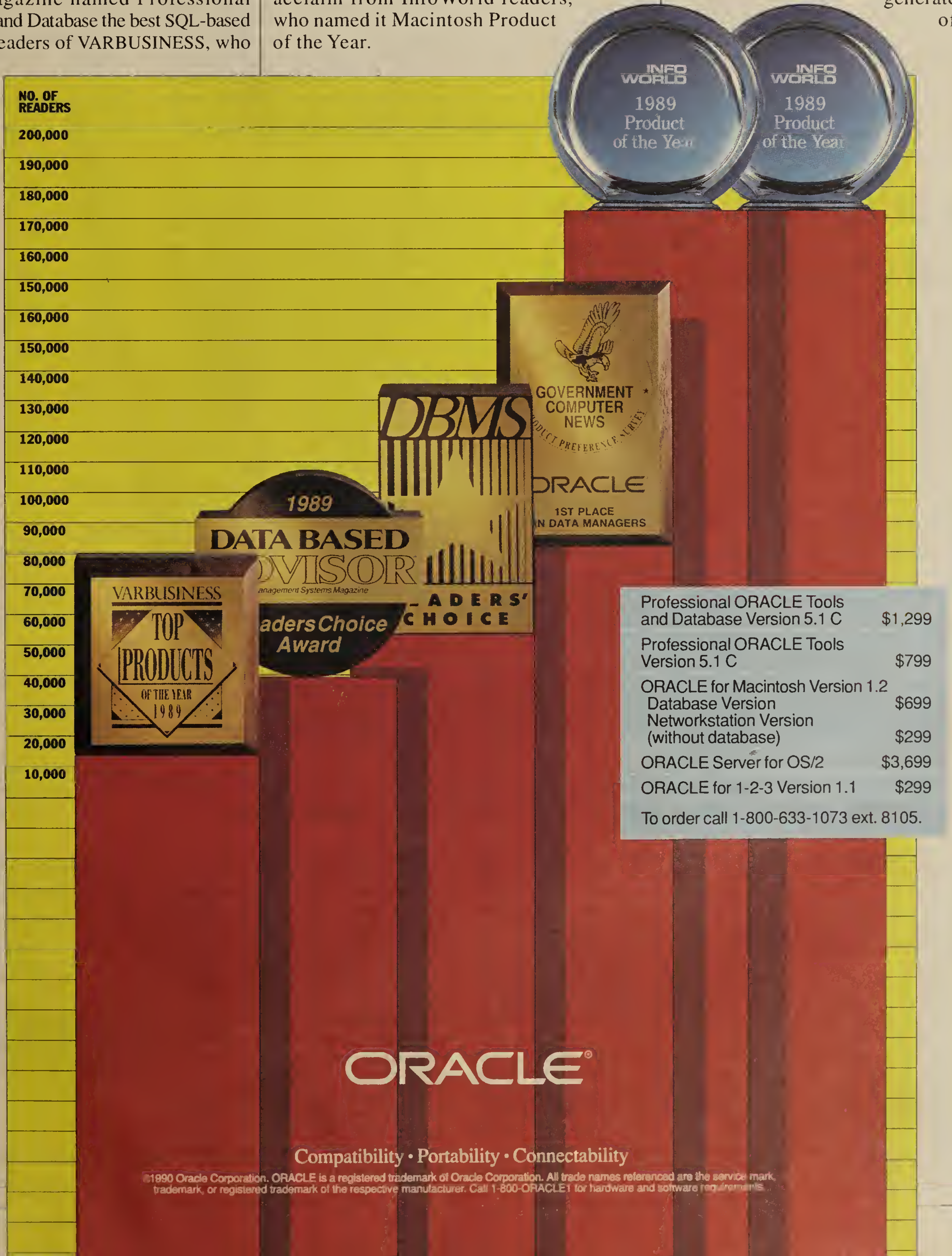
In a series of recent polls, Oracle's products were ranked number one by five magazines representing over four hundred thousand readers. Leading to only one conclusion: Oracle's database and networking products are the best solutions for the widest variety of PC and Mac users.

The readers of both DATA BASED ADVISOR and DBMS Magazine named Professional ORACLE Tools and Database the best SQL-based database. The readers of VARBUSINESS, who should know something about developing applications, named it the best applications software. And Government Computer News cited reliability, compatibility and speed as some of the reasons they awarded Professional ORACLE Tools and Database the number one data manager for local area networks.

ORACLE for Macintosh received its share of acclaim from InfoWorld readers, who named it Macintosh Product of the Year.

InfoWorld readers also named Oracle's newest desktop product, ORACLE Server for OS/2, product of the year. As did subscribers of DBMS Magazine, who rated ORACLE Server for OS/2 the best database server.

Call 1-800-633-1073 Ext. 8105 to order or sign up for the free Oracle Client-Server Forum in your area. And see what kind of software generates this kind of hardware.



Professional ORACLE Tools and Database Version 5.1 C	$1,299
Professional ORACLE Tools Version 5.1 C	$799
ORACLE for Macintosh Version 1.2	
Database Version	$699
Networkstation Version (without database)	$299
ORACLE Server for OS/2	$3,699
ORACLE for 1-2-3 Version 1.1	$299

To order call 1-800-633-1073 ext. 8105.

ORACLE®

Compatibility • Portability • Connectability

©1990 Oracle Corporation. ORACLE is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation. All trade names referenced are the service mark, trademark, or registered trademark of the respective manufacturer. Call 1-800-ORACLE1 for hardware and software requirements.

It's all Cyber systems go for Soviets

With export license in hand, CDC and USSR officials ready for mainframe sale, safeguards

BY ELLIS BOOKER
CW STAFF

MINNEAPOLIS — Control Data Corp. received a green light from the U.S. Department of Commerce last week to export six mainframe computers to the Soviet Union.

The Cyber 960 mainframes, which will be used to analyze safety factors in Soviet civilian power plants, are the most powerful computer systems ever sold to the Soviets.

CDC has been awaiting an export license for the machines since last November. The Soviets will pay $32 million in hard currency for the systems, according to the company, which will deliver three systems this year and three in 1991.

Soviet interest in the sale was underscored in June, when Soviet President Mikhail S. Gorbachev stopped at CDC's headquarters here for a brief demonstration of the Cyber 960. CDC was the only U.S. company visited by the Soviet leader during his U.S. tour.

In June, the Coordinating Committee on Multilateral Export Controls (Cocom), the international trade watchdog organization, liberalized its rules for computer sales to the Soviet and Eastern Bloc nations [CW, June 11].

Under the revised rules, Cocom has 20 days to file an objection once it receives an application for a high-end computer sale to the Soviet Union or East Bloc nation.

This month, the U.S. and Soviet Union agreed on usage safeguards for the mainframes, which have a performance rating of 435 and fall into the second of three performance tiers established by the new Cocom rule. Last Monday, when the 20-day waiting period ended without a Cocom objection, the Commerce Department approved CDC's export license.

The Cybers will be controlled under an agreement reached in June between the U.S. and Soviet governments over the use of the CDC computers. The accord specifies various safeguards, including onsite visits during which usage logs of the mainframes will be checked, and other safeguards built into the computers themselves.

A CDC spokesman said the firm hopes to see increased computer business with the Soviets. The day Gorbachev visited CDC's headquarters in June, the firm signed a technology sharing agreement with the USSR's Academy of Sciences under which the two will explore computer applications in five areas: nuclear safety, petroleum exploration, electric power generation and transmission control, software development and workstations.

Prime adds RISC systems and Unix version of DBMS

BY SALLY CUSACK
CW STAFF

NATICK, Mass. — Prime Computer, Inc. moved to fulfill promises to its customers for more Unix-based products when it showered the market last week with a mixture of new processors and a Unix version of its Information database management system.

With the unveiling of Prime Information Plus, the long-awaited Unix version of its DBMS for transaction processing, the firm launched its EXL 7000 series of reduced instruction set computing (RISC) processors. The software has been optimized to run on the new Prime platforms.

Aimed at commercial Unix users with heavy transaction processing requirements, the new binary-compatible processors are available in four configurations — the EXL 7330, 7340, 7360 and 7680 — with performances ranging from 25 million instructions per second (MIPS) to as much as 68 MIPS, according to the company.

The new RISC family supplements Prime's existing line of complex instruction set computing Intel Corp. 80386 Unix machines. Prime will continue to market its entire line of EXL products.

Michael O'Rear, a beta-test site user at the University of Southern California in Los Angeles, was especially impressed by the ease of both the hardware and software installation. O'Rear, who is currently running the PI Plus database on an EXL 7340, said that the system was up in a matter of hours. He said he finds it "extremely easy" to port applications over to the RISC platform. USC has been running Information on Prime 50 series machines for almost 10 years.

"We're not planning to drop our 50 series, but this does give us an escape valve if we ever want to move, or are forced to move, to an open systems environment," O'Rear noted.

According to Richard B. Snyder, president of Prime's Computer Products division, the EXL 7000 series will be marketed through both direct channels and value-added resellers in the U.S. The systems are the result of a technology partnership with Mips Computer Systems, Inc. in Sunnyvale, Calif., and will use Mips technology at all levels of integration.

Information is a Pick Systems'-compatible, fourth-generation language software package that has been available to Prime 50 series users since 1978. Prime is positioning its new Unix offerings to take advantage of the 4,000 Pick applications currently in the marketplace.

"Most of the other Unix boxes out there run systems-related software. The EXL 7000 series is more geared toward actual end-user, commercial applications," Snyder said.

Networking functions reportedly include Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol, Network File System and X.25 protocol capabilities.

Available for immediate shipment, the entry-level EXL desk-side server supports as many as 100 users and is priced from $18,000, while the EXL 7680 is capable of supporting up to 500 users and is priced from $150,000.

Two execs opt out of MCI management reorganization

BY GARY H. ANTHES
CW STAFF

WASHINGTON, D.C. — MCI Communications Corp. shuffled its management deck last week but lost two of its top cards.

Nathan Kantor, president of MCI Northeast, one of seven regional divisions, resigned to start a telecommunications consulting firm. He is succeeded by Jonathan C. Crane, formerly president of Atlanta-based MCI Southeast. Crane's post is going to Douglas L. Main, previously senior vice-president of finance.

Ronald E. Spears, president of the Chicago-based Midwest division, resigned rather than relocate to a new post at MCI's headquarters here. His job will go to Gregory A. LeVert, formerly vice-president of large accounts.

"I want it to be a high-quality telecommunications consulting and implementation firm, with the emphasis on implementation," Kantor said of his new venture. He said he hoped to help managers who are befuddled by galloping technology, international upheavals and a troubled economy.

Kantor said his firm will assist other firms in developing or improving network strategies. The company will also specialize in international telecommunications, helping U.S. firms establish overseas partnerships, especially in Europe.

He would not discuss the firm's initial financing or staffing.

"I've been thinking about this for some time," Kantor said. "The toughening economy has pushed me a little faster. Some would say it's not a good time to do this, but I'd say now is the best time."

Kantor acknowledged that he would have to be careful to ensure objectivity in advising clients about the use of telecommunications services such as those provided by MCI. "But 99% of the other consultants out there came from AT&T, so maybe I'll bring some balance."

MCI also announced that O. Gene Gabbard will assume the title of executive vice-president and chief financial officer and will head MCI's corporate development department.

INFORMATION BUILDERS, INC.
Fall 1990 Seminar Schedule

FOCUS APPLICATION TECHNOLOGIES SEMINARS

ALASKA	
Anchorage	10/2
ALABAMA	
Birmingham	9/27
ARIZONA	
Phoenix	10/4
CALIFORNIA	
Sacramento	9/26
San Diego	10/18
Long Beach	10/26
Woodland Hills	10/30
San Jose	11/14
COLORADO	
Colorado Springs	10/18
CONNECTICUT	
Danbury	10/23
DIST. of COLUMBIA	
Washington, DC.	8/9
Washington, DC.	11/6
FLORIDA	
Jacksonville	9/19
Tampa	9/25
Fort Lauderdale	10/16
Tallahassee	10/25
GEORGIA	
Atlanta	9/6
Atlanta	11/6
IOWA	
Des Moines	9/18
IDAHO	
Boise	10/11
INDIANA	
Indianapolis	9/18
KENTUCKY	
Louisville	10/17
LOUISIANA	
New Orleans	9/12
MASSACHUSETTS	
Mansfield	10/3
Andover	10/11
Framingham	10/18
Springfield	11/15
MARYLAND	
Baltimore	9/17
MICHIGAN	
Grand Rapids	10/11
MINNESOTA	
Minneapolis	10/24
MISSOURI	
Kansas City	10/10
MISSISSIPPI	
Jackson	10/10
NORTH CAROLINA	
Greensboro	10/1
NEBRASKA	
Omaha	10/23
NEW JERSEY	
Princeton	10/31
Morristown	11/27
NEW MEXICO	
Albuquerque	10/4
NEVADA	
Las Vegas	9/13
NEW YORK	
Tarrytown	9/26
Buffalo	10/10
Rochester	11/13
Melville	12/4
OHIO	
Cleveland	9/19
Columbus	10/24
OKLAHOMA	
Oklahoma City	9/19
Tulsa	9/20
OREGON	
Portland	9/26
PENNSYLVANIA	
Valley Forge	9/12
Pittsburgh	9/26
Harrisburg	10/11
SOUTH CAROLINA	
Columbia	10/1
Greenville	10/17
TENNESSEE	
Knoxville	9/24
Memphis	9/25
Nashville	10/11
TEXAS	
San Antonio	9/19
Austin	9/20
El Paso	10/3
UTAH	
Salt Lake City	9/6
VIRGINIA	
Richmond	10/30
WISCONSIN	
Milwaukee	10/2
CANADA	
ALBERTA	
Edmonton	10/4
Calgary	10/18
BRITISH COLUMBIA	
Victoria	9/12
Vancouver	10/23
MANITOBA	
Winnipeg	9/26
NOVA SCOTIA	
Halifax (English)	10/25
ONTARIO	
Ottawa	10/3
Toronto	11/8
QUEBEC	
Quebec City (French)	10/11
Montreal (English)	11/6
Montreal (French)	11/7

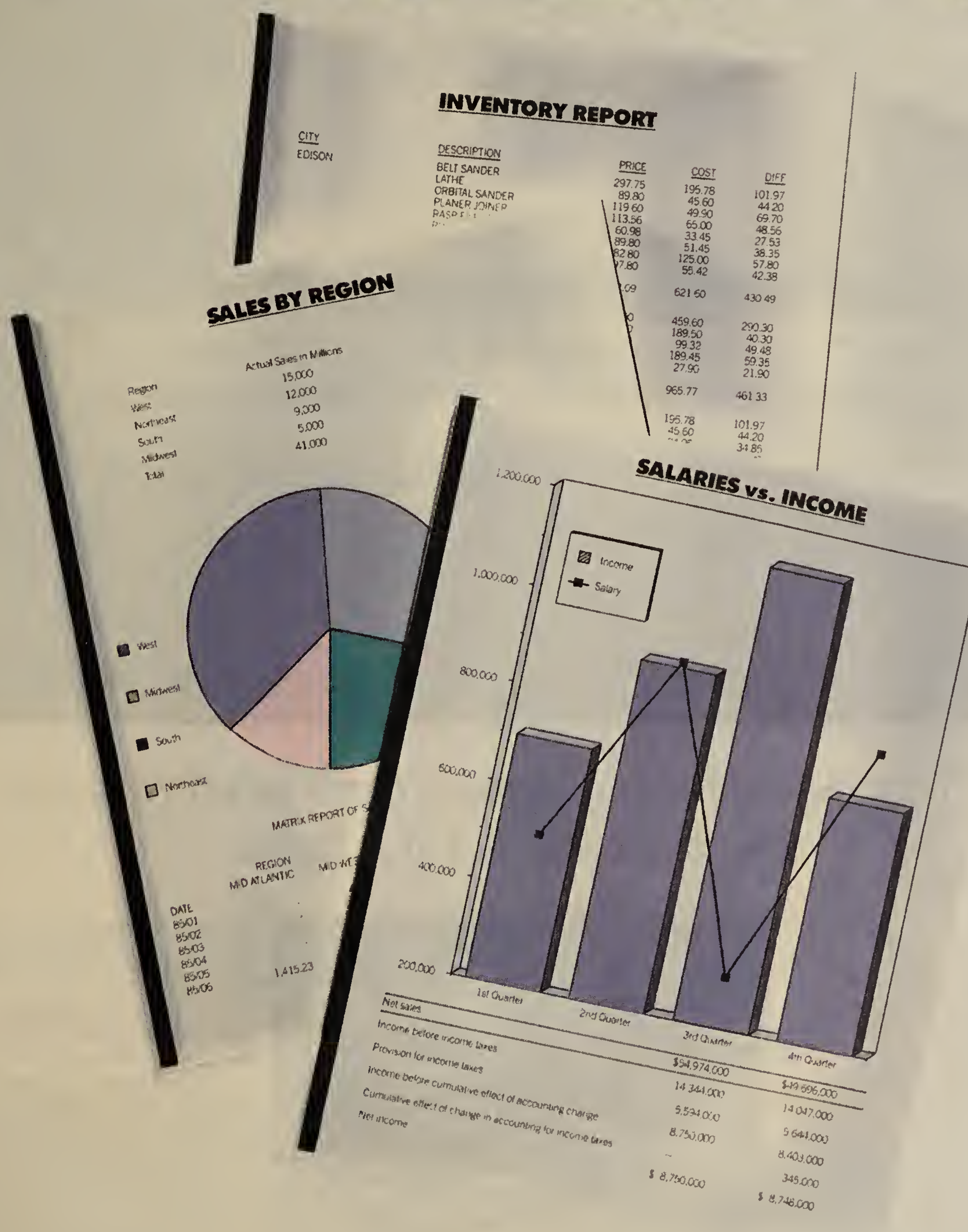
For more information or to enroll in a FREE FOCUS seminar please give us a call.

1-800-969-INFO
In Canada Call
1-212-736-0842
or FAX
1-212-564-1726

FOCUS
Information Builders, Inc.

INTRODUCING FOCUS FOR TANDEM

THE LATEST REPORTS ARE GOOD NEWS FOR TANDEM USERS.



The good news is now you can link multiple NonStop SQL tables with Enscribe files in a single report. And even convert and populate new tables from existing files.

Introducing FOCUS for TANDEM. The number one 4GL now works with Tandem computers, to provide you with the tools to build entire systems, using code generators, editors, screen and window painters, and security controls. You don't need to know SQL because FOCUS automatically generates the necessary syntax.

With FOCUS, you can also develop applications up to ten times faster than with COBOL, C and other 3GLs.

Your end users will be able to generate their own reports, graphs and queries from FOCUS' unique "point and click" TableTalk™ facilities. Without having to learn the FOCUS language.

And, as with all versions of FOCUS, your applications are portable between Tandem and all other major platforms. Such as IBM, DEC VAX, UNIX, and PCs under DOS, OS/2 and LANS. Existing FOCUS applications can now be moved to Tandem systems unchanged.

For more information, call us at 1-800-969-INFO. Outside the U.S., call 1-212-736-4433. Or write to Information Builders, Inc., 1250 Broadway, New York, NY 10001. We'll be happy to give you the full report on FOCUS for TANDEM.

FOCUS
Information Builders, Inc.

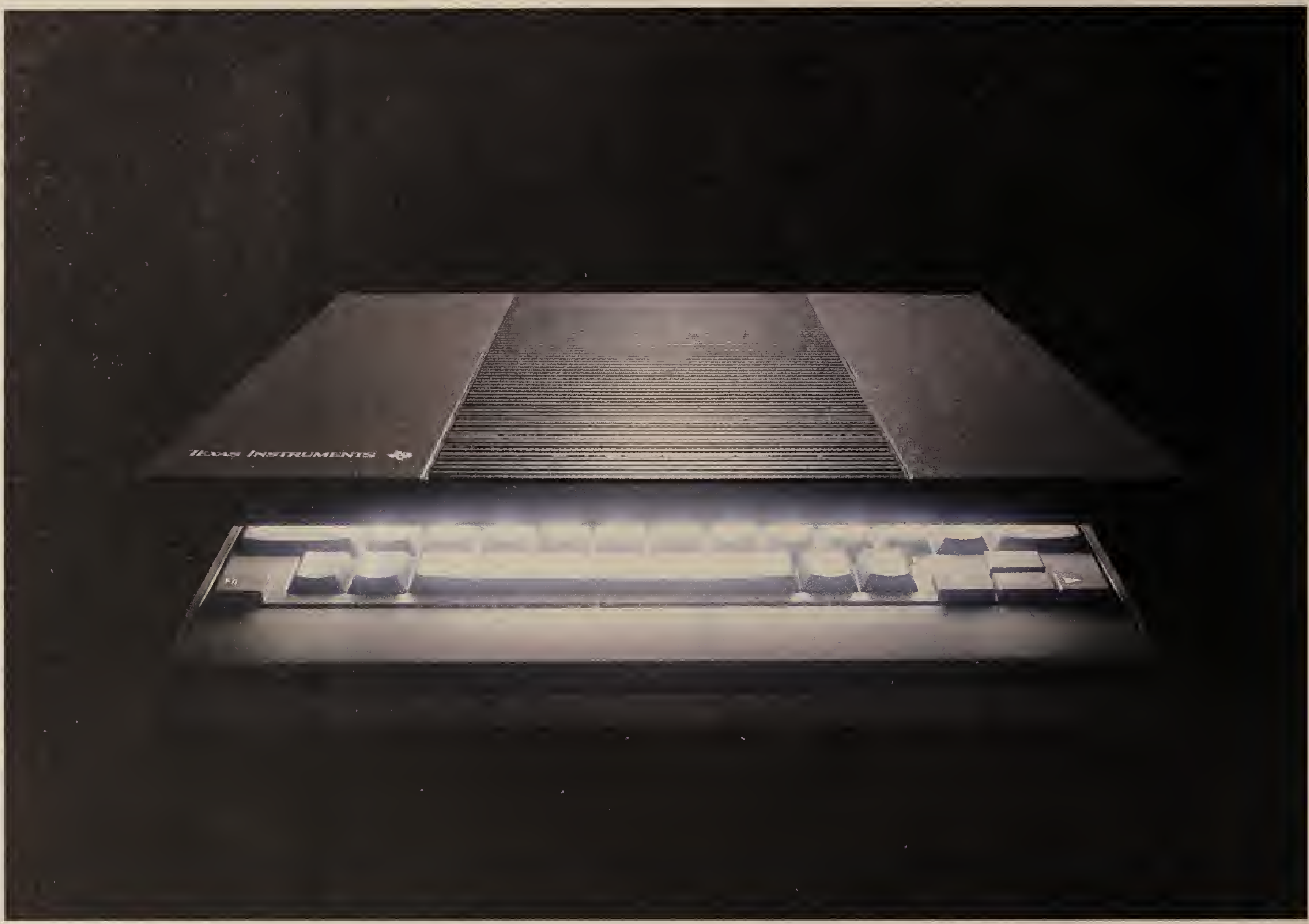
This advertisement refers to numerous software products by their trade names. In most, if not all cases, these designations are claimed as trademarks or registered trademarks by their respective companies.

FOCUS for DOS · OS/2 · LAN · TANDEM · UNIX · IBM Mainframe · DEC/VAX · AS/400 · HP · WANG · BULL · OS/2 · LAN · TANDEM · UNIX · IBM Mainframe · DEC/VAX · AS/400 · HP · WANG

BULL · OS/2 · LAN · TANDEM · UNIX · IBM Mainframe · DEC/VAX · AS/400 · HP · WANG · BULL · FOCUS FOR DOS · OS/2 · LAN · TANDEM · UNIX · IBM Mainframe · DEC/VAX · AS/400 · HP

DOS · OS/2 · LAN · TANDEM · UNIX · IBM Mainframe · DEC/VAX · AS/400 · HP · WANG · BULL · DOS · SUN · LAN · TANDEM · HP · BULL

The new look of power.



286 processing in a computer that's notebook size, 1.4″ thin and 4.4 lbs. light.

Introducing the TI TravelMate™ 2000 notebook computer — from the company that pioneered portable computing solutions.

Since inventing the first portable data terminal in 1969, TI has led the way in packing more and more functionality into smaller and smaller products. Now TI brings you the next generation in portable computing — the TravelMate 2000.

This sleek, 4.4-lb. notebook computer gives you the power of a PC-AT® in an ultrathin 8½″ x 11″ package. It's designed to fit your workstyle — wherever you work — in the office, at home or on the road. Just slip it in your briefcase with your file folders, journals and other business materials, and you're ready to go.

Large VGA screen with leadership display technology.

You'll appreciate the technology behind the 10″ diagonal VGA display. It's a remarkable feature for a computer that's notebook size. The high-resolution 640 x 480 supertwist screen easily handles demanding windowing and graphics applications.

More features to meet your application needs.

The TM 2000 has the power to run your favorite software — 12 MHz 80C286 processor, 20MB hard disk drive and 1MB of RAM. A built-in, rechargeable battery lets you work up to two hours. With an optional add-on battery, you can work up to five hours — enough for coast-to-coast flights.

You also get a full-function AT enhanced keyboard, so you can work with the same feel of your desktop PC.

In addition, we've loaded MS-DOS® and LapLink™ in ROM, and preformatted the hard disk.

For more information call 1-800-527-3500.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

©1990 TI 66063
TravelMate is a trademark of Texas Instruments. AT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
LapLink is a trademark of Traveling Software, Inc.

ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY

The ghost in the museum is a machine

Museums use computer technology behind the scenes to entice, educate and entertain museum visitors

BY ALAN J. RYAN
CW STAFF

Duck!

Technology is the culprit when a visitor to the Smithsonian Institution's National Air & Space Museum gets hit in the head by an airplane. A computer-controlled robot of the type used in aircraft manufacturing plants has been programmed to make paper airplanes and send them out over the crowd of visitors who flock to the museum in Washington, D.C., each day.

However, computer technology has become more than just a zany or intriguing component in our nation's museums; technology has become integral to the new museum culture and is often seen as a necessary tool to attract visitors to the museum and hold their interest after they arrrive.

At the National Air & Space Museum, computers were a long time in coming but are essential now, spokeswoman Joyce Peterson said. "Computers have so entirely taken over the field of aviation that it was imperative we do it."

Historically, science and technology museums have been the first to recognize high technology, said Ann Mintz, special projects director at Philadelphia's Franklin Institute. "The first computer was placed on the floor at the Franklin Institute in 1958."

In today's museums, however, the computers have become a function of the exhibit rather than the exhibit itself, and they are used interactively by museum visitors.

At COSI, Ohio's Center of Science and Industry in Columbus, many exhibits would not be possible without computers, said Heather Weigand, one of the museum's directors.

COSI is using multimedia — the blending of video, sound, graphics and animation — to motivate children to learn more about science and math, Weigand said.

COSI is currently putting the finishing touches on its "Mission to Mars," a $1.8 million, 5,000-sq-ft exhibit that will be on display from Dec. 26 through May 11, 1991, prior to embarking on a two-year national tour.

The exhibit consists of three sections:

- Three thousand square feet of the exhibit is devoted to science exhibits related to Mars. Visitors can retrieve information about the exhibit from 28 Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh computers, donated by Apple.
- The second segment of the exhibit consists of a Mars habitat simulator, consisting of a network of computers linked to laser video discs. "It will link sound, graphics and animation to simulate a trip to Mars and give visitors a taste of what scientists on the red planet might do as part of their research," Weigand said.
- The third part of the exhibit is a "manned Mars outpost," where the visitors walk onto the simulated planet and take part in creative problem-solving activities.

Museums *display visitor-hooking graphics*

Computers make the entire museum experience more memorable because they can help to explain complex topics in a visual and accessible way, Peterson said.

The Air & Space Museum boasts two levels of computer monitors — one set at the eye level of the user and another positioned four feet above it so other visitors can view the information, too.

"A lot of people have the stereotype that museums are stodgy, stuffy, not very up-to-date places," said Carol Hagglund, museum educator at the Roger Williams Park Museum of Natural History in Providence, R.I. "We're trying to come into the modern world."

At the Roger Williams museum, Hagglund said, a grant from Apple Computer will bring multimedia technology to two dioramas — life-size exhibits of wildlife specimens and landscape with natural-looking surroundings and a painted background. The computers will "show motion and illustrate some of the things that the static nature of the exhibit does not allow visitors to see," Hagglund said.

The animated videos accompanying the exhibits will give visitors a choice of information they want to retrieve. For example, a visitor can view birds flying and horseshoe crabs molting or can find out how some animals gather food.

"It's a new way of looking at one of the oldest exhibit formats in a natural history museum," Hagglund said. "And it is also a way to teach the children." The museum, currently under renovation, will reopen this fall with the new displays in place.

Another system being put in place at the Roger Williams Museum is a two-part environmental issues project that will show the environmental impact of man's action on Narragansett Bay. Through animated sequences, the computer at the museum will show the impact of sewage overflow and treatment, road runoff and other pollutants on the bay, Hagglund said.

The second part of the environmental impact system will be a live monitoring of water conditions in Narragansett Bay. A monitoring station will measure the levels of dissolved oxygen, pH levels, salinity and water temperature. The interpretation of the data will be done on a Macintosh, Hagglund said.

An interface that stands up to Bart Simpson

BY JOHANNA AMBROSIO
CW STAFF

At the Franklin Institute Science Museum in Philadelphia, the user interface is the thing.

Designers of the museum's new museumwide computer system, which went on-line in May, faced a daunting task: how to implement a system that would be used and understood by a diverse range of adults and children to help them learn about and explore the exhibits in a fun and natural way. The computers are also used to answer questions about museum hours, attractions and facilities.

The machines needed to withstand abuse by the museum's 750,000 visitors each year; bubble gum on the screens is not an uncommon occurrence. "Some of the kids are real Bart Simpsons," said Ann Mintz, the museum's director of special projects.

In response to those challenges, the Franklin installed a network of some 28 Unix-based workstations throughout 11 exhibits, each of which has a touch screen, color display and bar-code reader. The workstations are on tilt platforms to make them accessible to people in wheelchairs and to people of different heights. By the end of the year, there will be 42 computers in 20 exhibits. The network ties the workstations to Unisys Corp. hosts running Unisys Mapper.

Upon entering the museum, each visitor receives a card with a bar-code number. To operate the workstation, the visitor runs the card through a reader or simply touches an area on the screen that is of interest. Printout options include information about a specific topic, how to find out more about something and games and projects for children to do at home.

Franklin Institute's *computers are used by 750,000 visitors each year*

At each workstation, information is delivered at adult, child and preschooler levels. Once a level is selected, the screen changes to reflect that level. Children, for example, might want to play a game about aviation, and adults can elect to answer an interactive poll about the environment. People can change levels if, say, an adult wants to tour on a child's level or vice versa.

The interface is similar at each level: Users touch boxes containing the information they want to know or the answers to games and poll questions. At the bottom right of the screen, three icons remain constant: a finger pointing forward to go on, a finger pointing backward to go back one screen and a stop sign. Touching the stop sign returns the user to the main menu most recently accessed.

Extreme care was taken to design all the screens, to figure out the maximum number of words and word placement and to map the display correctly so that when a visitor touches something, the proper information is given.

"We have about 10 seconds to get people's attention. If they're not successful in that time, they just walk away. There can't be a learning curve," Mintz said.

One way the museum can find out how much the computers are used is by analyzing data about who uses which portions of the system and how far they get. "We're not doing a lot of analysis now, but we can when we're ready to," Mintz said.

HP's RISC puts unprecede
HP's NewWave Office puts

nted power within your reach.
it within everyone else's.

With most computers, you have to give up power to save money. And whatever level of power you settle for, it's usually difficult for anyone but an expert to use.

Hewlett-Packard has a better way.

Our full line of RISC-based computers offers a wide range of power levels. At prices that let you base your choice on performance rather than budget.

And when you add HP's NewWave Office system, people can put this power to use quickly and easily from their desktop PCs. Which leads to the kind of productivity computers have always promised, but rarely delivered.

37 computers give you the choice of power you need.
That's a pretty impressive number of RISC systems. But the numbers that will impress you more are right on your bottom line. Our RISC minicomputers start at under $15,000. Our high end of the power spectrum gives you mainframe performance at minicomputer prices.

Of course, the initial price is only one part of the equation. Since RISC architecture is simpler, it's fundamentally more reliable. And that means lower maintenance and service costs. In short, a dramatically lower cost of ownership.

If you think you can get these advantages from DEC and IBM, think again. DEC doesn't offer a complete range of RISC systems. And IBM only offers RISC technology in workstations.

The competition can't offer you the same level of software compatibility, either. If you went with IBM, you'd have to migrate across different families to even approach the range of computing power we can provide in a single compatible HP systems family.

Finally, power that people find easy to use.
That's the whole idea behind HP NewWave Office system. Its unique object-based technology lets all of your information resources work together. And gives users a consistent interface across mainframes, minis, workstations and PCs.

It also integrates information from your current applications and integrates existing DOS applications, regardless of the vendor. (IBM OfficeVision does not support DOS.) What's more, HP NewWave Office is based on industry-standard networking, and runs on HP's UNIX® system-based computers, HP 3000 systems and OS/2 operating systems.

Beyond this, HP NewWave Office incorporates an extraordinary new "agents" capability. Agents can handle a wide range of sophisticated tasks. For instance, they can automatically gather data, analyze it, generate a report and distribute it.

The net result of HP's approach is this: Applications and information are right where people want them—at their fingertips. Which puts real power where it's needed most. The kind of useful power you always hoped to get out of your company computer system.

Call us at **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1477** for more information. We promise a very powerful experience for you, and for everyone else in your office.

There is a better way.

HEWLETT
PACKARD

UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T in the U.S.A. and in other countries. © 1990 Hewlett-Packard Company NSS9014

EDITORIAL

Some things old

IS IT SOMETHING in the water or something in the air?

Lately, we've run a number of stories with a back-to-the-future twist. For example, a lobbying effort by dedicated users of the HP 1000 line (a quarter-century-old line, at that) has goaded Hewlett-Packard into committing over the next 20 years to a processor that has little to do with HP's essential RISC strategy.

We've also reported on the sizable groups of loyalists to such "dinosaurs" as the DEC 10s and 20s and early models of its venerable PDP-11 mini line, as well as IBM's System/36. Then there are the millions of PCs in use based on Intel 8088, 8086 and 80286 processors.

What's wrong with these users? Are they the same Luddites who led the movement for repudiation of advanced technology by rejecting OS/2 as a replacement for MS-DOS? Is it the same group that is clinging so tenaciously to proprietary offerings just because those products are often so much more robust than the plain vanilla "standard" products that are so frequently served up these days? Just because a product gets the job done, is that a good reason not to scrap it and move on to the next generation?

There are plenty of good reasons to explore and exploit advanced technologies, with corporate survival by way of a well-planned IS strategy the foremost one. But there is no small gulf between the pace at which the vendor community is bringing new technology to market — sometimes at the expense of maintaining very solid product lines — and the rate at which customers are willing to absorb that technology.

At a press/analyst meeting a few months back, Lotus CEO Jim Manzi was asked to assess the role of the IS manager in the early 1990s. That role and its influence on the entire IS structure, he said, will increase. But he was hasty to add that he and Lotus weren't exactly happy about that, because IS tends to be relatively slow when it comes to approving purchases of new technology. This sentiment has been echoed by others at Microsoft, Ashton-Tate and so on.

We have to agree on both counts. In the corporate networked environment, a high degree of central orchestration is essential to achieve the levels of integration needed to truly exploit the prodigious technology investments that have been made. And yes, the IS conductors will do very well to proceed with methodical prudence every step of the way.

As for the vendors, just consider what happened within the auto industry. The Detroit car makers grew fat a generation ago on an auto-buying public that liked to trade up every two or three years. Along came the oil crisis of 1974, and buying habits changed. Detroit did not. It eventually relinquished enormous market share to foreign competitors, who came at the market with efficient cars that were built to last. Today, those foreign manufacturers, who fed the market what it wanted years ago, are taking over the leading-edge high end of the market as well. It seems everyone has gotten what they deserved.

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

Concurrent

Congratulations on your new monthly series [CW, July 23] reviewing products in the application development arena. We're pleased to have had the opportunity to test Nomad in a well-constructed benchmark that accurately reflected "real-world" application requirements.

While we appreciate the attention given to describing specific product functions, we hesitate to leave unchallenged some overall impressions that may be left with the reader. Your reviewers have drawn speculative conclusions with regard to Nomad's suitability for concurrent development of large, complex applications that are not consistent with Nomad users' experience with the product. Many of them use Nomad effectively in multiperson development teams for applications whose complexities far exceed those of the benchmark.

Abby Pinard
Vice-President, Marketing
Must Software International
Norwalk, Conn.

Standards matter

Rep. Richard Gephardt's Viewpoint article [CW, Aug. 6] points out the need for international standards for communications among different computer systems and standards for the security of computer systems and their data.

Just as a matter of clarification, the Department of Defense, in conjunction with both domestic and international industry, has been aggressively and successfully working toward such a goal for years. In the article "Easing paperflow could help slash DOD budget," [CW, Aug. 14] the initiative referred to as Computer-Aided Acquisition and Logistics Support, or CALS, is encouraging standardized international trading practices in the Information Age.

CALS is a strategy designed to effect an evolution from the current paper-intensive process of product development to a highly automated method of operation, thus eliminating the roadblocks caused by incompatible islands of automation. In addition, as a member of the DOD CALS Industry Steering Group, we understood all along that the right information in the wrong hands could prove disastrous; consequently, computer security is an important feature.

Paul N. Pechersky
Vice-President, MIS
ICL, Inc.
Irving, Texas

Needed detail

Regarding your recent column, "IS needs to learn rules to play innovation game" [CW, Aug. 6], Mr. Ognibene's "Viewpoint" was typical of the consulting world we "muzzlers of innovative solutions" face daily.

I note no mention of cost-effectiveness in his proposed smart-card solution ramblings about the evils of information systems departments and their roles in corporate America. Rather, his complaint, more directed at difficulties in securing his "daily bread," is sour grapes about several failed efforts to introduce the wonders of "innovation" to several concerns. My role, and that of IS executives, is to ensure that information technologies are applied to earning our respective employers' profits, not introducing innovation.

In his examples lies a clue to why these miraculous solutions were not adopted posthaste. In the hotel scenario, Mr. Ogibene gives us just enough information to see that the depth of his proposal is indeed typical for the gunslingers of consultant-dom; how were these spreadsheets to be reported centrally? The other example lacks details, but large-scale inventory systems require a level of expertise and detail not evident in this viewpoint.

Marshall J. Huntenburg
AVP Data Center Services
GAB Business Services
Parsippany, N.J.

Fool me once . . .

It's really great to read that Peter Bartolik loves his PCjr with its nifty design features, which he was able to pick up for a close-out $400 [CW, July 2]. Admittedly, he does not think the IBM PS/1 will make it. Good thinking! It was a loser from the time I opened the box, as testified by IBM, which made the machine obsolete six months after I purchased it. To add insult to injury, Computerland, the distributor of my giant paperweight, refused to offer any help. Scotty of Star Trek said it best: "Fool me once, shame on you. Fool me twice, shame on me."

Jerry Amancio
Manager, Data Processing
Carlyle Johnson Machine Co.
Manchester, Conn.

Computerworld *welcomes comments from its readers. Letters may be edited for brevity and clarity and should be addressed to Bill Laberis, Editor In Chief,* Computerworld, *P.O. Box 9171, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, Mass. 01701. Fax number: (508) 875-8931; MCI Mail:* COMPUTERWORLD.

Slow the push to judgment

MITCHELL KAPOR

The more closely we look at the "problem" of computer hackers, the more we need to be wary of quick judgments and shortsighted solutions.

In a recent case, the press reported that highly confidential material about the operation of the 911 emergency system was removed from Bellsouth Corp.'s computer network as part of a plot to disrupt 911 services. The material was variously described as computer control software, telephone access codes and even a computer virus. These news reports were based on accounts from government prosecutors, Secret Service agents and Bellsouth officials.

Craig Neidorf, the defendant in the case and the publisher of an electronic newsletter, was indicted on felony charges of wire fraud and interstate transportation of stolen property. Neidorf had published a document that someone else had removed, without his knowledge, from a Bellsouth computer.

When the Electronic Frontier Foundation (EFF) was formed last month to protect the First Amendment rights of computer users, some reporters misconstrued its purpose as an attempt to defend malicious computer break-ins. Ignored was EFF's clear position that unauthorized entry into computers is wrong and should be punished. The press also discounted EFF's claims that the government prosecution of computer crime had gone too far in the Neidorf case. We were told instead to wait until the facts came out.

We waited. On the fourth day of the Neidorf trial, the prosecution dropped the case after it became clear that the "highly confidential" Bellsouth document was publicly available. In fact, it could be ordered from Bellsouth for $13.

The EFF was instrumental in this outcome. We located the expert witness who found publicly available information that contained all the material in the disputed document. Without our participation, Neidorf may well have gone to jail for the act of simply publishing information.

Justice was served by the government's decision to drop the case, but it was expensive justice. Neidorf and his family face enormous legal bills for an action that never should have been brought against him. The prosecutors relied on Bellsouth's claims and failed to do independent research, which could have easily shown that Bellsouth's allegations could not be supported. More independent verification must be required before initiating criminal proceedings.

Bob Dahm

In a second case, the EFF assisted Steve Jackson, a game manufacturer in Austin, Texas, who suffered substantial business losses after a Secret Service raid in early March. No charges were ever brought against Jackson or his company. We helped him recover his equipment after it had been seized by the Secret Service. We are also trying to get the warrant unsealed so we could determine the reason for the investigation that forced Jackson to lay off half of his staff.

People who break into computer systems and cause harm should be held accountable for their actions. The punishment should match the seriousness of the act. Just as the law makes a clear distinction between trespass and burglary, we need to make appropriate distinctions among the various forms of computer crime, based on facts such as intent and the degree of actual damage.

In some instances, it may be necessary to create new criminal laws to discourage new types of crime. For example, the EFF supports an amendment to computer crime law that would punish people who engage in reckless acts with computers.

At the same time, network operators must also be held accountable for the management of a network and should put in place adequate security measures to protect both private users and corporate data. Blaming hackers for all forms of computer abuse is a shameful evasion of responsibility. Creating scapegoats will not improve system security.

Computer users need to know that their use of computer networks for information and communications purposes is secure from unwarranted intrusions and interference by anyone, whether a private party or a government agent. This requires not only the proper laws and the intelligent application of those laws, but also the development of a broad public understanding of benefits and responsibilities that come with modern computing and telecommunications technology.

EFF has funded a significant two-year project on computing and civil liberties to be conducted by the Computer Professionals for Social Responsibility. We aim to educate policymakers about the civil liberties issues that may lie hidden in the brambles of telecommunications policy. This process — not midnight raids at gunpoint — will help shape public policy that is sensible, reasoned and well-informed.

Kapor is the chairman of On Technology and the co-founder of the Electronic Frontier Foundation.

American business must seek out the longer view

ROCCO J. MARANO

America has proven its business acumen in many subindustries such as telecommunications equipment, computers and semiconductors. But we suffer from a nagging inability to put all of these together into a coordinated, far-reaching initiative.

The challenge that information-related business and enterprises face today, and the challenges to America's overall technological competitiveness, are largely internal issues. Some of the most difficult potential roadblocks are rooted in longstanding domestic traditions.

Isolationist views, archaic regulations, short-term management mentality, the pursuit of excessive financial gimmickry and a troubled public educational system all threaten America's position as a technological leader by endangering our ability to integrate our resources.

There exists a tremendous opportunity for U.S. businesses to exploit and build on America's technological and industrial strengths. If we make the right choices now, people will have access to new kinds of information and be able to create new knowledge, wealth and entertainment. America's telecommunications infrastructure is key to this vision of the future.

Americans are already taking advantage of many advances and have started to make changes in the way they gain access to and use information. They have bypassed public telephone networks when those networks did not meet their needs. But as they have become accustomed to pieces of the future, they have come to expect the rest of the future to fit together nicely in one vast technical quilt.

However, it does not yet fit together well, and Americans are beginning to ask why not.

In the U.S., we act as if we are an island economy, largely independent from the rest of the world. In more lucid moments, we know that is not true. But our national view of such matters was formed when it was true.

In management, many continue to strive for short-term profit, believing that value to shareholders is equivalent to next quarter's earnings. Short-term "quarterly profit" management concentrates on what a firm has, instead of what it can create. It can add, but it can't dream.

A little of both

I'm certainly not suggesting that we concentrate on dreaming and forget how to add. But look at how many technologies pioneered in the U.S. have been turned into products in other countries and sold back to us as imports. We need to reshape the journey from laboratory to market without diminishing the importance of either.

Ironically, our nation's laws make total cooperation almost impossible. U.S. antitrust laws were written to ensure fair competition in an isolated, independent economy — something that no longer exists. U.S. companies compete in world markets; if they are to compete effectively, they must be able to cooperate upstream from the marketplace.

In telecommunications, a critical arena for fueling the information age, regulation was designed to ensure basic or "plain old telephone service" — service that was reliable, universal, affordable and nothing more.

The world just doesn't look like that anymore. Regulation that assumes it does stands in the way of progress — economic and social, as well as technological. But there are hopeful signs. For one, bills are pending in Congress that would move jurisdiction over the 1982 decree that broke up the Bell System from the court to the Federal Communications Commission. That decision still prevents the regional Bell holding companies from designing, manufacturing or providing information services.

The U.S. government also has no coordinated strategy for technology. Instead, we have an ad hoc, disjointed policy scattered among nine congressional committees, four congressional support agencies, 14 executive branch departments, dozens of executive branch agencies and 51 state regulatory bodies.

In contrast, our chief international competitors have coherent national policies embedded in civilian agencies. Though the Japanese have their own problems in this area, their Ministry of International Trade and Industry plays a major role in targeting the coordination and funding of Japanese efforts in high technology.

It is this national approach that enables some other industrialized nations to take coherent, strategically advantageous positions during multilateral and bilateral negotiations. The U.S. does not have a single telecommunications or information/technology policy; consequently, it has been more difficult for us to achieve a unified national point of view.

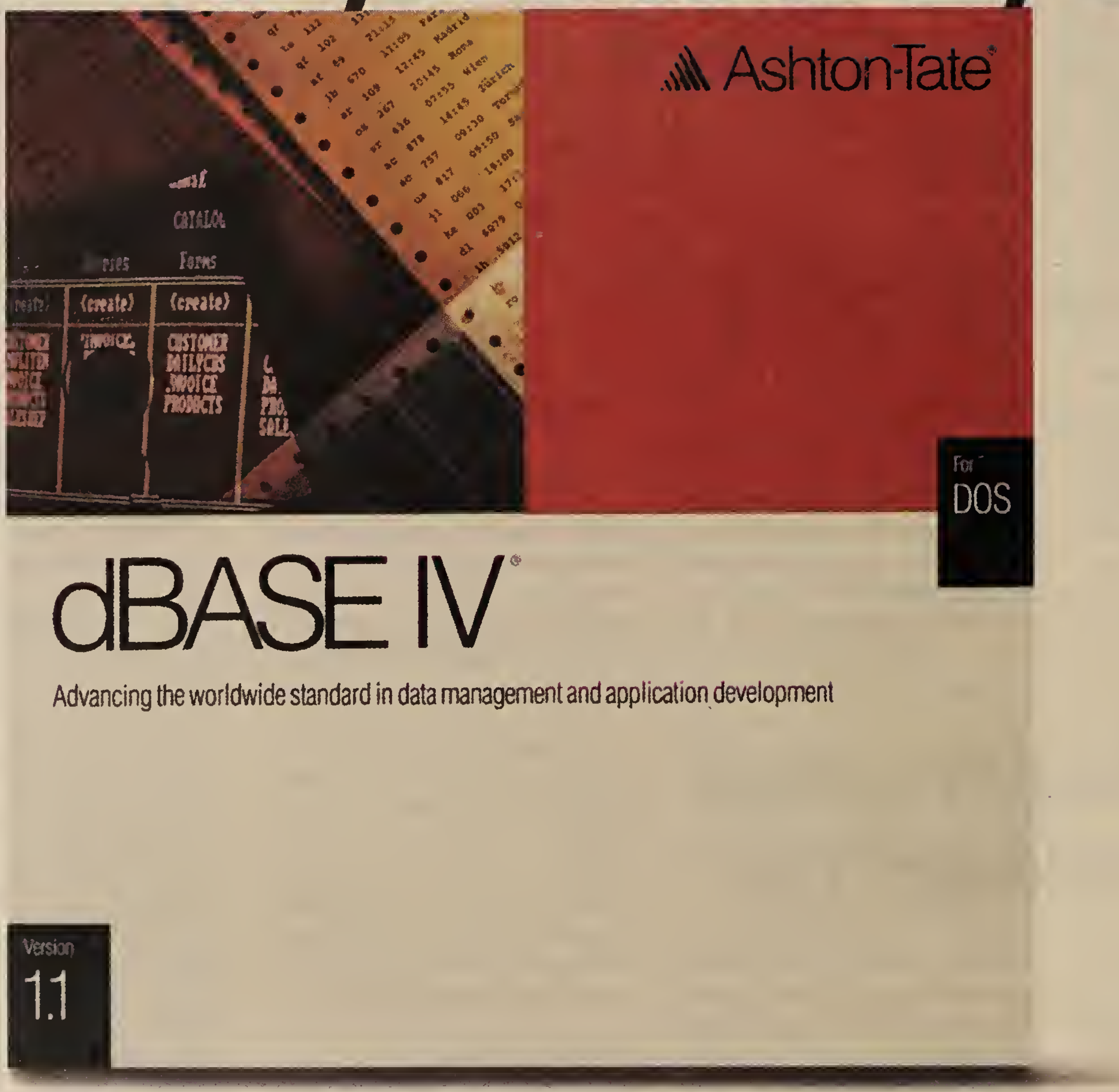
We still have time to direct our future and better prepare for the 21st century. There are some things that industry and government must do now to make that happen.

- Industry can expand the frontiers of fundamental technologies through much greater upstream cooperation — and government can amend its antitrust laws to allow it.
- Industry can continue good standards work that has been done — and work toward streamlining the process by which we arrive at a viable international standards position.
- Government can lead the way to a national information technology policy — and revise laws and regulations as needed to support that policy.
- Both government and business can make a greater investment in improving the quality of public education and encouraging more youngsters to take on the scientific challenge.

We can choose to be technological followers, living on mutually incomprehensible islands. I cannot believe we would consciously make that choice. Yet, that is the future being shaped by our individual motives. There is a better choice.

Marano is president and chief executive officer of Bellcore.

You Asked. We Liste
Smaller, Faster, Mor


Ashton-Tate
For DOS
dBASE IV
Advancing the worldwide standard in data management and application development
Version 1.1

Introducing dBASE IV® version 1.1.

Smaller because the new Dynamic Memory Management System (dMMS)™ reduces memory requirements from 516K to 450K. So you can run larger applications.

Faster because the same dMMS reduces dBASE IV's need to access your hard disk. On top of that, the new built-in Disk Caching Option uses extended or expanded memory to further improve disk performance.

More reliable too. Thanks to one of the largest pre-release (beta) testing programs ever conducted for a PC database.

Tested By Some Very Independent People.

dBASE IV version 1.1 was found to be more reliable in tests conducted by over 2700 independent developers, users and MIS departments. All together, they used over 1000 different single and multi-user system configurations.

The result of all this is a smaller, faster, more reliable dBASE IV. With a simpler installation to get you up and running quicker.

Which means you can now start working faster and more efficiently than you ever have before.

Especially since you can operate dBASE IV through

Trademarks/owners: dBASE, dBASE III PLUS, dBASE IV, dMMS, Ashton-Tate, Ashton-Tate Logo/Ashton-Tate Corp. Other product names used herein are for identification purposes only and may be trademarks of their respective companies.

ned. Introducing A e Reliable dBASE IV.

the powerful Control Center interface.

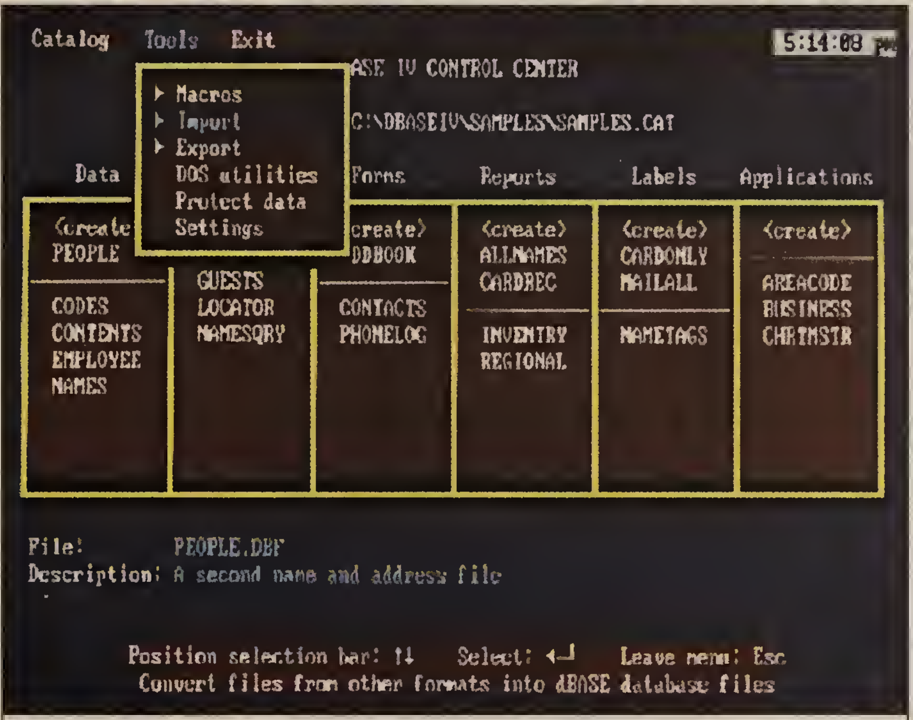
Now Anyone Can Use dBASE IV.

The Control Center is powerful because it's so simple. It's like a window to your data that you work with intuitively.

It gives you access to What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get (WYSIWYG) Design Tools that work through simple pull-down menus. The tools let you easily create custom forms, reports, labels and databases—without programming a single line of code. In addition, there's Query By Example (QBE) for quick answers without any programming—even if all your data is spread across multiple databases.

The Design Tools ensure that first time users will be up and running quickly, and that experienced users will realize high productivity gains.

In fact, even beginners can develop complete applications automatically by letting our Applications Generator easily tie together everything they've created with the tools.



```
File:        PEOPLE.DBF
Description: A second name and address file

      Position selection bar: ↑↓    Select: ←┘    Leave menu: Esc
       Convert files from other formats into dBASE database files
```

The Control Center provides access to Design Tools that let you easily manage data without any programming.

New Developments For Developers.

If you're a developer, you'll appreciate the new language enhancements and more flexible User Defined Functions (UDFs). Plus the Automatic Code Generator, which produces structured dBASE® code for any object you create with the Control Center's Design Tools. In addition, there's the built-in Debugger/Editor for streamlining the program debugging process. If you buy the Developer's Edition, you'll also enjoy exclusive features like the Template Language—which lets you control the way dBASE IV generates code. And the RunTime Module for free, unlimited distribution of your applications.

Call Us Today. We'll Listen Closely.

But no matter who you are, you'll appreciate our new support policy.

Free, unlimited telephone support. (Your only charge is your toll call.) So see your Ashton-Tate® dealer today. Or call 1-800-437-4329 ext. 1403 for more information. Better yet, dBASE III PLUS® users can call 1-800-2-ASHTON for an immediate upgrade. Registered dBASE IV version 1.0 users will get a free upgrade.

Call now and tell us what we can do for you.

You can rest assured, we'll be listening.

Ashton-Tate®

© 1990 Ashton-Tate Corporation. All rights reserved. GTSI's GSA Schedule #: GS00K90AGS5216

DB2 Power Tools

- ✹ Exploits DB2 V 2.2
- ✹ TrialMaster™
- ✹ Codd & Date Education

BMC Software's toolbox of high-performance DB2 products, DB2 Masterplan™, contains the power tools to help you hone your DB2 system to a fine level of efficiency and maintain its edge as your environment becomes more demanding. These tools are built tough, to withstand the rigors of a fully functioning DB2 system, and their versatility guarantees smooth, easy-to-use operations in your initial start-up and under the most trying conditions.

✹ More Power

DB2 Masterplan is more powerful than ever and now exploits all releases of DB2 including Version 2 Release 2. It supports DB2 V 2.2's new alias object type and the new features for accessing information in the communication data base. The new version of DB2 ACTIVITY MONITOR is enhanced with data items for **DB2 V2.2,** including distributed data facility traces, and it supports extended PLAN-TABLE for dynamic EXPLAIN.

✹ High Intensity Test

Find out just what DB2 MASTERMIND™ can do for you with **TrialMaster,** BMC's exclusive sample data base and easy-to-follow tutorials. With it, you can give DB2 MASTERMIND a thorough, rugged workout and eliminate "paper" evaluations.

✹ Maximum Performance

To insure you get the greatest possible benefit from your purchase of DB2 MASTERMIND, BMC's DB2 administrative tools, a representative from **Codd & Date,** the relational data base education experts, will give you two full days of free product training at your site.

DB2 Masterplan's toolbox includes:

- ■ DB2 MASTERMIND™
    - DB2 CATALOG MANAGER
    - DB2 ALTER™
    - DB2 DASD MANAGER
- ■ DB2 REORG PLUS
- ■ DB2 COPY PLUS
- ■ DB2 ACTIVITY MONITOR
- ■ DATA PACKER™/DB2

The Complete DB2 Company™

IBM Business Partner

BMC SOFTWARE

BMC Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 2002
Sugar Land, Texas 77487-2002
713 240-8800

To find out how to put any or all of these DB2 Power Tools to work for you today, with a 30-Day-Plus, hands-on free trial, call BMC Software, Inc., The Complete DB2 Company™, at **1 800 841-2031,** or Fax your request to 713 242-6523.

Internationally, contact one of BMC's wholly owned subsidiary offices in:

Australia	Denmark	England	France	Italy	Japan	Spain	West Germany
(61) 3 819 6733	(45) 44 68 22 00	(44) 276 24622	(33) 1 48 77 77 77	(39) 2 48193850	(81) 3 837-8651	(34) 1 639 30 62	(49) 69 664060
FAX	FAX	FAX	FAX	FAX	FAX	FAX	FAX
(61) 3 819 6758	(45) 44 68 33 00	(44) 276 61201	(33) 1 48 77 01 17	(39) 2 48193846	(81) 3 837-8585	(34) 1 639 42 75	(49) 69 6661047

IBM is a registered trademark of
International Business Machines Corporation
DB2 is a trademark of IBM Corp.
© 1990 BMC Software, Inc. All rights reserved.

SYSTEMS & SOFTWARE

COMMENTARY

Robert L. Glass

Crisis? What crisis?

I have always been uncomfortable with the notion of "the software crisis," the belief that software is always behind schedule, over budget and unreliable. Part of my reaction was emotional — as a practicing software professional, I was offended that someone would say we were not doing a good job.

Part of it was logical — if there truly is a software crisis, then how can we send vehicles into space? How can we run our banking system with computers? How did we create a multibillion-dollar software industry?

My emotional response boiled over a few months ago when I saw how people were using the data from the U.S. General Accounting Office (GAO). You've probably seen the data — a horrendous percentage of projects were never successfully completed. Speakers and writers began using the GAO data to prove there was a software crisis.

But there was a problem with that data: The projects studied by the GAO were not random choices. They were selected because they were in trouble. In other words, the GAO study concluded that many troubled projects are never completed successfully. That, of course, is self-fullfilling prophecy.

I would like to assert that the software crisis has been

Continued on page 32

Foggy mainframe picture stalls user plans

ANALYSIS

BY ROSEMARY HAMILTON
CW STAFF

It all depends on where you sit.

Throughout the summer, the expected announcement of IBM's next-generation mainframe has been great sport for industry observers as they speculate on what it will be.

But for some information systems managers, the same period of time has been much more of a hassle, with managers having to make capacity plans with a big question mark. While some managers may have been briefed to varying degrees on IBM's product plans, not all have been privy to such briefings.

Several IS managers contacted recently said their goal is to position themselves so they do not get hurt. Not only will the announcement put new systems on the market, but it will likely rearrange the pricing structure on current 3090s and used equipment.

So, the primary concern is to avoid adding capacity unless it is absolutely necessary, IS managers said. What IS managers don't want to do is buy a system that will soon be technologically behind or that will suffer a big drop in value in the near future. If it is necessary to upgrade, then the goal of most IS managers is to buy as cheaply as possible — either on the used market or by working a deal with IBM.

"You make sure you have the best deal possible," said Bill Freel, an executive vice-president at Prudential Services Co., the information services arm of Prudential Life Insurance Co. "The better you can do, the less you're impacted by the new price/performance curve."

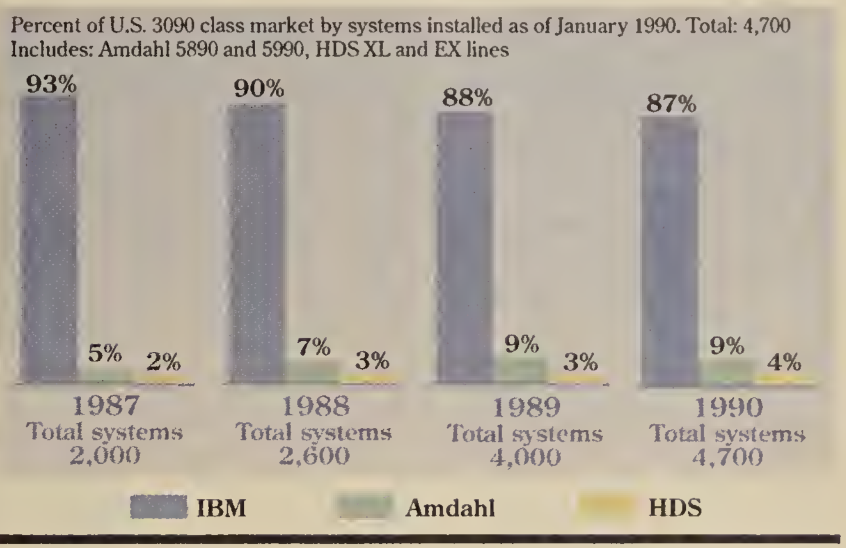
Analysts contacted recently report that while buying activity is typically slow at this time of year, it is taking even more of a dip because of preannouncement jitters.

"We are seeing a lot of hesitation and concern about up-

Continued on page 28

Big Blue marble

No matter how you cut it, the mainframe world remains IBM's domain



Percent of U.S. 3090 class market by systems installed as of January 1990. Total: 4,700
Includes: Amdahl 5890 and 5990, HDS XL and EX lines

Source: Computer Intelligence

CW Chart: Doreen Dahle

AS/400 utility debut makes few waves

BY MARYFRAN JOHNSON
CW STAFF

When IBM's new Application Program Driver (APD) appeared on the U.S. market a few weeks ago, it drew a few muffled cheers from small software vendors but mainly yawns of disinterest from the big software houses.

"This is one of those situations where the people who needed it already have it," said Jim French, director of technology at System Software Associates, Inc., a major Application System/400 software company in Chicago. "Those who don't have it haven't figured out they need it yet."

"It" is a precoded menu utility — a kind of operational housekeeper — that provides a standardized approach for key support functions common to nearly all applications. Those functions include menu design and control, security measures, single menu display, batch program scheduling, integration of transactions from various applications and save/restore functions.

"What IBM has done here is build in a lot of code for housekeeping features, things the little business partners can't afford to develop in their own applications," said Carson Soule, president of Computer Applications Specialists in Beltsville, Md. "The big application shops have been doing this stuff all along."

Old news in Europe

Available for years in Italy and other European countries, APD is a software shell that perches on the OS/400 operating system "and kind of tweaks it," said Tim Fenlon, president of Chiefs, a small software company in Franklin, Ohio, that specializes in public safety applications.

"We are using APD to assist us in controlling access and password security, so users can't poke around into other menus they are not authorized to see," Fenlon said. "It can also be used to automatically time-schedule backups, which is important to our customers, [who] are police, sheriffs and emergency medical departments."

"This may be one of the best products announced on the AS/400," added Fenlon, whose firm took part in IBM's prerelease program on APD. "With that relational database environment, you can get yourself in trouble if you don't know what you're doing or how the system is run. You can foul up your own applications without intending to."

More technically oriented users can employ the program driver to lash together a number of small applications from different companies, customizing their own menu screens with greater ease and navigating more smoothly between programs with a common interface.

IBM has set its one-time license charge for the utility from $900 to $2,400, but the going rate for menu utility packages from third-party vendors generally tops out at $900, several sources said.

The most likely customers for the program driver will be small software developers, customer sites with large AS/400 networks and their own programming staff and accounts with specific security concerns.

LEARN DB2 AND SQL NOW.

WAITING FOR A BETTER OPPORTUNITY? -- THIS IS IT!!

STOP! DON'T WAIT ANOTHER SECOND.

PC SOFTWARE THAT WILL GIVE YOU A COMPLETE DB2/SQL EDUCATION PLUS ONLINE REFERENCE TO EVERYTHING THERE IS TO KNOW ABOUT DB2 AND SQL

CENTAUR DB2/SQL TUTORIAL /"SMART MANUAL" ONLY $79.95

INSTALL THIS PC SOFTWARE ON ANY HARD DRIVE IBM COMPATIBLE IN MINUTES. INCLUDES 3 SELF-PACED TUTORIALS: SQL PROGRAMMING, SYSTEM DESIGN/DEVELOPMENT IN DB2, AND RELATIONAL DATA BASE DESIGN. PLUS OUR UNIQUE FULLY HYPERTEXT AND CROSS-REFERENCED "SMART MANUAL" WITH A KNOWLEDGEBASE OF DB2/SQL INFORMATION. IE: PROGRAM EXAMPLES, ERROR MSGS, COMMAND SYNTAX, DESIGN GUIDELINES, ETC...

CALL TODAY 1-800-451-1392 *OR 914-937-465* VISA/MC/CORP. INVOICE - ADD $5 SHIPPING

TLM, INC. , 420 WESTCHESTER AVE, PORT CHESTER, N.Y. 10573 ALL PRODUCTS, 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.

© 1990 UNIX International. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T in the U.S. and other countries. UNIX International is authorized by AT&T to use UNIX in its name

More EXCITING NEWS FOR ISVS!

THIS YEAR, THE UNIX® MARKETPLACE IS WORTH ALMOST $17 BILLION. AND, BY 1992, THE CUSTOMER BASE WILL DOUBLE TO 20 MILLION BUYERS. IS IT ANY SURPRISE THAT DEMAND FOR UNIX SYSTEM V RELEASE 4 APPLICATIONS IS AT AN ALL-TIME HIGH? OUR 165 MEMBERS ARE SPONSORING AN INDUSTRY-WIDE ISV PROGRAM THAT CAN HELP YOU MOVE YOUR APPLICATIONS FROM YOUR PRESENT BASE TO UNIX SYSTEM V. TO GET STARTED, WE'RE OFFERING ONE-DAY SEMINARS IN A CITY NEAR YOU. YOU GET FREE COPIES OF OUR ISV HANDBOOK, STEP-BY-STEP PORTING GUIDES, AND HELP FROM OUR MEMBERS IN SELLING YOUR APPLICATIONS. FOR SEMINAR INFORMATION CALL US AT 1 800 262-3012.

Info & Reservations
1 800 262-3012

UNIX
INTERNATIONAL

Seminar Schedule:

September 11	Boston:	Stouffer Bedford Glen
September 18	San Francisco:	San Francisco Hilton
November 27	Dallas:	Sheraton Grand Hotel-D/FW
November 29	Parsippany, NJ:	Sheraton Tara
December 6	Los Angeles:	Hyatt-LA Airport

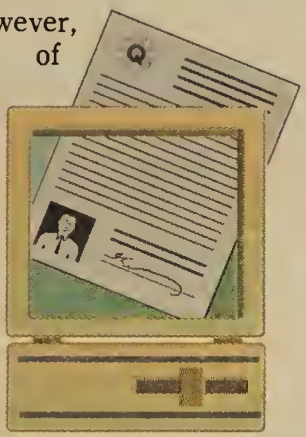
Loan staff saved by imaging lifeboat

Image processing rescues PNC from drowning in a paper flood

ON SITE

BY MARYFRAN JOHNSON
CW STAFF

PITTSBURGH — Summertime used to be crunch time for the student loan department at PNC Financial Corp., with thousands of documents rushing like a swollen river through John Koopman's division.



These days, however, the vice-president of PNC's Education Loan Center is basking in the glow of a successful imaging project that is harnessing that flood of paperwork and shoring up employee productivity.

The education loan center completed installation of a Filenet Corp. optical disc-based image processing system last year, with 15 dedicated Filenet workstations and an optical-disc storage "jukebox" that holds all of the student loan paperwork.

Letters, forms and applications that were once shuffled around manually in thousands of manila folders now reside electronically on-line. Access and retrieval of an estimated 2 million documents takes a few keystrokes rather than a safari to the file room.

"The change in our work environment and the impact on our business has been tremendous," Koopman said. "What the terminal and PCs did to the desk of the traditional office worker, imaging is doing for the clerk. It's radically changing their environment."

PNC is the 14th largest bank holding company in the U.S., with $40 billion in assets and 15 member banks in the Midwest and Northeast. All of the banks forward their student loan applications, notes and related paperwork to PNC for processing — a summertime rush that calls for processing 5,000 applications per week. This year, PNC expects to process 70,000 student loans.

The bank keeps the original note, but all other paperwork can be discarded once it is scanned into the system.

When the bank moved to a new building in March, Koopman was able to save $60,000 in annual rental fees for office space his 50-employee department no longer needed.

Converting the loan center's 150,000 paper files into imaged documents took 10 months, and employee training took an additional month. The resulting 20% improvement in employee productivity — through the elimination of several manual steps in the procedure — was another benefit, he noted.

Yet the most visible and important change, Koopman said, came in customer service.

"When someone calls in about a student loan, from the beginning you feel a little defensive," the banker said. "Everybody's perception is that this process is a pain in the neck, full of bureaucracy. This phone call is just heading down the dark tunnel!"

With document images readily available from each workstation, requests can often be handled while the client is still on the phone.

However, a more productive workplace may have side effects management did not anticipate, he added. Visual signs of progress used to be the shrinking stack of paperwork on the corner of the desk. "How do you give that operator a visual inkling of where they are in their process?" Koopman asked. "What worries me now is the long-term impact of this technology. Will a clerk end up feeling burned out after six months of sitting in a chair all day and looking at a terminal screen? That issue is probably the poorest addressed side of imaging."

Koopman *sees imaging impact*

His suggestion is for imaging vendors to follow the lead of Apple Computer, Inc.'s Macintosh personal computers and incorporate some colorful, graphical user interfaces into the imaging software to track and display a worker's progress.

As a predominantly IBM shop, PNC maintains all of its student loan accounting, payment history and financial records in a database on a 3090 mainframe, with a host connection to the Filenet system limited to workstation inquiries only.

"The inquiry function just pops up a 3270 window, and it's nice to be able to view on-line accounting data [from the mainframe] at the same time as the database on the Filenet system," said Nancy McDonald, who manages end-user technologies and custom services for the bank's data center. "But that's the only integration we need now."

When PNC went looking for an optical storage system in 1987, Filenet was the only vendor that inspired much confidence, Koopman recalled. "Nobody had all the pieces, really. But the software was where Filenet separated from everybody else."

The game has changed, Koopman and McDonald agreed, with imaging technology offered by IBM, Digital Equipment Corp., Wang Laboratories, Inc. and other vendors.

If the bank moves imaging technology into other divisions, it will probably lean toward imaging products from IBM rather than Filenet, McDonald noted. "While Filenet is certainly performing very well, they are dedicated workstations. You can't run Lotus or Wordperfect there," she explained. "The platform of the bank is heavily committed to IBM, and IBM has committed huge resources to research and development in imaging. Seeing is believing for a lot of it, of course, but you cannot ignore it."

Wang updates Office/Profs Gateway

BY SALLY CUSACK
CW STAFF

LOWELL, Mass. — Wang Laboratories, Inc. has expanded its support of IBM's Systems Application Architecture with a revised version of the Wang Office/Profs Gateway designed specifically to run in an IBM VM/XA SP2 environment.

Release 3.16.60 will continue to support IBM's VM SP5 and VM SP5 HPO operating systems, the company said. Wang Office/Profs Gateway was originally introduced to allow Wang Office users to exchange documents, memos, invitations and data processing files with Profs users. Available now, the latest release costs $4,000 for IBM systems. Wang Office/Profs Gateway for VS platforms ranges from $2,500 to $32,500.

The company also announced that it has certified VS Access/3210 Release 2.1 to run on IBM's ESA/370 operating system, allowing Systems Network Architecture (SNA) 3270 workstations and personal computers to log on to Wang VS systems via an SNA network. Release 2.1 was created to permit migration from MVS to ESA/370 without affecting current user access to a VS system.

VS Access/3270 costs $4,000 for MVS and ESA/370 and $2,500 for VM and VSE. Versions for the Wang VS series cost from $250 to $3,250.

A mainframe feel for Unix

BY ELLIS BOOKER
CW STAFF

ROSEMONT, Ill. — A move to Unix can be scary for dyed-in-the-wool IBM programmers. However, two recently introduced software tools reportedly make the transition a little easier, allowing users to cling to their familiar IBM mainframe program editors even after they have started sitting in front of Unix workstations.

In June, the Workstation Group, a division of Dynasoft Corp., introduced uni-Xedit and uni-Rexx, Unix versions of IBM's popular systems editor (Xedit) and its Systems Application Architecture procedures language (Rexx). The tools provide an IBM user interface but output Unix data structures.

Dynasoft developed the programs at the request of one of its big customers, Amoco Corp.

"Our interest started two years ago when we started to introduce Unix into our shop," said Ronnie Powell, a supervisor in the workstation support center at the Houston-based energy company.

Amoco first looked at Kedit, a personal computer version of Xedit from Mansfield Software Group, Inc. in Storrs, Conn. "We asked them about their development plans, and they said they were going to OS/2," Powell said. Similarly, Mansfield's Rexx product was destined for OS/2, not Unix, Powell was told.

So Amoco discussed the idea with Dynasoft, from which it had already purchased IBM mainframe utilities.

The result was a partnership of sorts: Amoco funded Dynasoft's initial research and development work and for this received a commitment of future support for the two products.

While Dynasoft's uni-Xedit and uni-Rexx mirror the command syntax of the IBM products, this does not extend to their underlying data structures. In other words, the Unix implementations of Rexx and Xedit output ASCII, not EBCDIC, as do IBM systems. Although not naturally compatible, there are ways to reformat and exchange data files between the systems.

Powell said that the savings from the tools, which have been used by Amoco's Unix programmers for about a year, are somewhat intangible. "We wanted to reduce the barrier to getting into this environment," he said. "We didn't figure, 'This will save 20 hours of training.' "

Critics could reasonably question the wisdom of replicating IBM mainframe commands on modern Unix workstations, Powell admitted. But the goal of the project was "to lower the discomfort level," he said, and the project was undertaken with the expectation that the VM programming staff, after growing accustomed to Unix, might find Unix tools preferable to the mimicked IBM ones.

Prices start at $399 for each tool or $699 for both.

Global interface released

BY MAURA J. HARRINGTON
CW STAFF

RALEIGH, N.C. — Global Software, Inc. has introduced Manager's Workstation, a graphical interface designed to enhance personal computer access to IBM Application System/400 computers and IBM mainframes.

Although it is designed primarily for Global's Executive Information System, Manager's Workstation can also be used with other Global software, the company said.

The product features a four-color, menu-driven format, as well as graphics and mouse capabilities. Additional features include the ability to create spreadsheets and comparison charts and to access Global and non-Global products, said Thomas Roberg, Global vice-president. "The whole point of this product is to give the user an easy way to talk to the system."

Julie Skibski, senior systems analyst and programmer at Toledo Hospital in Toledo, Ohio, said that while the computing capabilities and interface to non-Global products sound attractive, the product is a luxury at the present price.

"We have Global's general ledger and accounting packages, and it would be nice to be able to link our products to non-Global products. But we're also looking at costs, and we couldn't justify it," Skibski said.

The price for Manager's Workstation ranges from $5,000 to $10,000 and must be used with at least one other Global application product.

Available now, Manager's Workstation must be used with an MS-DOS or OS/2 operating system, a 1M-byte Intel Corp. 80286-based PC with a 20M-byte hard drive, Enhanced Graphics Adapter or Video Graphics Array color monitor and a mouse, touch screen or host-access board.

PRODUCT REVIEW

Ideal's case for decision support

Computer Associates International, Inc.

This is the third in a monthly series of performance benchmarks that for the next several months will focus on the integration of computer-aided software engineering (CASE) and fourth-generation language (4GL) products. The benchmarks are monitored by an independent team headed by David Whiteside, managing director of Computing Futures Ltd. and his associate, Prof. Eberhard Rudolph, formerly of the University of Auckland, for exclusive publication in Computerworld.

Each product is observed in action over a three-day period during which a vendor team solves the case study project costing system, an application familiar to most information systems professionals. The team's mission is to demonstrate the capability of the major CASE/4GL environments to deliver complete and complex business solutions under "live fire" conditions. In this issue, we look at the development tools CA-Ideal and CA-Datacom from Computer Associates International, Inc.

•

Carried out by CA in the UK, the solution to the benchmark problem was basically complete, but it lacked in some minor areas. However, the CA solutions complied almost totally with IBM's Common User Access entry-level requirements. Thus, we rated the level of completion "very good."

•

CA's test team consisted of three specialists as well as a project leader, who spent almost all of his time identifying possible enhancements. CA put an unusually strong effort into finding a solution to the benchmark problem that would incorporate any change it could anticipate. As a result, the overall effort of 162 hours, including 104 hours of planning, was much higher than what we have observed in previous tests. It also exceeded the 120-hour time frame suggested by several estimating tools.

The development speed was further hindered by the high volume of coding detail required and several failures of the software environment. For these reasons, we rated the speed of development "poor."

•

However, the prodigious effort put into initial development paid off in maintenance. Most of the enhancements we asked for at random were already in place. Only minor modifications were needed, preventing a demonstration of the true maintenance capabilities. Under the circumstances, we rated speed of maintenance "excellent."

•

While the documentation produced was complete, it was not particularly readable. It consisted of program listings, data definitions and layout definitions, identification and resources. No graphical representation was generated. Thus, we graded documentation "fair."

•

There were no tools to be integrated. Third-party CASE tools could be used up front, but their results have to be imported manually into the CA environment. Therefore, a "not applicable" rating was given to the integration of tools category.

•

The end-user tool CA-Dataquery was impressive. It was very easy to use and handled the inquiry jobs without fail. The personal computer version of this tool was also used successfully to import Ashton-Tate Corp. Dbase files in the interface section. It fully deserved the rating "excellent."

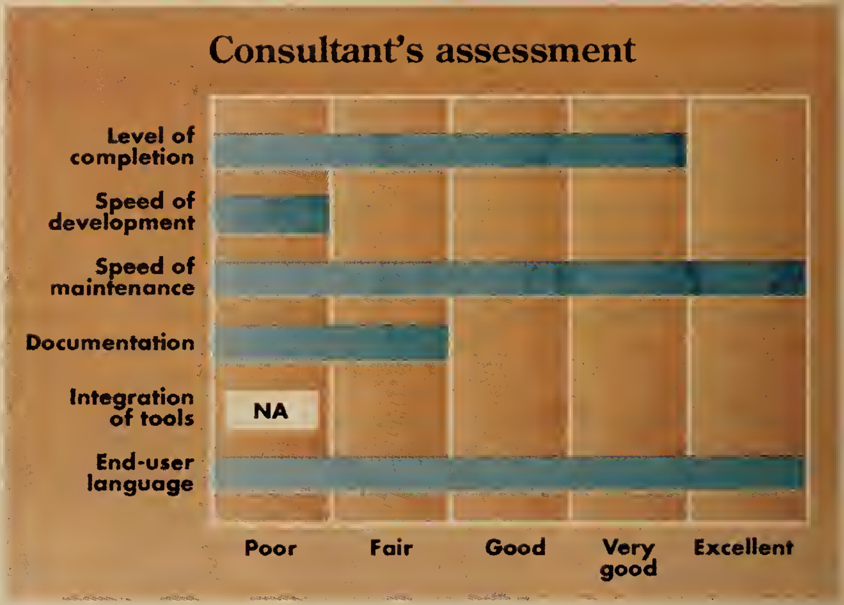
•

In summary, the considerable effort CA put into solving the benchmark problem did not always pay off. However, a workable solution was provided for a mainframe environment. In our case, it was easily maintained and provided guided access for the end user with decision support needs.

Computer Associates tool kit

- CA-Datacom — DBMS including SQL relational support
- CA-Ideal — Fourth-generation language
- CA-Dataquery — End-user decision support tool
- CA-Dataquery PC — PC version of the decision support tool

Consultant's assessment



Development and maintenance report card

Performance in each area is graded from A (excellent) to F (poor).

ANALYSIS AND DESIGN: NA
In the absence of an integrated CASE tool, the CA solution was analyzed and designed with a great deal of effort during the planning stage. It took a team of three 13 man-days prior to the start of the benchmark.
Strength: Not applicable.
Weakness: There is no bridge to third-party CASE tools.

DATABASE SETUP: D
This stage took a very long time to set up. A lack of familiarity with SQL coupled with meaningless error messages and a bug in an SQL function were the roots of the delays. An overly complex solution further added to the problem.
Strength: Full SQL support.
Weakness: It is not very helpful to the developer.

FILE MAINTENANCE TRANSACTIONS: D
Again, this was a very cumbersome process in which the programmer had to define the program code at a detailed level. The only help was Ideal and SQL syntax templates, which could be adapted with the source code editor.
Strength: All program components make use of the data dictionary.
Weakness: The programmer is overburdened by detail.

COMPLEX TRANSACTIONS: C
Where much attention usually has to be given to coding details, Ideal was able to tackle the job without much difficulty.
Strength: Use of data integrity provided by the schema.
Weakness: There is still a lot of detail to cope with.

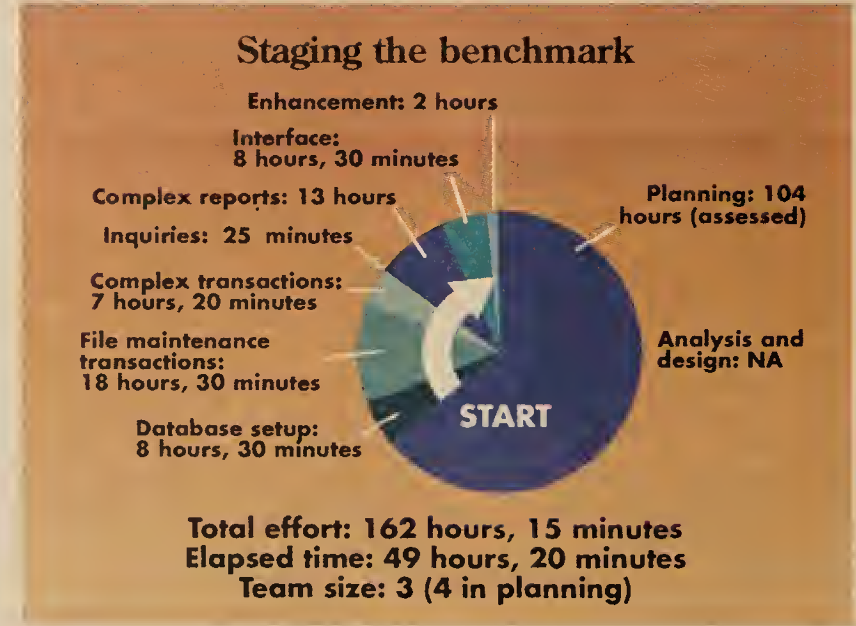
INQUIRIES: A
What a contrast. The end-user tool Dataquery provided the answers with ease. A "guided tour" even directed the casual user to a solution, which is integrated with the data architecture of the whole system.
Strength: It provides SQL power to the end user.
Weakness: None identified.

COMPLEX REPORTS: D
Because the complex report had to be coded in Ideal, it took an excessive amount of time and was barely completed by the end of the benchmark.
Strength: The data dictionary assists in the reporting process.
Weakness: It lacks an efficient report-painting facility.

INTERFACE: B
CA-Dataquery PC was used to load the data into the mainframe environment. A modified version of the Ideal timesheet program provided a solution after a data definition error was spotted.
Strength: Dbase III files are uploaded with ease.
Weakness: The error report has shortcomings.

ENHANCEMENT: A
This was an easy cruise because all the data changes were already anticipated and incorporated from the beginning. The necessary layout and logic changes were made without difficulty.
Strength: A well-planned data structure.
Weakness: The system is overly complex.

Staging the benchmark



Total effort: 162 hours, 15 minutes
Elapsed time: 49 hours, 20 minutes
Team size: 3 (4 in planning)

The solution was developed on an IBM 3081 mainframe under MVS/XA Version 2.2.3 and JES 2, which provided central support services for Northern Europe and provided U.S. gateways supporting between 200 and 300 terminals.

Details of the products are available from Computer Associates World Headquarters, 711 Stewart Ave., Garden City, N.Y. 11530, (516) 227-3300.

Development World *product briefings are based on a series of full solutions to the case study. They are prepared by leading vendors and published along with in-depth product analyses and consultants' test reports in Development World Libraries. Please see business reply card between pages 60 and 61 or fax (508) 820-0146 for a brochure.*

A Comparison Chart of the Major Cooperative Processing Software Products:

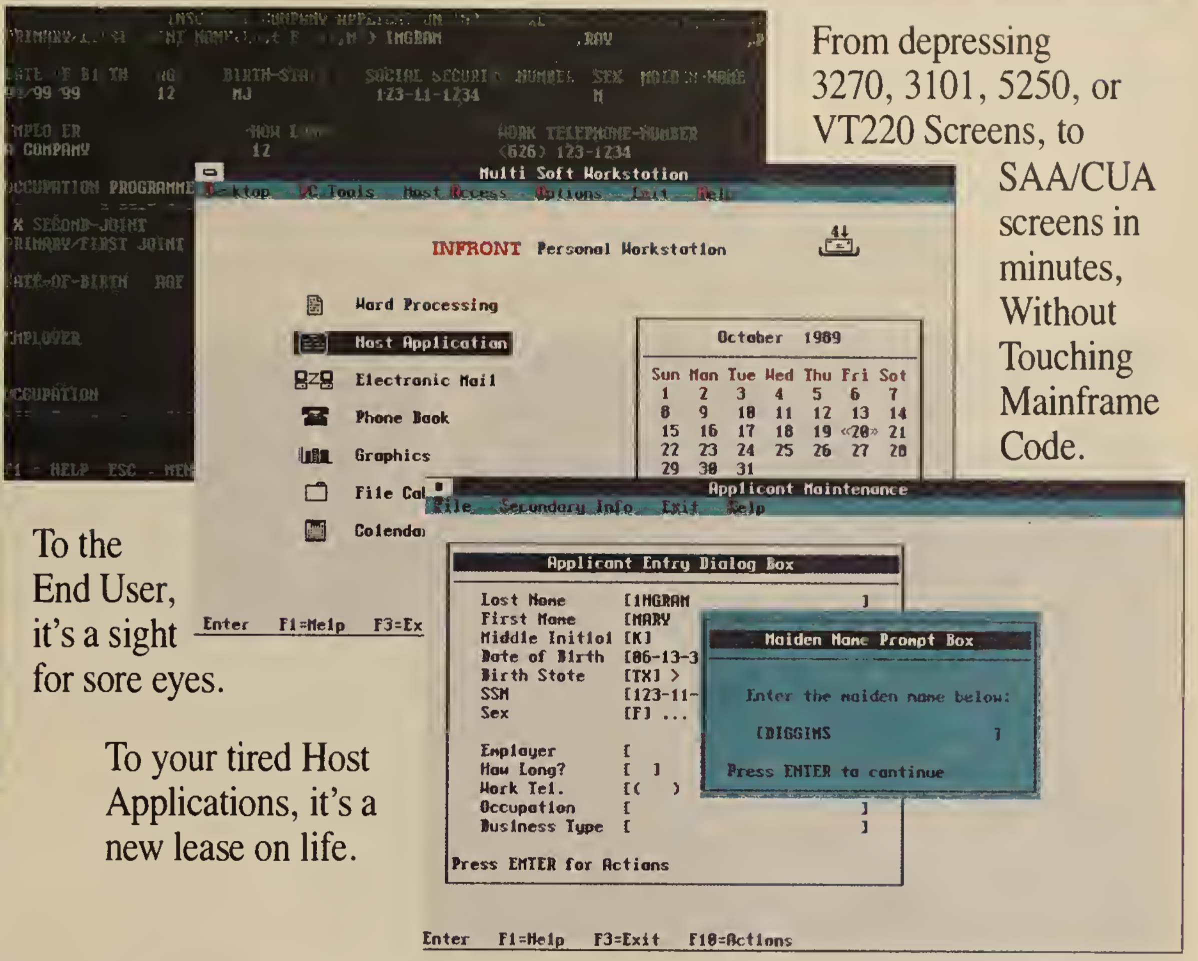
FUNCTIONS:	SUPER-LINK®	Easel™	Mozart™	Arbiter®	IBM's HLLAPI™	IBM'S APPC™
Processing Topologies Supported						
Peer-to-Peer Processing	✓			✓		✓
Existing terminal-based systems	✓	✓	✓		✓	
Mixed Peer-to-Peer and existing systems	✓					
Application integrity/Software Distribution	✓		some			
SAA/CUA Interface compatibility	✓	✓	some			
Workstation Environments Supported						
PC/DOS	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
OS/2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
PC/DOS to OS/2 application compatibility	✓		?			
LAN Server for shared applications and data	✓		?			
Multiple transaction servers on a LAN	✓					
Development Environment Comparison						
Object orientation	✓	some				
Dictionary and documentation	✓					
Panel/Form painter for creation/maintenance	✓	✓	some			
3270 screen capture: picture and attributes	✓					
CASE/Application Generation	✓	✓				
Intelligent (language-sensitive) editor	✓					
System and user-defined reusable code templates	✓					
Integrated compile/test/debug	✓	✓				
Execution time source debugging	✓	some				
All development tools for DOS available in DOS	✓		✓			
Objects Supported						
CUA display images	✓	✓				
CUA dialog within display object	✓					
Validation within display object	✓					
Help processing	✓					
Error processing	✓					
Text window interactions	✓	some				
Business graphics	✓	✓				
3270 definition	✓					
Interactions with 3270	✓					
Interactions with Peer-to-Peer	✓					
"Logon" Scripts	✓					
Application integrity/Software Distribution	✓					
Local Data Access						
Indexed files	✓		✓			
dBase	✓		✓			
Flat Files (random access)	✓					
Flat Files (sequential access)	✓	✓	✓			
Multiple read/write to files on LAN Servers	✓					
High Level Functions Directly Available in the Language						
Field-level context sensitive help	✓		✓			
Optional user learning mode	✓					
Display and selection from:						
Indexed files	✓		✓			
Sequential files	✓	✓	✓			
In-memory lists	✓	✓	✓			
Menu display and selection	✓		✓			
Determining 3270 screen identification	✓		✓			
Read/write to 3270 in a single command	✓					
Read/write to 3270 one field at a time	✓	✓	✓			
Determine dynamic 3270 attribute changes	✓					
Embedded user assistance (pop-up selection lists)	✓					
Data editing/validation:						
Data type/mark checking	✓		✓			
Single range/limit check	✓		✓			
Field/data driven range/limit check	✓					
Date formatting/validation	✓		✓			
Validation against local and LAN files	✓					
Required fields	✓		✓			
"Must Fill" fields	✓					
Zero not valid fields	✓		✓			
Peer to Peer Host Environments Supported						
MVS-CICS	✓			✓		✓
MVS-IDMS/DC	✓					
MVS/TSO	✓					
DOS/VSE-CICS	✓			✓		
VM/CMS	✓			✓		✓
DEC VAX/VMS	✓					
Software Distribution Host Environments Supported						
MVS-CICS	✓		✓			
MVS-IDMS/DC	✓					
MVS/TSO	✓					
DOS/VSE-CICS	✓					
VM/CMS	✓					
DEC VAX/VMS	✓					

Every effort to present an accurate chart has been made, however no guarantee can be made (1/2/90). Super-Link® is a registered trademark of Multi Soft, Inc., Lawrenceville, NJ. Mozart™ is a trademark of Aspen Research. Easel™ is a trademark of Interactive Images, Inc. Arbiter® is a registered trademark of Tangram Systems.

Don't be Suckered, Pushed, or Intimidated into expensive OS/2 hardware just to get SAA/CUA.

Multi Soft delivers SAA/CUA on character based 640K DOS PCs.

Save over $5000 per station, extend the life of your corporate hardware and software assets, and save millions of dollars!



```
BIRTH-STA    SOCIAL SECURI  NUMBER  SEX
12        NJ           123-11-1234          M
                                        WORK TELEPHONE-NUMBER
COMPANY       12                        (626) 123-1234
X SECOND-JOINT
PRIMARY/FIRST JOINT
```

```
October   1989
Sun Mon Tue Wed Thu Fri Sat
 1   2   3   4   5   6   7
 8   9  10  11  12  13  14
15  16  17  18  19 «20» 21
22  23  24  25  26  27  28
29  30  31
```

```
Applicant Entry Dialog Box

Last Name        [INGRAM                 ]
First Name       [MARY
Middle Initial   [K]
Date of Birth    [06-13-3
Birth State      [TX] >
SSN              [123-11-
Sex              [F] ...

Employer         [
How Long?        [  ]
Work Tel.        [(    )
Occupation       [                       ]
Business Type    [                       ]

Press ENTER for Actions

Maiden Name Prompt Box

Enter the maiden name below:

[DIGGINS                  ]

Press ENTER to continue

Enter   F1=Help   F3=Exit   F10=Actions
```

From depressing 3270, 3101, 5250, or VT220 Screens, to SAA/CUA screens in minutes, Without Touching Mainframe Code.

To the End User, it's a sight for sore eyes.

To your tired Host Applications, it's a new lease on life.

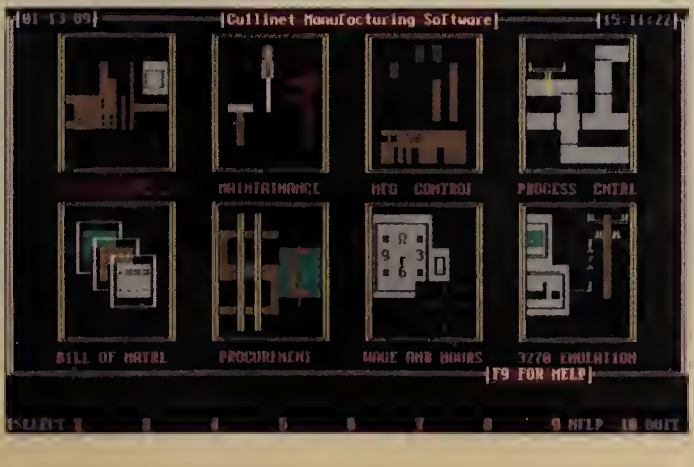
Multi Soft's INFRONT/DS™ & EasySAA™ products enable rapid development of intelligent SAA/CUA cooperative processing applications on standard low-cost 640K DOS PCs.

In addition its INFRONT/SDF™ (Software Distribution Facility) maintains the integrity of your software applications, tables and data.

And its INFRONT/HPO™ product provides the full peer-to-peer cooperative processing capabilities of IBM's APPC (Advanced Program-to-Program Communications) product for PC/host applications. However, instead of requiring the use of LU6.2 SNA sessions, it works over the LU2-based networks that are already in place. Both standard, LU2-based SNA links, as well as asynchronous communications are supported.

Not even IBM offers that kind of support now. In addition all SUPER-LINK based applications port without change to IBM's OS/2, PM, and LU6.2 strategic platforms.

The SUPER-LINK® product family represents the leading edge, and by far, the only complete family of cooperative processing products.



You can even add ICON Based Menus & Backgrounds on your CGA character based DOS PC *in minutes!*

The Experts in Cooperative Processing

Multi Soft, Inc.

123 Franklin Corner Rd.
Lawrenceville, NJ 08648

800-888-4973
609-896-4100
Fax# 609-895-0072

IBM Business Partner

14,000+ USERS WORLD WIDE

In the tim
to read this page, th
could have pri

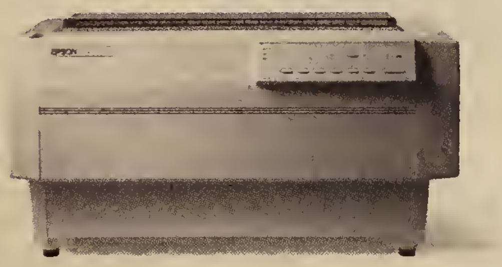
Running at top speed,
the Epson DFX-8000 could print every word of this ad in 1.8 seconds.

Calculations based on average reading time of 100 seconds per page. SmartPark is a trademark of Epson America, Inc. Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation. ©1990 Epson America, Inc., 2780 Lomita Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505. **(800) 922-8911.**

e it takes
e Epson DFX-8000
nted 52 more.

There is an elite group of high-volume printer users for whom speed is measured not in hundreds of characters per second, but in thousands. For those of you, the quick minds at Epson® have created the new DFX-8000. It is, quite simply, the fastest printer Epson has ever made.

It is also compelling proof that an inspired piece of engineering need not be accompanied by an inflated price tag.



At 1066 characters per second, Epson's fastest printer ever.

Through a highly innovative two-in-one print head design, the engineers at Epson were able to double the speed of the DFX-8000—at a cost significantly below that of the average line printer.

While few printers can match the sheer speed of the DFX-8000, even fewer can match the ease with which it handles. Productivity-enhancing conveniences include Epson's advanced SmartPark™ paper handling, dual paper feeds and an optional automatic paper cutter, plus other useful features rarely found on line printers.

As with every Epson, compatibility and reliability are a foregone conclusion. The DFX-8000 will easily connect to your PCs, minis and mainframes, and will run day after day without the least bit of trouble.

The combination of speed, features and reliability offered by the DFX-8000 is enough to accelerate the pulse of the most demanding high-volume printer user.

That is why, when you finish reading, we encourage you to watch it print a few hundred pages, in person.

It will only take a few minutes of your time.

Engineered For The Way You Work.℠ EPSON

Glass

FROM PAGE 25

neither proven to exist nor analyzed as to its causes. Why, then, do we have this mentality?

Usually the software crisis is cited as a justification for a research study. Give us funding, the researchers say, and we will automate some technical portion of the software development process, which will in turn solve the crisis. Since we understand far too litle about this problem, it is unclear that the solution will be technical.

Let us suppose that there is some validity to the crisis and that many projects are behind schedule and over budget. Can we hypothesize a cause? The simplest explanation I can think of suggests a single source for all three symptoms. We simply do a bad job of estimating how long it will take to build software.

It is obvious that this problem could cause poor schedule and budget performance. But what about unreliability? I would assert that troubled software projects, finding themselves badly behind schedule, skimp on the activity under way when the deadline draws near. What is that activity? Testing. We skimp on testing and release unreliable software, because it's our last hope of catching up.

If I am right, the software crisis is not about how we actually construct software but about how we *think* we construct it. That is, it is not the technology of software construction that is the problem — it is the management of that technology. If it is a management problem, it is unlikely that it will be solved by technical solutions. Putting this another way, all those who are crying "software crisis" to obtain research funds are simply crying wolf.

If we assume that the software crisis is indeed a management problem, what can we do about it? The obvious answer is to find better ways to estimate costs and schedules. At first glance, that throws us back into a technology problem. Can't we find better algorithms for doing estimation?

We have had lots of algorithmic answers to that question for over a decade now. Although some are better than others, and although we are better off using them than not, they have not proven to be either consistent or accurate.

If estimation algorithms are not the answer, what is? My somewhat outrageous answer is what I call "guts management." We need managers who stand up under pressure.

Look at the environment in which we software people do our estimates. Someone conceives of an idea. If the idea looks good, everyone wants the product yesterday. In some cases it is marketing, pushing to have it ready by some window of opportunity. In other cases, it is systems engineering, pushing to have it available when its interfacing technology is ready. The pressures in this kind of environment are enormous.

What do we in software do about that? We make three serious errors:

- We give in to the desired schedule dates rather than holding firm for our own best estimates. In other words, we frequently find ourselves managing according to a schedule we never did believe in.
- We give estimates at the start of the project and then manage to them. We rarely update the estimates to match real activity.
- Worst of all, we live or die by estimates given before the requirements were even defined and, therefore, before we fully understood the problem!

A guts manager is one who stands by his or her guns at the outset, insisting on appropriate approaches to project scheduling, suffering pain at the beginning of a project instead of postponing it until the end.

That is easy to say and less easy to do. But the route to progress is often charted by the amount of pain in the status quo, and there is enormous pain because of the present "software crisis" mentality.

Glass is president of Computing Trends, a software engineering consulting and publishing company based in State College, Pa.

Mainframe

FROM PAGE 25

grades," said Frank Gens, a vice-president at Technology Investment Strategies Corp. in Framingham, Mass. "We are working with accounts who are evaluating capacity requirements, and the prevailing sentiment is we've got to cover our rears as well."

Jim Matsey, IS director at Reynolds Metals Co., said he needs additional capacity by year's end but won't make any decisions until he sees the new mainframes. "I'm in a wait state until the announcement," Matsey said. "I can't take action until I see it. I wouldn't buy any kind of machine right now."

Jim Cassell, a vice-president at Gartner Group, Inc., said customers should be working deals with IBM for the new systems that also include a good price on whatever additional capacity they may need between now and when those systems are available. He targets availability of the new generation for late 1991.

"It's our view that users should make a transition bid," Cassell said. "They should be thinking, 'I really want to position myself for the new technology in late 1991, but I need something in the meantime.' So, they should ask IBM, 'How do I get from here to there at the least cost?' This should be a capacity bid, not a box bid."

Some IS shops seem to have more difficulty working with the big question mark than others. The Boston Industrial Products division of Dana Corp. is running out of horsepower with its 4381 and has its fingers crossed that IBM will deliver the long-awaited follow-on, the so-called 4391, this fall, said Rich Krejsa, manager of systems programming. The 4391 is reportedly part of the big mainframe announcement IBM has scheduled for next month.

If IBM doesn't deliver, "we will seriously have to rethink our mainframe strategy," Krejsa said. "We've been holding up some projects that we know will increase our utilization. I think we can get by until the end of the year."

However, Prudential Services, which has several 3090-class machines, seems to be taking this more in stride. Freel said that even if the company bought another mainframe now that was outdated — either technologically or financially — by the announcement, it could always reshuffle its systems and assign it to a less critical aspect of the business.

"We have enough equipment in place, so we can play the rollover game," Freel said. "If we acquire one today that's impacted [by the announcement], that's not our only one. That could operate for another five or six years at various places in the organization."

NEW PRODUCTS — SOFTWARE

System software

Exide Electronics Corp. has introduced Onlinet, an interface software package that enables users to continuously monitor power quality and uninterruptible power supply status from a workstation.

When a power failure is detected, the software broadcasts a warning message and initiates an automatic, user-defined shutdown procedure for attended or unattended operations, the vendor said.

The software is compatible with The Santa Cruz Operation's Xenix operating system and runs on all models of the Powerware Personal series. The list price is $149.

Exide Electronics
3201 Spring Forest Road
Raleigh, N.C. 27604
(919) 872-3020

Utilities

Mackinney Systems has announced a global cross-reference generator that reads Cobol source code.

Cobol Glossary Release 3.8 enables users to read source code from VSE libraries, CA-Librarian, ICCF or or IEBPTPCH files from a partition data set. Features include a report that lists illegal verbs used in CICS command-level programs and the ability to assist users in Cobol II conversions.

The product costs $695 or $295 for an annual lease. A 30-day trial period is also offered.

Mackinney Systems
2740 S. Glenstone
Springfield, Mo. 65804
(417) 882-8012

Information Dimensions, Inc. has announced an image processing module for Digital Equipment Corp. VAX/VMS-based X Window applications of its Basisplus text information management system.

Basisplus/DMXRV combines the content-based text retrieval capabilities of Basisplus with single-screen image and graphics viewing. The product runs on VAX/VMS systems and on all other major hardware platforms.

A first copy license ranges from $5,000 to $179,000 for Basisplus and $500 to $7,500 for Basisplus/DMXRV.

Information Dimensions
655 Metro Place South
Dublin, Ohio 43017
(614) 761-8083

NEW PRODUCTS — HARDWARE

Processors

NCR Corp. has announced an enhanced version of its 2127 Retail System, a point-of-sale and transaction processing system designed for food, drug and general retail companies.

Features of the system include high-density disk drives that double storage capacity from 20M to 40M bytes, a 25% increase in processing speed and automated transaction and management reporting functions.

The system costs between $4,500 and $8,500, depending on configuration.

NCR
1334 S. Patterson Blvd.
Dayton, Ohio 45479
(800) 225-5627

Sky Computers, Inc. has introduced an array processor that combines the Intel Corp. I860 and I960 reduced instruction set computing processors in a single board-level array processor.

Sky Warrior II features a processing speed of more than 80 million floating-point operations per second. I/O, memory and diagnostic functions are handled by the I960 microprocessor, enabling the I860 to be used for other computing tasks.

The product supports several operating systems, including AT&T's Unix System V and Sun Microsystems, Inc.'s Sun OS. It is priced at $8,225.

Sky Computers
27 Industrial Ave.
Chelmsford, Mass. 01824
(508) 250-1920

The RF-10J *holds 10G bytes of data*

Data storage

Reflection Systems, Inc. has introduced a 10G-byte optical-disc jukebox that can hold up to 11 Plasmon 940M-byte 5¼-in. write-once optical discs.

The RF-10J jukebox includes a small computer systems interface that enables it to be incorporated into multiuser operating systems or stand-alone personal computers. It features a drive with an average seek time of more than 100 msec and a maximum sustained data transfer rate of 655K bit/sec., the vendor said.

The product is priced at $12,500.

Reflection Systems
P.O. Box 611508
San Jose, Calif. 95161
(408) 432-0943

American International Devices, Inc. has announced the AI/4104DD, an 8M-byte add-in memory board designed for IBM Application System/400 Models B-10 and 20 as well as C-10, 20 and 25.

The board is completely plug-compatible with AS/400 hosts and with any combination of IBM-resident memory. Two AI/4104DD boards can be equipped with two American International or IBM 4M-byte daughterboards to provide the AS/400 Model C-20 with 32M-byte capacity, the vendor said.

The board's price is $8,000.

American International
12540 Beatrice St.
Marina Del Rey, Calif.
90066
(800) 243-4433

How to answer the needs of 386 users with just one line.

It's the COMPAQ line of high-performance 386 desktop personal computers. We designed each one with just the right balance of quality COMPAQ features and Intel 386 power. Giving you the perfect choice for every user, at every level.

Just turn the page for proof. We put extensive information about the entire line on a handy, removable reference chart. From the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/33L to the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386N you'll find six levels of 386 performance designed to meet the wide range of your desktop computing needs. Each personal computer is built to be compatible with the industry-standard hardware and software you've invested in.

But why did Compaq create such a broad 386 desktop line? Because you told us to.

At Compaq, our first rule is to build computers that literally answer our users' very latest needs. So we regularly seek out a variety of PC users like you. We ask questions, probe for input—even criticism.

We then combine all these ideas with our own innovative thinking and the best of the latest PC technology, to create products that deliver not just high performance, but the *right* combination of features for you.

That's how we started this line, when we introduced the industry's first 386-based PC. That's how we consistently break through to new levels of PC performance. And most importantly, that's how we earned our sterling worldwide reputation for delivering the ultimate in power, compatibility and reliability. At every level.

Turn the page and see for yourself. Not only will you see the one 386 line that simply works better. You'll see which PCs in that line simply work better *for you.*

One line that simply works

Key Features and Options	COMPAQ DESKPRO 386N	COMPAQ DESKPRO 386S
Product Class	Low-profile desktop	Small desktop
The User	For the user who needs 386SX performance and requires specific network features	For the general business user considering 286 personal computers
Microprocessor	32-/16-bit 386SX	32-/16-bit 386SX
Clock Speed	16-MHz	16-MHz
Coprocessors Supported	16-MHz 387SX	16-MHz 387SX
Expansion Slots Available	3	5
Type	(2) 8-/16-bit ISA (1) high-speed memory	(4) 8-/16-bit ISA (1) high-speed memory
Standard Memory	1 MB	2 MB
Maximum Memory	16 MB	13 MB
Storage Capabilities		
3½-inch Diskette Drive	1.44-MB standard	1.44-MB standard, second optional
5¼-inch Diskette Drives	1.2-MB optional	1.2-MB optional 360-Kbyte optional
Standard Fixed Disk Drives	40-MB	84-MB 40-MB
Optional Fixed Disk Drives *Fixed Disk Expansion Unit only. **Supported in Model 1 only.	120-MB 60-MB 40-MB 20-MB	Fixed Disk Expansion Unit (Model 300) 320-MB** 84-MB 300-MB* 40-MB 110-MB 20-MB
Maximum Storage Capacity	120 MB	1.2 GB
Tape Drives (Optional)	N/A	150-/250-MB, 80-/120-MB, or 60-MB
Operating Systems MS-DOS and MS OS/2 are available from Compaq	MS-DOS, MS OS/2, Novell NetWare, Microsoft LAN Manager, Banyan VINES, SCO UNIX/386	MS-DOS, MS OS/2, Novell NetWare, Microsoft LAN Manager, Banyan VINES, SCO UNIX/386
Display (Optional)	Video Graphics Color Video Graphics Monochrome	Advanced Graphics Color Video Graphics Color Video Graphics Monochrome
Video Controllers	Video Graphics (standard) 640 × 480 graphics 720 × 400 text 132-column text support	Video Graphics (standard) 640 × 480 graphics 720 × 400 text Advanced Graphics 1024 (optional) 1024 × 768 graphics 720 × 400 text
Keyboard	Enhanced Keyboard	Enhanced Keyboard
Dimensions	15.0″W × 14.9″D × 3.9″H (38.1cmW × 37.8cmD × 9.9cmH)	15.8″W × 14.8″D × 5.9″H (40.1cmW × 37.5cmD × 14.9cmH)
Additional Options ‡U.S. and Canada.	2400-Baud Internal Modem‡	2400-Baud Internal Modem‡

COMPAQ, DESKPRO, SYSTEMPRO, Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of other companies. ©1990 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

better for all 386 users.

COMPAQ DESKPRO 386s/20	COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20e	COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/25e	COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/33L
Small desktop	Small desktop	Small desktop	Fully expandable desktop
For the general business user who requires more performance and features in a mainstream 386SX personal computer	For the advanced productivity user who needs the right combination of performance and features	For the experienced user who needs superior capabilities and power	For the performance-sensitive user requiring the ultimate in 386 performance and expandability
32-/16-bit 386SX 20-MHz with 4K Cache	32-bit 386 20-MHz with 32K Cache	32-bit 386 25-MHz with 32K Cache	32-bit 386 33-MHz with 64K Cache
20-MHz 387SX	20-MHz 387 or Weitek 3167	25-MHz 387 or Weitek 3167	33-MHz 387 and 33-MHz Weitek 3167
4 (4) 8-/16-bit ISA	5 (4) 8-/16-bit ISA (1) 32-bit memory	5 (4) 8-/16-bit ISA (1) 32-bit memory	7-8 (7) 8-/16-/32-bit EISA (1) 32-bit memory
2 MB 16 MB	4 MB 16 MB	4 MB 16 MB	4 MB 100 MB
1.44-MB standard, second optional	1.44-MB standard, second optional	1.44-MB standard, second optional	1.44-MB standard, second optional
1.2-MB optional 360-Kbyte optional	1.2-MB optional 360-Kbyte optional	1.2-MB optional 360-Kbyte optional	1.2-MB optional 360-Kbyte optional
120-MB 60-MB	110-MB 40-MB	120-MB 60-MB	650-MB 320-MB 120-MB
Fixed Disk Expansion Unit (Model 650 & 300) 650-MB* 120-MB 300-MB* 60-MB 210-MB 40-MB	Fixed Disk Expansion Unit (Model 300) 320-MB** 84-MB 300-MB* 40-MB 110-MB 20-MB	Fixed Disk Expansion Unit (Model 300) 320-MB** 84-MB 300-MB* 60-MB 120-MB 40-MB 110-MB	Fixed Disk Expansion Unit (Model 650 & 300) 650-MB 210-MB 320-MB 120-MB 300-MB* 420-MB Drive Array Pair 240-MB Drive Array Pair
2.6 GB	1.2 GB	1.2 GB	2.6 GB
150-/250-MB, 80-/120-MB or 60-MB	150-/250-MB, 80-/120-MB or 60-MB	150-/250-MB, 80-/120-MB or 60-MB	320-/525-MB, 150-/250-MB or 80-/120-MB
MS-DOS, MS OS/2, Novell NetWare, Microsoft LAN Manager, Banyan VINES, SCO UNIX/386	MS-DOS, MS OS/2, Novell NetWare, Microsoft LAN Manager, Banyan VINES, SCO UNIX/386	MS-DOS, MS OS/2, Novell NetWare, Microsoft LAN Manager, Banyan VINES, SCO UNIX/386	MS-DOS, MS OS/2, Novell NetWare, Microsoft LAN Manager, Banyan VINES, SCO UNIX/386
Advanced Graphics Color Video Graphics Color Video Graphics Monochrome	Advanced Graphics Color Video Graphics Color Video Graphics Monochrome	Advanced Graphics Color Video Graphics Color Video Graphics Monochrome	Advanced Graphics Color Video Graphics Color Video Graphics Monochrome
Video Graphics (standard) 640 × 480 graphics 720 × 400 text 132-column text support Advanced Graphics 1024 (optional) 1024 × 768 graphics 720 × 400 text	Video Graphics (standard) 640 × 480 graphics 720 × 400 text Advanced Graphics 1024 (optional) 1024 × 768 graphics 720 × 400 text	Video Graphics (standard) 640 × 480 graphics 720 × 400 text Advanced Graphics 1024 (optional) 1024 × 768 graphics 720 × 400 text	Video Graphics (standard) 640 × 480 graphics 720 × 400 text 132-column text support Advanced Graphics 1024 (optional) 1024 × 768 graphics 720 × 400 text
Enhanced Keyboard	Enhanced Keyboard	Enhanced Keyboard	Enhanced Keyboard
15.8″W × 14.8″D × 5.9″H (40.1cmW × 37.5cmD × 14.9cmH)	15.8″W × 14.8″D × 5.9″H (40.1cmW × 37.5cmD × 14.9cmH)	15.8″W × 14.8″D × 5.9″H (40.1cmW × 37.5cmD × 14.9cmH)	19.2″W × 17.7″D × 6.5″H (48.8cmW × 45.0cmD × 16.6cmH)
2400-Baud Internal Modem‡	2400-Baud Internal Modem‡	2400-Baud Internal Modem‡	2400-Baud Internal Modem‡

Printed in the U.S.A.

The right desktop for every desk top.

What kind of system do you need? A sophisticated technical workstation? A powerful server supporting multiple nodes? General business PCs? A combination of all three?

Take your pick. COMPAQ 386 PCs have you covered, whatever your needs. Because we developed the line to meet different users' power and expandability requirements.

Choose our fully expandable desktops for specialized power users. They support features like Intel and Weitek coprocessors, lightning-fast fixed disk drive arrays and storage expandability up to an incredible 2.6 gigabytes. And the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/33L can even be upgraded to 486 power.

Our small desktops offer multiple levels of power to cover a broad range of users' needs. And our new low-profile desktop provides basic 386 power for stand-alone or networked environments.

USER TYPES	TYPICAL APPLICATIONS	PERFORMANCE/EXPANSION REQUIREMENTS	PRODUCT
Specialized/Power	CAD/CAE Scientific Analysis Software Development Customized LAN File Server	Higher 386 Performance Maximum Desktop Expansion	COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/33L
Advanced Productivity	Financial Analysis Database Presentation Graphics Small LAN File Server	DX (32-bit) Performance Moderate Expansion	COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/25e COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20e
Mainstream Productivity	Word Processing Spreadsheets Database Stand-alone or Networked PCs	Moderate Performance Specific Network Features Minimum Expansion	COMPAQ DESKPRO 386s/20 COMPAQ DESKPRO 386s COMPAQ DESKPRO 386N

Now, for the real thing.

You've seen our line of 386 desktops on paper. You've seen how the right combination of power and features, along with compatibility and reliability, makes it the best platform for your high-performance solution. Now, you're ready to see it in person.

Which is something you can do right in your area through our worldwide network of Authorized COMPAQ Computer Dealers. Our dealers are trained to be experts at combining COMPAQ platforms with products from the leading software and hardware companies. To build the best overall COMPAQ-based solution to meet your specific needs.

Call now to find the dealer nearest you. In the U.S., 1-800-231-0900, Operator 135. In Canada, 1-800-263-5868, Operator 135.

COMPAQ

It simply works better.

COMMENTARY

Patricia Keefe

A house divided?

Boomin' Steve Ballmer, Microsoft's senior vice-president of software, roared through these offices two weeks ago (by the time this hits your mailbox), banging the gong on a host of Microsoft product directions and strategies.

The ever-effervescent Ballmer was surprisingly blunt when it came to the one topic of discussion that Microsoft officials would no doubt like to avoid — its bruised partnership with IBM.

(Remember, Ballmer is the man who penned the epitaph for Intel's 80286 chip long before the infamous red-X campaign was launched. Pressured to explain why protected-mode 286 DOS had not been delivered, he blurted out in late 1987 that the 286 "was brain-dead." The 286 has taken a backseat among developers ever since. We had to wait for Windows 3.0 to get protected-mode capabilities with DOS.)

Zooming back to the present, the fact that IBM and Microsoft have their differences is hardly news. The trade press has been chasing this story for years — literally.

What *is* new are admissions such as the ones Ballmer recent-

Continued on page 42

Microsoft ships 2.0 update kit

Tools for third-party development of 32-bit applications included

BY PATRICIA KEEFE
CW STAFF

REDMOND, Wash. — Microsoft Corp. is now shipping an OS/2 2.0 Software Development Kit (SDK) Update for the OS/2 Presentation Manager system Version 2.0.

The update includes the necessary prerelease components for corporate and third-party developers to write 32-bit applications prior to the general release of OS/2 Version 2.0. The OS/2 2.0 SDK includes a 32-bit version of Microsoft's Macro Assembler Version 5.1, 32-bit application programming interfaces, a 32-bit compiler based on Microsoft C Version 5.1, a new linker and other Presentation Manager-related tools.

A network redirector permits access to a network while writing code. Documentation is provided in more than 2,000 pages of hard-copy format as well as through two on-line formats.

As for OS/2 1.2, which has been available for some time from IBM, it appears that later may be better. Microsoft may be bringing up the rear with plans for a September release of OS/2 Version 1.21 to OEMs, but at least it cushioned the delay by providing some added capabilities, most notably vastly improved printer support and LAN Manager 2.0 compatibility.

About 30 hardware OEMs, including IBM, will ship the product within the next 90 days, according to Microsoft.

OEMs, developers and users have screamed long and loud over a dire shortage of printer drivers. Microsoft had hoped that hardware manufacturers would fill that void, but early this year, in a meeting with the press, the firm conceded it would have to solve the problem itself.

Printing improvements reportedly enable faster and higher quality output to printers, ease printer driver installation procedures via a built-in Presentation Manager printer installer application and support a smaller, faster print spooler.

In networked environments, LAN Manager 2.0 requires OS/2 1.21 on the server but supports OS/2 1.1 and OS/2 1.2 clients.

Microsoft's enhancements also add to the capabilities of functions first introduced in Version 1.2. For example, the high-performance file system features improved operating system response and overall performance improvements. Other upgrades include an enhanced Presentation Manager shell, direct manipulation of icons, a new system editor using the interface and a dual-boot capability to MS-DOS or OS/2.

Separately, Microsoft also released Basic Professional Development System Version 7.1, complete with an updated version of its Programmers Workbench and its programmer's editor, as well as Version 3.1 of the Codeview debugger, the Microsoft Source Browser and additional on-line Advisor documentation. These tools were previously only available under Microsoft C Professional Development Version 6.0.

Also, Microsoft's Professional Indexed Sequential Access Method was significantly updated, now supporting OS/2.

Cumberland looks to PCs to compete in crowded field

ON SITE

BY RICHARD PASTORE
CW STAFF

CANTON, Mass. — Having a convenience store on every block may be a boon for folks with late-night Twinkie cravings, but such a glut may not be so convenient for the companies' bottom lines. At least one chain is looking to in-store computers to provide competitive leverage.

"The industry now is very competitive, almost saturated," said John Carroll, vice-president of MIS at Cumberland Farms, Inc. "Any competitive advantage we can get, whether it's with computers or sales and marketing, is worth pursuing."

To cut corporate labor costs and boost reporting efficiency, the $3 billion privately held convenience chain recently rolled out a personal computer sales and ordering system for its 1,150 stores.

Since January, store managers have been using the computers to log in each day's sales, bank deposits and inventory deliveries. They also input figures for gasoline sales from the company-owned Gulf gas station/store combinations and place orders for Cumberland Farms-brand products. The PCs do the rest, adding and correlating the figures, generating printed reports and uploading the data nightly to the mainframe at headquarters.

The system, known internally as PC Express, replaced a manual operation that was antiquated and inadequate, according to Carroll.

"There was a general consensus here that the system we had was dismal — it was labor-intensive, inaccurate, messy and two to three weeks in arrears," Carroll said.

Store managers formerly spent between one and three hours per day adding up numbers on cash register tapes, posting totals to a worksheet, copying information into a manger's report, and then cross-

Continued on page 40

Cumberland Farms' Carroll

Micro Focus COBOL/2 Workbench™ Is a Hit!

We're very proud of COBOL/2 Workbench. And we're very gratified at achieving a weighted score of 9.6 when measured against corporate buyer preferences in a recent PC Week review.

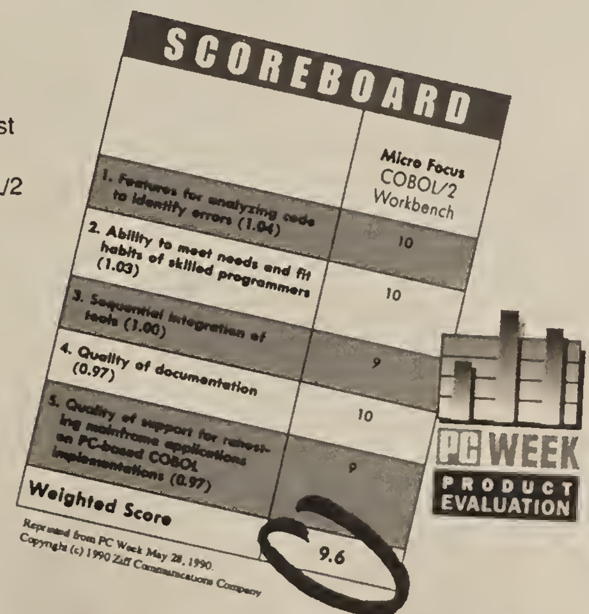
From our mainframe COBOL compatibility features to our easy-to-learn, function key driven menu system, Micro Focus COBOL/2 Workbench is "equipped to support the experienced developer" making a transition from terminals to workstations for programming and maintenance tasks.

And there's more ..."Micro Focus belies COBOL's mainframe heritage with the artful design of the Workbench environment."... and "Micro Focus' debugger, the ANIMATOR, lives up to its name with elegant displays that trace execution through structural diagrams as well as through highlighted source code."

COBOL/2 Workbench is a "superb interactive environment" and "professionally crafted," according to a recent product review.

If you or your organization want to improve programmer productivity, re-engineer existing COBOL applications for new needs, or develop high performance, easy to maintain business applications for PCs, LANs, or mainframes, give us a call at Micro Focus.

We sell "Better Way of Programming" solutions.



SCOREBOARD

	Micro Focus COBOL/2 Workbench
1. Features for analyzing code to identify errors (1.04)	10
2. Ability to meet needs and fit habits of skilled programmers (1.03)	10
3. Sequential integration of tools (1.00)	9
4. Quality of documentation (0.97)	10
5. Quality of support for rehosting mainframe applications on PC-based COBOL implementations (0.97)	9
Weighted Score	9.6

Reprinted from PC Week May 28, 1990.
Copyright (c) 1990 Ziff Communications Company

MICRO FOCUS
A Better Way of Programming™

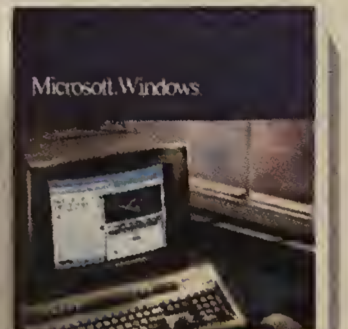
*Call Micro Focus today at **1-800-872-6265** and request a reprint of the entire PC Week review.*

It's only fair to warn you that exposure to new Microsoft® Windows™ version 3.0 has been linked to obsessive and habitual usage. Why?

Because with a simple click of the mouse users can connect to the network, even access and manage network resources. All without cumbersome keyboard commands.

Which means users are now able to share data. Not frustration.

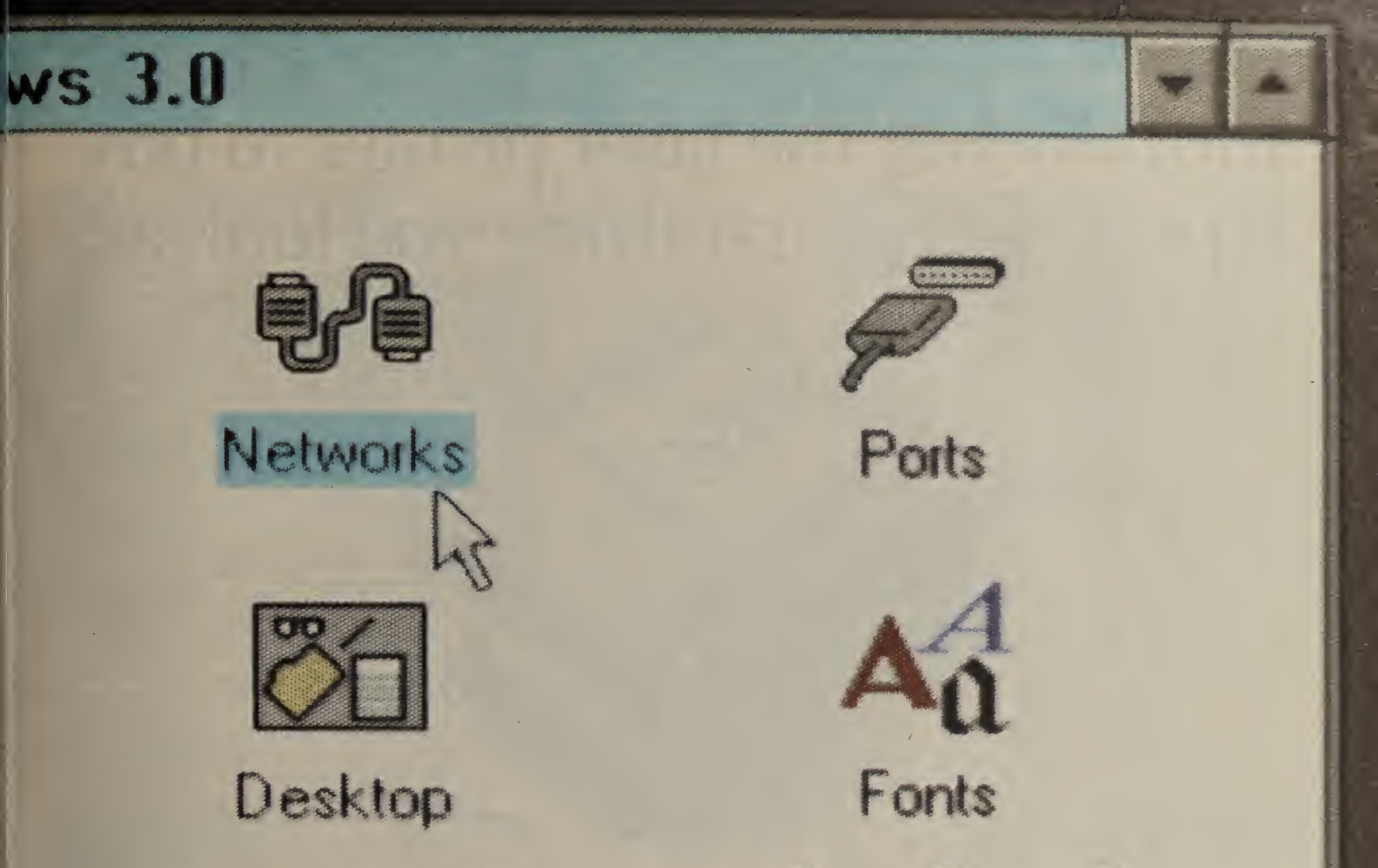
While in the interest of time, the Windows 3.0 graphical user interface was designed to be easy to learn. And use. Neophytes, not to mention troglodytes, will be up and running in no time. With virtually no training.



Now, 286/386™ machines running MS-DOS® will no longer be limited to 640K. So there are no more impediments.

Users can even enjoy a network connection and at the very same time satisfy the cravings of multiple applications.

For more information, call (800) 323-3577, Dept. L21. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 882-8661. *© 1990 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft, MS-DOS and the Microsoft logo*



a point and click hooked.

And since Windows 3.0 has a modular setup program, a single copy now memorizes every user configuration on the network. Which means, so to speak, one size fits all.

Furthermore, Windows 3.0 has redefined its relationship with IBM® 3270 emulation programs. Users can now download corporate data and easily share it with Windows applications. Something we have come to call peaceful coexistence.

One last point. Because Windows 3.0 has been optimized for machines with 1-2 megabytes of RAM, it will go a long way towards protecting your hardware investment.

Call (800) 323-3577, Department L21, for a backgrounder that outlines how Microsoft Windows 3.0 could benefit your corporation.

We're certain that you'll agree it's a habit well worth forming.

Microsoft
Making it all make sense™

are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense *and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation.*

Introducing the laser printer to buy if price is the first thing you look at,

or the last.

	The New IBM LaserPrinter E	HP LaserJet IIP
Speed	✓ up to 5 ppm	up to 4 ppm
Speed upgrade option	✓ up to 10 ppm	No
Adobe PostScript option	Yes	Yes
Printer emulation	✓ IBM, HP PCL	HP PCL
Std. plotter emulation	✓ Yes	No
Font card slots	✓ 2	1
Std. input paper tray capacity	✓ 200	50
Std. output paper tray capacity	✓ 100	50
Opt. sec. input paper tray capacity	✓ 500	250
Opt. envelope tray capacity	✓ 75	20
List price*	✓ $1495	$1495

*Dealer prices will vary.

Any way you look at it, the new IBM LaserPrinter E gives you more for your money than any other laser printer in its price range.

For the same price as the HP LaserJet IIP, the IBM LaserPrinter E gives you all the advantages of laser quality output 25% faster, with four times the paper capacity, twice the number of font slots and double the monthly usage volume.

Plus the IBM LaserPrinter E is unique in its price range because it lets you customize your printer's speed and features to meet your exact needs, at any given moment.

All of which makes the IBM LaserPrinter E the only affordable laser printer that lets you buy now and grow later.

For example, if you decide you want faster printing, only the LaserPrinter E lets you double its speed.

Or if your software requires the Adobe PostScript® language, the LaserPrinter E can also give you that creative flexibility for less money.

Or if you decide you could use automatic collating of letterhead, second sheets and envelopes, the LaserPrinter E lets you add that, too.

Yet no matter how many features you add, the LaserPrinter E's unique stackable design takes up practically no more deskspace.

So whether your first requirement is price, performance or flexibility, the new IBM LaserPrinter E should be at the top of your shopping list. See it today by calling 1 800 IBM-2468, ext. 982, for the name of your nearest IBM Authorized Dealer.

The new IBM LaserPrinter E.
Suddenly, nothing else measures up.

IBM®

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. HP LaserJet IIP is a product of Hewlett Packard Corporation. Adobe PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Inc. ©1990 IBM Corp.

PRODUCT REVIEWS

Two solid I486-based choices

Northgate Computer Systems, Inc.'s Northgate Elegance 486 25I and Swan Technologies' Swan 486/25 are both 25-MHz Intel Corp. I486-based computers. The Northgate is in a floor-standing tower case. The Swan is a desktop system with a typical IBM Personal Computer AT-style case. Both systems have Industry Standard Architecture buses.

The Northgate system board has one 8-bit slot, six 16-bit slots and one 32-bit slot, which accepts 8-bit expansion cards. The serial and parallel ports are built into the system board, leaving six slots open after a video adapter and disk drive interface are installed. A Weitek Corp. math coprocessor socket is included.

Northgate Elegance 486 25I

Price: $5,895

- Performance: Very good to excellent
- Documentation: Excellent
- Setup: Good
- System design: Very good
- Support: Excellent
- Value: Excellent

Northgate 25I comes *in a floor-standing tower case*

The tower case has three external, half-height 5½-in. drive bays and two full-height internal bays. Available peripherals include an enhanced keyboard and a 16-bit IBM Video Graphics Array (VGA)-compatible board. The Elegance 486 25I offers a 200M-byte hard disk with IDE 1:1 controller; 1.2M-byte 5¼-in. and 1.4M-byte 3½-in. floppy disk drives; 4M bytes of 80-nsec random-access memory; and 64K bytes of 25-nsec cache memory, expandable to 256K bytes.

The Swan system's AT-style case features a standard drive bay arrangement — three external 5¼-in. half-height drive bays and two internal half-height (or one full-height) bays. The motherboard has eight 16-bit slots, five of which are open after adding a video adapter, an I/O card and disk drive interface. The unit's 16 single in-line memory module sockets are located next to the power supply and under the drive cables.

A Weitek coprocessor socket is also on the board, located in front of the 16-bit slots. Available peripherals include an enhanced keyboard and a 16-bit VGA board.

The Swan offers a 330M-byte hard disk with a small computer systems interface (SCSI) 1:1 controller; 1.2M-byte 5¼-in. and 1.44M-byte 3½-in. floppy disk drives; 4M bytes of 80-nsec RAM; and 64K bytes of 25-nsec RAM cache, expandable to 256K bytes.

Both systems offer fast hard disk times and excellent software compatibility. The Swan has difficulty running with a token-ring network adapter, however. In its default setting, the token-ring conflicts with the system's SCSI hard disk interface.

Swan's *AT-style setup features standard drive bay arrangement*

The Elegance 486 has top-notch documentation. The manual that accompanies the Swan system is also well organized.

The Northgate system's setup is read-only memory-based, and the internal parts can be easily installed or removed; however, there are two small switch blocks that are hard to reach.

The Swan's system design is generic. The front panel has turbo and reset switches, and the system's power switch is located at the back right corner of the case. The Swan's CPU speed can be switched from 25 MHz to 8 MHz via the turbo switch, but enabling the turbo switch disables the system's secondary RAM cache.

Northgate and Swan offer one-year warranties with on-site service, a 30-day money-back guarantee and toll-free support lines. Northgate's lines are open 24 hours per day, 365 days per year. Swan's support lines are open 9 a.m. to 9 p.m. EST.

At $5,895, Northgate's Elegance 486 25I is one of the least expensive 486-based systems on the market. Swan is a solid system at $6,799.

Northgate Computer Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 41000, Minneapolis, Minn. 55441, (800) 548-1993. Swan Technologies, 3075 Research Drive, State College, Pa. 16801, (800) 468-9044.

Swan 486/25

Price: $6,799

- Performance: Very good
- Documentation: Very good
- Setup: Good
- System design: Good
- Support: Very good to excellent
- Value: Very good

Wingz' graphics soar above the competition

Informix Software, Inc.'s Wingz is a spreadsheet for users of Microsoft Corp.'s Windows Version 3.0 or Microsoft's and IBM's OS/2 Presentation Manager. It comes with a full set of features, including a robust set of formulas and many customization options. Its output options are also extensive, but graphics is the area in which it is truly outstanding.

Wingz has the standard assortment of spreadsheet functions, and its Hyperscript scripting language lets users define new functions. It supports multiple regression and what-if tables for modeling, includes many financial functions and has a wide range of matrix calculations.

Wingz can read and write Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3 files and can read Microsoft Excel files. It cannot save in XLS format, but it can write Sylk files. It can also import text, but it does not handle variables properly, and there is no data parse command to separate text strings into numbers. Wingz supports Windows' and Presentation Manager's cut-and-paste functions, so data and graphics from other applications can be brought in via the clipboard.

Wingz has adjustable background recalculation. In manual recalculation mode, users can stop a recalculation with a mouse click. When a complex graph is displayed, there can be significant delays between selecting a command and seeing a response.

Informix Wingz/ PC Version 1.1

Price: $499

- Performance: Satisfactory to excellent
- Documentation: Good
- Ease of learning: Very good
- Ease of use: Satisfactory
- Error handling: Satisfactory
- Support: Satisfactory
- Value: Very good

Graphics capabilities are where this product shines. It has a set of icons representing rectangle, circle, line, text and graph drawing tools displayed on the left side of the screen. The objects created with these tools can be moved, sized and shaded, and drawings or graphs can be mixed with spreadsheet data.

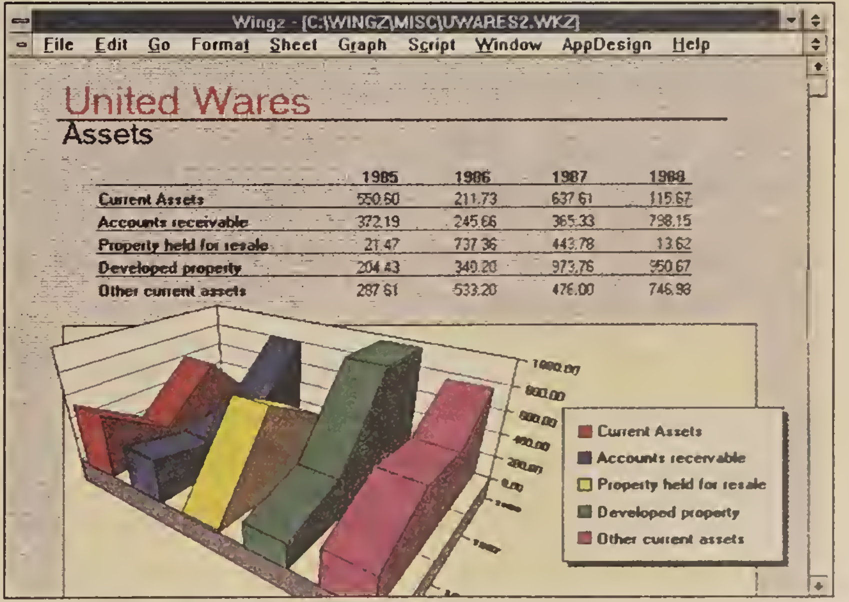
Objects can be cosmetic or functional. One useful object is a button that can be clicked to execute instructions from a script. Scripts can be simple keystrokes played back or complex programs with custom menus, dialog boxes and access to external programs written in C.

Wingz offers an impressive assortment of graph types, including three-dimensional bar, surface and wire-frame charts. Graphs are highly customizable, and just about every part of the image can be changed.

However, there are limitations. For example, creating a graph requires that all data be in a contiguous range. Adding data to an existing chart requires making a copy of an existing range and then redefining it as the additional data series.

Output is handled through the Windows or Presentation Manager drivers and uses those environments' built-in print spoolers. Wingz provides an outstanding selection of color, fill patterns and drop shadows for objects and gives users unprecedented control over the look of the display.

Wingz handles macro chores through Hyperscript. Each worksheet has a "sheet script," and other scripts can be developed that can be executed from any worksheet or attached to specific objects. Hyperscript has no debugging capabilities apart from a syntax check.



Wingz - [C:\WINGZ\MISC\UWARES2.WKZ]
File Edit Go Format Sheet Graph Script Window AppDesign Help

United Wares

Assets

	1985	1986	1987	1988
Current Assets	550.60	211.73	637.61	115.67
Accounts receivable	372.19	245.66	365.33	798.15
Property held for resale	21.47	737.36	443.78	13.62
Developed property	204.43	340.20	973.76	950.67
Other current assets	287.61	533.20	476.00	746.98

1000.00
800.00
600.00
400.00
200.00
0.00
🟥 Current Assets
🟦 Accounts receivable
🟨 Property held for resale
🟩 Developed property
🟥 Other current assets

Wingz allows *the mixing of graphics with spreadsheet data*

Like most modern spreadsheets, Wingz can use cells or ranges from external worksheets by preceding the cell reference with a file name. But Wingz requires that any supporting worksheets be in memory. The product has no automated consolidation feature.

The documentation consists of a well-written user's guide, reference manual and guide to the Hyperscript language.

Free (but not toll-free) support is available weekdays from 8:30 a.m. to 5 p.m. CDT.

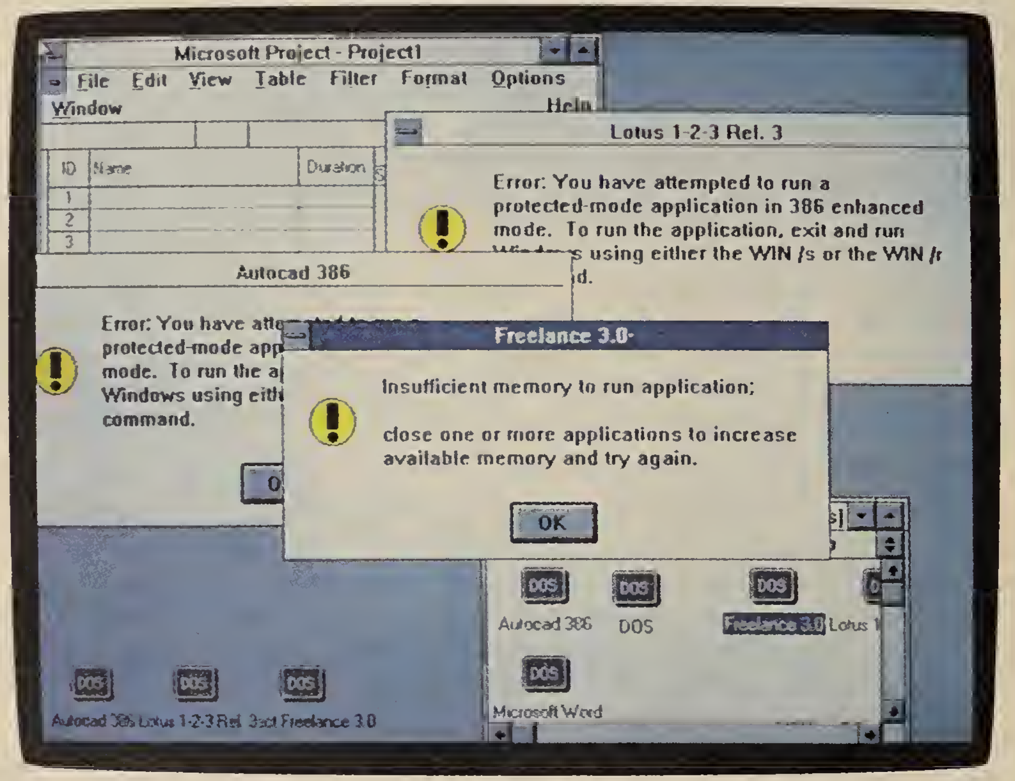
At $499, Wingz may be the top choice for those who develop turnkey spreadsheet-based applications. The program's main fault is its disregard for keyboard users. Many users could overlook its weak file linking and lack of consolidation capabilities in favor of the superb drawing tools and scripting language.

Informix Software, Inc., 16011 College Blvd., Lenexa, Kan. 66219, (913) 599-7100.

Reviews compiled from information supplied by *Infoworld.*

Is Windows 3.0 the end of DESQview™?

Not if you're still using DOS programs.


Microsoft Project - Project1
File Edit View Table Filter Format Options Window Help
ID Name Duration
Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 3
Autocad 386
Freelance 3.0
OK
Autocad 386
DOS
Freelance 3.0
Lotus 1
Microsoft Word
Autocad 386 Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 3.ct Freelance 3.0

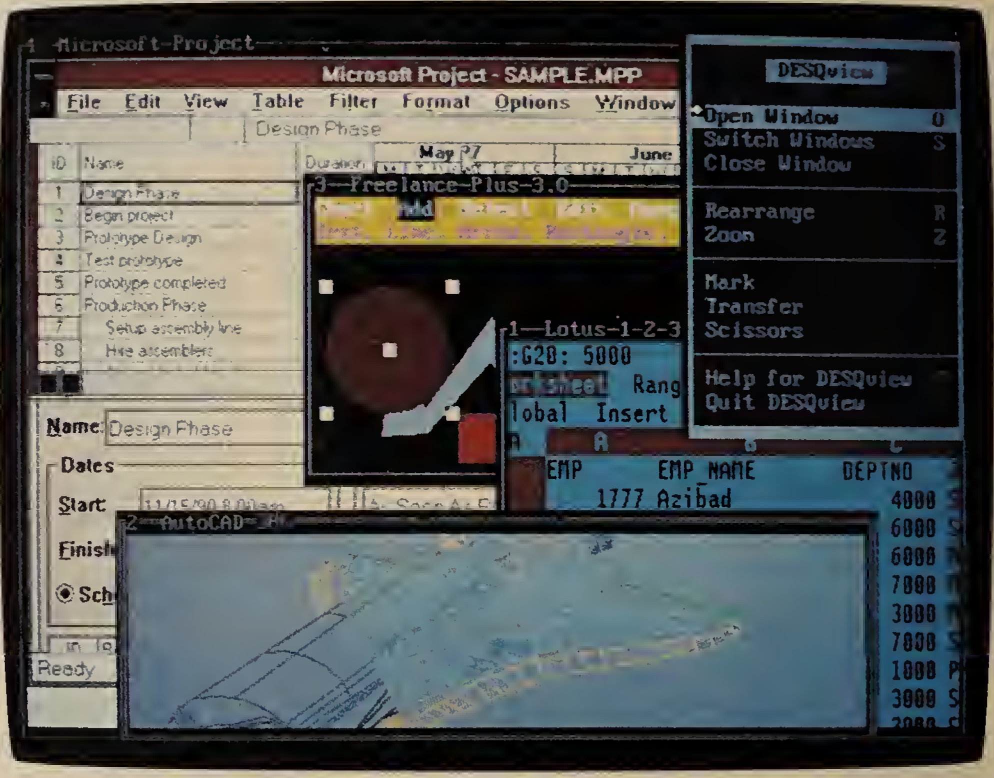
Error: You have attempted to run a
protected-mode application in 386 enhanced
mode. To run the application, exit and run
s using either the WIN /s or the WIN /r
d.

Error: You have atte
protected-mode app
mode. To run the a
Windows using eith
command.

Insufficient memory to run application;

close one or more applications to increase
available memory and try again.

Windows 3.0. The multitasking, windowing environment.



DESQview 386 2.3. The multitasking, windowing environment.

Are you still using MS-DOS programs on your PC?

You may want to use DESQview as your primary operating environment.

The new DESQview 2.3 and DESQview 386 2.3 let you use your favorite DOS and DOS-extended programs in windows side-by-side on 80286, 80386 and i486 PCs. As you can see above, you can even run Windows programs within DESQview 386. So the next time you get error messages like the ones at the left in Windows, remember how the same set of programs look running in DESQview.

Whatever standard you use—DOS, extended DOS or Windows—DESQview is still the best way to get the most out of the hardware and software you own today.

DESQview. The obvious choice.

Quarterdeck

Quarterdeck Office Systems, 150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405 (213) 392-9851 Fax: (213) 399-3802

This comparison was made using a system like the one you might run: Both shots show an ALR FlexCache 33/386 running DOS 3.3 with VGA display adaptor, Novell NetWare v3.01 Rev. A, with IPX/SPX v3.01 Rev A, Microsoft Mouse 7.00, and Microsoft SMARTDrive v3.03 disk cache. Buffers were set to 20. For the Windows screen, we ran Microsoft Windows 3 HIMEM.SYS and EMM386.SYS. For the DESQview screen, we ran QEMM 386 v5.1.

Trademarks: Microsoft, Windows, MS-DOS, 80386, i486, ALR, FlexCache, Novell, NetWare. ©1990 Quarterdeck Office Systems

Next-based Frame Maker falls short

PRODUCT REVIEW

Frame Maker 2.0B from Frame Technology Corp. is a what-you-see-is-what-you-get documentation program that combines word processing, graphics integration and layout capabilities. It is being co-marketed with Next, Inc.'s Unix-based Next workstation. In fact, it is the only publishing program available for the Next system.

The Next computer contains a 25-MHz Motorola, Inc. 68030 CPU, a 68882 math coprocessor, a 56001 digital sound processor and 8M bytes of random-access memory, which is expandable to 16M bytes. It also includes a standard 256M-byte erasable optical disc drive; a small computer systems interface connector and two drive bays for optional hard disks; a thin Ethernet connector; and two serial ports. It comes with a 17-in. gray-scale high-resolution monitor with 92 dot/in. resolution. A proprietary Adobe Systems, Inc. Postscript-compatible laser printer with 400 dot/in. resolution that attaches by mounting a card inside the Next is available.

Frame Maker (Next)
Version 2.0B

Price: $995

- Performance: Poor to very good
- Documentation: Poor
- Ease of learning: Poor
- Ease of use: Good
- Error handling: Very good
- Support: Satisfactory
- Value: Good

The Next Step graphical user interface is mouse-driven and operates with icons and tear-away menus. It runs on top of the Mach operating system, giving average users an easier interface with which to work but allowing programmers to access Mach for development.

A number of software packages are bundled with the Next, including graphical versions of Webster's dictionary and thesaurus that can be called up from within Frame Maker.

Frame Maker operates using a series of pull-down menus and mouse-accessible features. Its limited word processor support and inability to export text limit users to doing word processing in its internal editor, which has executive word processor editing capabilities, sophisticated spell checking and search-and-replace capability.

The program uses style sheets to aid composition, and a comprehensive set of drawing tools allows users to manipulate graphics quite extensively. Notable limitations are the lack of editing features for bit-mapped images and the lack of support for business graphics or charting.

The program relies on outside products for image editing. In a networked environment, the inability to link source text files with a layout for version control hinders work group publishing. However, Frame Maker does well in its integration of outside graphics as well as with its interactions with other programs in Next's multitasking environment. Hot links can be established with other Next applications, and hypertext connections can be generated between documents.

Frame Maker does not wrap text around graphics. Instead, users must cut and manually resize the text columns affected by a wrap. An exception are frames anchored to a spot in text with the powerful frame-anchoring feature. However, such frames are limited to the width of the column.

Frame Maker offers standard high-end typographic controls. While its quote conversion does not work on imported files, it offers the ability to select multiple line-break characters, such as hyphens, slashes and dashes. It supports type sizes and leading in one-thousandth-point increments from four to 400 points. It does not let users override size and position settings for superscripts, underlines and other similar attributes.

Creating multi-element layouts in Frame Maker is difficult, and although Frame Maker offers basic table-making capabilities through its tab stops, it is not automated or sophisticated.

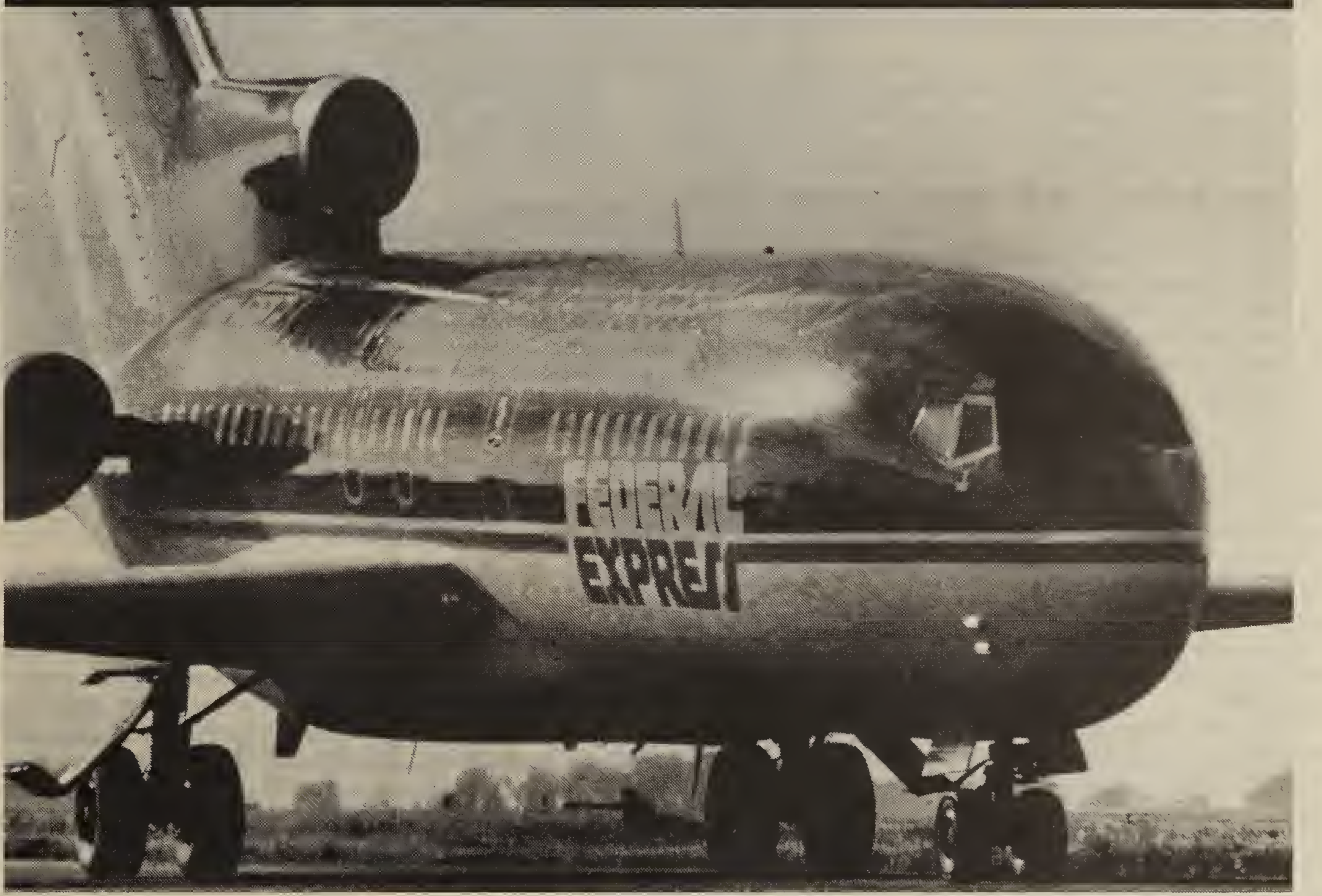
Frame Maker comes with several manuals. Unfortunately, information is hard to find because of awkward organization, a spotty index and omitted details.

Frame Maker is not easy to learn, but once learned, it is easy to use. Despite the impressive Next hardware, the program runs slowly.

Technical support is available to registered Frame Maker users for only 30 days via a toll call. An annual support contract costs $199. There is also bulletin-board and fax support. Support for the Next computer is offered through dealers.

Frame Maker lists for $995. For users who are already in the Unix environment and need to produce documentation — whether paper or hypertext — the Frame Maker/Next combination is a fine deal.

Frame Technology Corp., 1010 Rincon Circle, San Jose, Calif. 95131, (800) 843-7263. Next, Inc., 900 Chesapeake Drive, Redwood City, Calif. 94063, (800) 848-6398.



XEROX

It takes 120,000 pounds of thrust to get it aloft, and only 5 pounds of paper to ground it.

The ever-reliable Federal Express grounded? By a mere five-pound manual?

It will never happen. Thanks in part to a document processing system developed jointly by Federal Express and Xerox.

You see, Federal Express' vast fleet of planes has to be checked before every flight—following strict FAA regulations. A process that requires thousands of complicated manuals. And every time there's the smallest change in regulations, Federal Express has to update every one of those manuals.

To help get this kind of information to Federal Express' 70,000 employees faster, Xerox put together an innovative network of scanners, workstations and laser printers. Now the vital manuals are printed over 70% faster. And 96.2% cheaper.

What's more, planes aren't the only thing Xerox helps Federal Express move. With this system, graphics, text and data flow between multiple authors, and between Federal Express' existing PC's, Wangs and DEC's—with unbelievable flexibility.

So if you have a document processing problem you'd like Xerox to help you solve, call 1-800-TEAM-XRX, Ext. 122A. Or send in the coupon.

And let Xerox help you make sure that problems like this never keep your business from taking off.

© 1990 XEROX CORPORATION XEROX ® is a trademark of XEROX CORPORATION

Yes, I'd like to learn more about Xerox and how they can help solve my document processing problems.
☐ Please send me information.
☐ Please have a sales representative contact me.
Send this coupon to:
Xerox Corporation, P.O. Box 24,
Rochester, NY 14692

Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award 1989 Winner

NAME Please Print TITLE
COMPANY PHONE
ADDRESS
CITY STATE ZIP 0013-8/27-90

XEROX
The Document Company

CRTs still king of the desktop

New display technologies have failed, so far, to displace the old standby

ANALYSIS

BY MICHAEL FITZGERALD
CW STAFF

Every now and then people start to question the future of the CRT, which seems too ancient a technology to be so essential in modern computers. Those people say the advent of new display technologies such as LCD, gas plasma and electroluminescence make the CRT's days look numbered. Worse, fear of alleged health hazards posed by VDTs seems to be reserving a space for CRTs in the graveyard soon.

Don't bet on it.

While flat-panel displays dominate the portable computing market — which San Jose, Calif., market research firm Dataquest, Inc. estimated will hold approximately 40% of the personal computer market in 1993 — CRTs will continue to dominate the desktop for the foreseeable future. CRT terminals outperform flat-panel technologies significantly in every category other than low-power or limited space environments.

So, while Dataquest predicts that some 10 million flat-panel displays will be sold in 1993, those figures virtually match its estimates for portable sales.

Flat panels are naturals for portables, which require small screens that use little power. CRT terminals must house a vacuum tube and require much more power.

The various flat-panel technologies offer several size-related benefits. They can be made large or small much more easily than CRTs. However, the price difference is staggering. And when a manufacturer makes a larger-than-laptop flat-panel display, costs can skyrocket. Digital Equipment Corp. offers a full-sized electroluminescent monitor for $7,995, whereas a conventional monitor costs approximately $3,300.

Cost, more than anything else, is what holds flat panels back from the commercial marketplace, according to Norman Weizer, a senior consultant at Arthur D. Little, Inc. in Cambridge, Mass.

Weizer said that, other than in portable computers, most flat-panel technologies are used for military rather than commercial applications, and they do not have much to do with the desktop.

Those commercial uses that do exist are in fields such as point-of-sale terminals or instrument control panels. Some banks use flat terminals instead of CRTs at teller stations.

Weizer said he does not see flat panels challenging CRTs in the commercial market for at least three to five years.

> "PEOPLE LOOK AT it from a technology standpoint — a CRT is a vacuum tube. That's a first-generation technology."
>
> JACK ROBERTS
> DATAQUEST

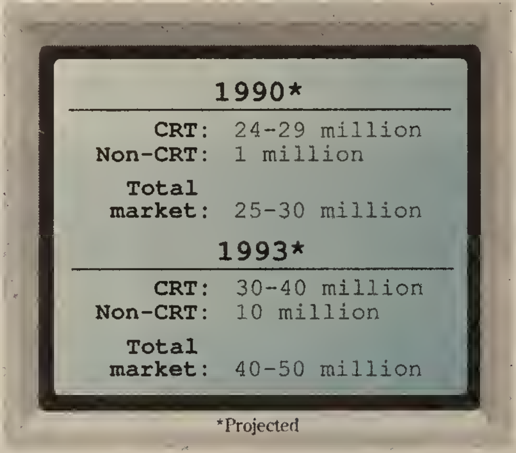
Jack Roberts, senior industry analyst at Dataquest, took an even longer view, saying that perhaps in 10 years CRTs will become a less potent force in the market. Then he wryly noted, "I would've said the same thing 10 years ago."

This economist-like ability to completely misforecast comes from technology blinders, Roberts said. "People look at it from a technology standpoint — a CRT is a vacuum tube. That's a first-generation technology."

According to Roberts, it is easy to say that five years from now, a new technology will have developed that is both as good and as cost-effective as CRTs. He also said that there are technologies today that are better than CRTs were five years ago. So why does the CRT still dominate the market?

Scratching the surface

CRT displays still hold at least a 24-to-1 advantage over non-CRT technologies. But that could change in coming years



	1990*
CRT:	24-29 million
Non-CRT:	1 million
Total market:	25-30 million
	1993*
CRT:	30-40 million
Non-CRT:	10 million
Total market:	40-50 million

*Projected

Source: Dataquest, Inc. CW Chart: Doreen Dahle

"I've seen 10 years worth of these projections [predicting the end of the CRT], and they fail to take into account that the CRT moves forward, too," Roberts said. "There have been improvements in the area of performance and costs of CRTs that we didn't anticipate."

However, flat-panel quality is getting much better, and flat-panel displays could begin to pick off some sales from CRTs. Webster Howard, manager of flat-panel display technologies at IBM's T. J. Watson Research Center, sees the portable market as a stepping-stone to the desktop.

"[Portables] are the big area where you can get started against CRTs," Howard said. "It's projected to be a very large market, so it means that there's an opportunity to get established and get costs down."

From there, Howard said he thinks that the high-end workstation market, with its expensive CRTs, is the logical attack point, after which the desktop market may be vulnerable.

Howard said he expects that nonportable, flat-panel displays will be on some desktops within two years. "There are people who are very sensitive to the size restrictions of the CRT," Howard said. "People in the financial markets who run the trading exchanges, they don't have room or power capacity for any more CRTs. They are eager to get good flat-panel displays, and they'll pay a premium. In Japan, space is at a very high premium. They will be early users of these machines."

Roberts said he doubts either research into high-definition television or health issues will have much impact on CRT use.

CRT makers can provide more effective radiation shields if the market calls for them. In some opinions, power lines, electric blankets, airplane rides and televisions are all at least as dangerous as computer monitors.

NEW DEALS

Orkland nabs $13M contract

The **U.S. Postal Service** has awarded **The Orkland Corp.** a two-year contract to provide technical service and administrative personnel on-site at the Postal Service's National Address Information Center in Memphis, Tenn. Orkland staffers will support various address technology management systems at the site.

Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University announced that incoming computer science students will be required to buy **Commodore Business Machines, Inc.**'s Amiga 3000 running AT&T's Unix System V.4. The decision to go with the Amiga ends a three-year standardization effort on **Apple Computer, Inc.**'s Macintosh running AU/X.

J. C. Penney Co. said it will install **NCR Corp.** point-of-sale (POS) workstations in 1,330 stores nationwide, replacing existing terminals. The contract, valued at more than $45 million, includes orders for 16,400 NCR 7052 POS personal computer-based workstation systems and 1,600 NCR 7052D integrated-disk POS workstation systems as well as peripheral equipment.

Cumberland

FROM PAGE 33

referencing the report and worksheet and mailing the paperwork to headquarters.

At headquarters, 50 to 60 people were employed to open the mail, edit the reports and key them into the IBM 3090 mainframe. The total time to process a daily report and generate hard copies was 1½ to two weeks.

If an area supervisor desired a sales report on the eight to 10 stores in his jurisdiction, he had to wait two more weeks for the papers to arrive via an improvised delivery system. "We sent reports out on bakery trucks, milk trucks, any way we could. But by that time, the information was history," Carroll said.

Things have changed. Store managers now spend less than one hour compiling reports. The accuracy of the numbers has increased because the machines do the addition and flag errors.

Now the information reaches the mainframe nightly, boosting its timeliness and usefulness. Without the need to rekey the data, most of the data-entry staff has been eliminated, mainly through attrition. Also, the area supervisor no longer has to wait for the milk truck to show up. He can walk into any one of his stores with a floppy disk and poll the day's information himself.

"The labor cost savings alone funded the entire program," said Carroll, who said he expects a return on investment in 18 to 20 months.

The dipping cost of PCs helped propel the project, Carroll noted. Cumberland Farms tapped NCR Corp. as its primary vendor because of its experience with NCR's cash registers as well as the vendor's very competitive bid and national representation. Cumberland Farms purchased NCR's 3392 PC, a box equivalent to IBM's Personal System/2 Model 30.

> "THE LABOR COST savings alone funded the entire program."
>
> JOHN CARROLL
> CUMBERLAND FARMS

The store PCs are connected via dial-up lines to a local-area network of 20 NCR polling PCs at headquarters. The headquarters boxes, linked by a Novell, Inc. token-ring network, consolidate the data into an IBM PS/2 Model 80, which in turn feeds the information to the mainframe over a 3270 link.

The homegrown software, written with Nantucket Corp.'s Clipper, was completed in two to three months using an outside programming consultant.

The system took only three months to roll out, said Carroll, who attributed the speediness to a relatively unusual team effort. "I consider this one of the best team efforts this company has been through," he said.

Representatives from finance and accounting, human resources, auditing, administrative communications and sales and operations joined the information systems squad in developing, refining and implementing PC Express.

"The main reason [the system] was so successful is because everybody has a little bit of ownership," Carroll said. "We were so successful in doing this that we're trying to get this group involved in future projects."

Carroll is piloting new batch-polling software that would eliminate most of the polling machines at headquarters. He has also set his long-range goal on an integrated point-of-sale system, which would send credit-card grocery and gasoline sales data directly from the cash register to the PC. Because it would be an expensive proposition at $8,000 to $12,000 per site, there is still a lot of work to do to justify the cost, Carroll said.

INTRODUCING FOCUS FOR AS/400™

THE SYSTEM THAT REWROTE HISTORY CAN NOW WRITE 4GL REPORTS.

IBM
FOCUS
for AS/400
• Complete Report Writer
• Application Development Tools
• Application Portability
• Access to OS/400 and System/3X Files

IBM's most successful midrange system launch ever has just reached a new milestone. Introducing FOCUS for AS/400.

Now you can take advantage of the number one 4GL to write reports and develop applications. In a tenth of the time it takes with RPG and COBOL. FOCUS not only reduces your backlog, it greatly expands the range of applications you can write.

And your investment in existing data and applications is protected, because FOCUS can automatically access the OS/400 databases and any System/3X files.

What's more, any FOCUS application can be ported between PCs, the AS/400 and mainframes. This makes FOCUS the ideal development tool for both distributing applications and cooperative processing.

And FOCUS is the only 4GL that runs on all IBM platforms. In fact, Information Builders is an IBM selected SAA development partner, as well as an authorized Application Specialist for the AS/400. So you can always count on Information Builders for advanced SAA-conforming product development.

For more information, call us at 1-800-969-INFO. Outside the U.S., call 212-736-4433, ext. 3700. Or write to Information Builders, Inc., 1250 Broadway, New York, NY 10001. With FOCUS for AS/400, the system that rewrote history now holds even greater promise for the future.

FOCUS
Information Builders, Inc.

IBM Business Partner

This advertisement refers to numerous software products by their trade names. In most, if not all cases, these designations are claimed as trademarks or registered trademarks by their respective companies

FOCUS for DOS · OS/2 · LAN · SUN · RS/6000 · AT&T · IBM Mainframe · DEC/VAX · AS/400 · HP · WANG · BULL · OS/2 · LAN · SUN · RS/6000 · AT&T · IBM Mainframe · HP · WANG · LAN · SUN

DEC/VAX · AS/400 · BULL · OS/2 · LAN · SUN · RS/6000 · AT&T · IBM Mainframe · DEC/VAX · AS/400 · HP · WANG · BULL · DOS · OS/2 · LAN · SUN · RS/6000 · AT&T · HP · WANG · LAN · SUN

DOS · OS/2 · LAN · SUN · RS/6000 · AT&T · IBM Mainframe · DEC/VAX · AS/400 · HP · WANG · BULL · IBM Mainframe · DOS · AS/400 · LAN

Keefe

FROM PAGE 33

ly made [CW, Aug. 20], where he not only acknowledged that IBM got a little bent out of shape after Microsoft publicly poured water on its 2M-byte OS/2 plans but further conceded that the two companies have stopped trying to "hide" their differences.

In the words of St. Mark, later paraphrased by Abe Lincoln, "If a house be divided against itself, that house cannot stand." Clearly, divisive cracks exist in the IBM/Microsoft foundation. To explain, Ballmer noted that OS/2 did not sell anywhere near what Microsoft, IBM and many others had predicted.

"When things aren't selling in the volumes expected, things get tough," he said. So both companies tried to figure out what to do. "The good news is that there are a lot of good ideas. Now we're in the process of trying to get those ideas to agree," he carefully explained.

IBM and Microsoft have numerous areas of disagreement, stretching at least as far back as Microsoft Networks (MS-Net), Microsoft's first ill-fated foray into networking software. By the time IBM got through with its version of MS-Net, the two were barely kissing cousins.

In the last two years, the two powerhouses have produced different file servers based on the same core; disagreed, agreed and now are back to disagreeing over the role Windows should play; bickered over and blessed competing font types; and wrestled over the disposition of IBM's Hursley, England-based team of OS/2 programmers. It's probably fair to say that since the November 1989 declaration of unity, the gulf between the two micro giants has widened considerably in a much more public light than ever before.

The end result for users has always been confusion. Are the two versions of whatever the same? When will they be compatible? If they are different, whose should you buy? Is there *any* coherent desktop operating system/environment strategy that you can plan around? Can you bank on any statement of direction that IBM and Microsoft jointly present?

Then there are the "what ifs." What if a piqued IBM went its own way on OS/2? This is not so farfetched. It contemplated doing just that with "PM Lite," which was supposed to be a slimmed-down version of OS/2 Presentation Manager. Microsoft opposed the idea, which had support from some key developers. After a barrage of negative press followed a carefully timed leak, however, that trial balloon lost IBM's stamp of approval.

Also, IBM already delivers new OS/2 releases before Microsoft's OEMs. It also is the sole provider of Extended Edition, which consists of its Communications Manager and Database Manager bundled with vanilla OS/2, and may be the sole provider of a 2M-byte OS/2.

IBM is showing signs of standing its ground on OS/2 1.3 — no matter what Microsoft does. Ballmer did say that if OEMs want it, Microsoft will ship it. But OEMs and resellers probably would prefer not to have another SKU to track, particularly if it doesn't qualify as a Great Leap Forward.

There are also reports that IBM is using OS/2 1.3 to attack Windows 3.0 in sales pitches. If this is true, it's a bad way to atone for missing the Windows boat. If IBM picked up the threads of PM Lite, it would cut off its nose to spite its face.

All this energy would be better spent providing technical innovators with the tools and support they need to migrate over to a single OS/2 standard. Sowing more seeds of confusion by offering opposing agendas to Microsoft's doesn't help users, developers or the industry. This isn't to say that Microsoft's strategy is the way to go. What we need here is a little less bickering, a little more negotiating and a single strategy to bank on.

Keefe is *Computerworld's* senior editor, PCs and workstations.

NEW PRODUCTS

Software applications packages

Dynalink Technologies, Inc. has announced a system clipboard viewer and screen capture program for users of IBM's OS/2 Presentation Manager.

Clip'n Save Version 1.2 serves both as a viewport to any bit-mapped image on a system clipboard and as a screen capture program. Other features include five alternatives for capturing screen images and systemwide hot keys that are said to allow active windows or desktop applications to be captured at any time.

The product is available for $149.

Dynalink
32 Courval
Kirkland, Quebec
Canada H9H 3W6
(514) 630-7663

Coromandel Industries, Inc. has announced a transaction-based data management tool that is compatible with Microsoft Corp.'s Windows Versions 2.11 and 3.0.

C-Trieve/Windows enables developers to build large custom data management applications in C or C++ while using less code. The X-Open standard-based product allows applications to be moved across DOS, Windows, Unix, Xenix, or Sun Microsystems, Inc.'s Sun OS environments without the need to rewrite code.

It runs as a separate application under Windows and costs $395.

Coromandel Industries
7-15 Austin St.
Forest Hills, N.Y. 11375
(718) 793-7963

Cadware, Inc. has announced a personal computer-based software documentation tool and computer-aided software engineering (CASE) learning aid.

Smartcase includes a mouse-driven, point-and-place, icon-based interface. Interactive rule checking and three context-sensitive Help features provide Smartcase users with on-line training for CASE applications.

The product is available in MS-DOS and OS/2 versions, which are priced at $299 and $349, respectively.

Cadware
50 Fitch St.
New Haven, Conn. 06515
(203) 397-2908

Autosight, Inc. has announced a specialized personal computer tool for making Autodesk, Inc. Autocad Data Exchange Format files readable by other computer-aided design systems.

Autosight DXF Handler II can be used to modify text layers, sizes and styles; move text to and from specified layers; create new layers; and facilitate batch processing, according to the vendor.

The product runs on IBM Personal Computer XTs, ATs, Personal System/2s or compatibles and requires 512K bytes of memory and MS-DOS Version 2.0 or higher. It costs $195.

Autosight
P.O. Box 362086
Melbourne, Fla. 32936
(407) 242-5865

Systems

Sony Microsystems Co. has introduced the News 3710, an addition to its News workstation family.

Model 3710 is based on Mips Computer Systems, Inc.'s 20-MHz R3000 reduced instruction set computing microprocessor. It can be used for applications such as electronic design automation, computer-aided design and computer-aided software engineering. It features processing power of 17 million instructions per second and includes a 286M- or 640M-byte internal hard disk.

Pricing ranges from $6,800 to $18,200, depending on configuration.

Sony Microsystems
651 River Oaks Pkwy.
San Jose, Calif. 95134
(408) 434-6644

Unisys Corp. has announced that it plans to package Microsoft Corp.'s Windows Version 3.0 with its Unisys Personal Workstation^2 (PW^2) family of network servers and personal computers.

Windows 3.0 enables networked PW^2 users to share resources, connect and disconnect network disk drives and printers and control local and network printing.

The product is being offered with MS-DOS for all PW^2 systems. The MS-DOS/Windows 3.0 package costs $195, and an upgrade kit for current users of Windows 2.1 sells for $50.

Unisys
P.O. Box 500
Blue Bell, Pa. 19424
(215) 986-2214

Corvallis Microtechnology, Inc. has introduced the MC-V-NQ, part of its series of handheld personal computers.

The product features 256K bytes of random-access memory, two built-in RS-232 interfaces and an optional internal 1M-byte RAM disk. It was designed for companies that perform data collection applications such as inventory tracking, inspection and warehouse inventory control. It costs $1,450.

Corvallis
413 SW Jefferson Ave.
Corvallis, Ore. 97333
(503) 752-5456

Data storage

Raima Corp. has announced that its Dynamically Linked Library (DLL) version of DB Vista III (DB Vista 3.15) for Microsoft Corp.'s Windows Version 3.0 supports Asymetrix' Toolbook 1.0, a software construction set that enables IBM Personal Computer users to develop applications that address business, education and multimedia markets.

DB Vista III was designed for C language applications development and includes a database engine with a DLL and an SQL query and report writer. Pricing for the product starts at $595.

Raima
3245 146th Place S.E.
Bellevue, Wash. 98007
(206) 747-5570

Candlelight Software, Inc. has announced Windowsmaker, a software package that allows users to develop graphical user interfaces for Microsoft Corp.'s Windows Version 3.0.

The product allows Windows applications to be created in C by pointing and clicking on options and objects. Its code generator produces C source code that includes the Windows user interface and supports links to subroutines and internal functions.

The product lists at $795.

Candlelight Software
2375 E. Tropicana Ave.
Las Vegas, Nev. 89119
(702) 456-6365

Outbound Systems, Inc. has announced that it will begin shipping an external floppy disk drive for its Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh-compatible laptop computer.

The 3½-in. Apple Superdrive-compatible drive can read and write any 400K-, 800K- or 1.4M-byte Macintosh disk format as well as 720K- and 1.44M-byte DOS disk formats.

The product is priced at $349.

Outbound Systems
4840 Pearl East Circle
Boulder, Colo. 80301
(303) 786-9200

Who's the only branch automation company involved with E.I.S.A.?

COMMENTARY

Elisabeth Horwitt

Decisions, decisions

The following ditty is presented with apologies to The Lovin' Spoonful:

Did you ever have to make up your mind? To say yes to one communications platform and leave the other behind? There's so many protocols that aren't yet defined. Did you ever have to make up your mind?

Evidently, this tuneful dilemma still hasn't hit home for IBM. The vendor has long been facing its customers with an evermore-confusing array of midrange processor families that overlap in terms of functionality, upgradability and price/performance. Now IBM is further confusing the issue by apparently grooming its RISC System/6000, Enterprise System/9370 and Application System/400 lines as starters in the Great Communications Platform race.

The stakes are high, because users very much want a single platform that will interconnect various types of local-area networks to various types of popular (non-IBM) communications environments. Several members of the bridge-router-gateway contingent are attacking this problem, but they really can only bite off small pieces of

Continued on page 46

Connecting on Capitol Hill

Modernizing systems for the U.S. Senate is a truly political undertaking

ON SITE

BY GARY H. ANTHES
CW STAFF

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Information systems managers who see their users as demanding but technologically naive would sympathize with Robert D. Harris, director of IS and technology at the U.S. Senate. Harris has just embarked on the formidable job of overhauling the Senate's nationwide data network — a combination of local-, metropolitan- and wide-area networks that will be used by 5,000 senators, staff members and committee personnel at 550 sites on Capitol Hill and around the country.

By almost any measure, the new network is a big step forward for the Senate. Transmission speeds, security, reliability and flexibility will all be boosted while operating costs should be reduced. But for Harris, the challenge may be more one of managing expectations than technology.

"We've got 100 senators and 26 committees. Some want to be on the bleeding edge of technology," Harris said. "They'll say, 'I saw something at a trade show last week. Why can't we have that?' Others will say, 'I've got a dumb terminal I've been using since 1972, and I don't want to give it up.' "

The Senate just handed the 10-year, $65 million job of installing and running the network to McLean, Va.-based Planning Research Corp. Planning Research will deploy the Senate Data Communications Network, a packet-switched network based on the CCITT X.25 protocol. A 56K bit/sec. backbone linking Senate offices in home states will be based on U.S. Sprint Communications Co.'s public data network service, Sprintnet (formerly Telenet). Users in senators' state offices will tap into Sprintnet via dial-up or dedicated lines at 9.6K bit/sec. — eight times faster than is now possible.

On Capitol Hill, a metropolitan-area network (MAN) will span five buildings and link 110 minicomputers from Data General Corp., Prime Computer, Inc. and Bull HN Information Systems; 39 3Com Corp.-based Ethernet LANs; 2,000 standalone personal computers; and 4,000 dumb terminals. Links at 56K bit/sec. will connect the MAN to Sprintnet and to IBM mainframe hosts at the Senate, the House of Representatives and the Library of Congress. All traffic will flow through Digital Communications Associates, Inc. (DCA) packet switches or

Continued on page 44

Study examines in-house integration

BY SALLY CUSACK
CW STAFF

VIENNA, Va. — True multivendor network integration experts are indeed a rare commodity, and many information systems shops across the country are tackling integration jobs with inhouse resources and personnel, a recent study reported.

According to a report by Input, a Mountain View, Calif., research firm, both business and technological issues are evolving to increase demand for multivendor connectivity. "Finding a vendor that can deal with management issues while piecing together a comprehensive technology is essential," said Alex Graham, principal consultant at Input.

Results of the survey revealed that many integration projects are done by in-house personnel. Selected from a broad range of companies, almost 80% of the respondents said they had either already completed a network integration project or were currently involved in one, and 97% percent of those surveyed said they would be undertaking such a project within the next five years.

Of those who had already implemented an in-house strategy, most respondents indicated that outside vendors either did not have the technical expertise to advise them competently on network integration or did not know enough about the particular business to add any information of significant value.

Understanding goals

"The real issue for these vendors is to determine just what a particular organization is trying to accomplish by integrating networks," Graham said. "If, for example, the purpose is to tie everyone together, does that mean that everyone has access to all data residing on a network? And just who will decide who gets access to what? These are issues management must resolve."

Users seem to be meeting with reasonable results while going it alone, but it is a time-consuming task. Joe Duran, supervisor of computer operations at the Lower Colorado River Authority in Austin, Texas, said that his company knew at the outset "exactly what the objectives were and just what needed to be accomplished."

The state agency currently has 600 Intel Corp. 80286-based personal computers and three Novell, Inc. local-area networks scattered over eight different locations and is implementing a plan to connect all the LANs to an IBM 3081 mainframe over coaxial and microwave links.

Graham said he feels that integration vendors must be well-versed in voice and data communications, LANs and wide-area networking to meet the demands of today's technological market.

Who was the first bank automation company to produce a computer with 486 chip technology?

Here's a hint: It's not IBM or DEC.

Campus network high achiever

After installing its first LAN, UCSD realizes benefits of data sharing

ON SITE

BY JIM NASH
CW STAFF

Three years ago, a professor at the University of California, San Diego (UCSD) achieving a research breakthrough might have shared her discovery with colleagues via electronic mail.

At the same time, a department head spotting potentially disastrous accounting problems through his spreadsheet program would have had to pop the floppy into his briefcase, board a shuttle and load the disk into another personal computer to show it to his superior.

The 2,000 administrators working on their 1,000-workstation network today at UCSD have put away their campus bus passes. The university has made the connection that data sharing benefits administration as much as academia.

It was newcomer Steve Relyea who "got fed up" with UCSD's "Sneakernet" in 1987. Relyea had moved from the University of California, Irvine the year before to become vice-chancellor for business affairs at UCSD.

"On the administrative side," he explained, "we didn't have much. It was kind of the Dark Ages — a few PCs, but no E-mail, no data communications." Relyea said he was only waiting for the local-area network industry to mature.

Networking advocacy is not the norm at most firms, said Steve McQuarry, UCSD's communications software development engineer. "Most organizations are trying to get the word up to the top. This time the word was coming *down*," he said.

UCSD's Relyea *was fed up with the university's 'Sneakernet'*

That advocacy hit high gear in 1987. Relyea said that the industry finally offered the security, fault tolerance and reliability he felt was needed in order to run PCs at a major university.

It is difficult to imagine a more confusing environment to organize electronically. Scuff an ant hill and watch the activity. That is what UCSD looked like recently as students, teachers, administrators and construction workers swarmed through the labyrinthine campus. It is virtually impossible for anyone short of a San Diego graduate to navigate UCSD easily. Complicating matters is $500 million worth of construction that is turning the 1,800-acre campus inside out.

"One of the toughest things to do is anticipate the building program and how it is going to affect communications," Relyea said.

Why did he pick up such a trouble-prone project? "It was a combination of my being very new," he said, "and my having to deal with the immense geographical dispersal of the campus." For example, UCSD's medical center is 12 miles south of the core, and a new switching station is 20 miles northeast of the campus.

From the outset, Relyea sought to standardize the system. He said he chose a PC LAN over academia's host model to preserve the school's investment in its few administrative microcomputers. He experimented with Banyan Systems, Inc.'s Virtual Networking Software and Novell, Inc.'s network operating systems before choosing Novell Netware.

"It was a really tough choice. I feel we would have made it work either way," Relyea said. "Banyan had better wide-area network tools, but Novell had such a commanding market share and third-party support." Banyan's requirement for its own proprietary servers also helped his decision, he said.

McQuarry said they were just as picky with E-mail. They first tried Novell's package, but the users disliked its clumsiness. CC:Mail, Inc.'s CC:Mail eventually won out, he explained.

The first network was a Netware 286 Version 2.0A in the personnel department in 1988. "They were really champing at the bit," Relyea said. While other departments were dubious about the plan, "personnel was saying, 'Bring it on.' " He said he figured a successful network would evangelize itself in personnel because of the department's integral role in the other departments.

Relyea said linking users in only one department the first time out taught him to continue that pattern. At the time, he had only the money and manpower to tackle one department. But concentrating singly reduced confusion and mistakes, he said.

McQuarry said resistance to networking melted in even the most hardened departments. "Once people saw electronic transfer of files, that's when things started changing." LAN E-mail had a particularly strong effect on users. McQuarry said that E-mail had existed before, but it was a dial-up service to a PC running The Santa Cruz Operation's Xenix. Making E-mail easier to use opened up lines of communication that had never even existed before, he said.

UCSD now supports networks in 53 departments with 67 file servers on an Ungermann-Bass, Inc. broadband backbone that is slowly being switched to fiber optics, McQuarry said. IBM's Personal System/2 Model 70 is the standard workstation; the Model 80 is the standard server.

Bamboo curtain

Sometimes administrators have to go far afield to find the reason for failing networks. Steve Relyea, the architect behind the 1,000-workstation network at UCSD, thought he had tried everything with one faulty remote link.

Relyea could not figure out why the high-speed digital microwave communication link connecting the university's Sorrento Valley telecommunications center with the rest of the campus was having periodic failures. "We tried everything in the book and couldn't find what was causing the problem," he said.

Someone at the site told him that things got worse on windy days. When the crew walked out to the microwave dish, they saw a tall strand of bamboo in front of the device waving in the gusts. "We trimmed [the bamboo shoots], and suddenly, we had 100% performance."

JIM NASH

Capitol Hill

FROM PAGE 43

packet assembler/disassemblers (PAD).

Networking software will conform to the Government Open Systems Interconnect (OSI) Profile, a set of OSI specifications mandated this month for federal network procurements.

The network will support mostly office automation applications. Chief among these is the Correspondence Management System, a vendor-managed service that maintains libraries of text used to reply to constituent letters. Dedicated 56K bit/sec. lines will connect Senate users to the vendor's six Digital Equipment Corp. Decsystem-10 computers in Pittsburgh.

The network will also provide access to information services provided by the Senate and will connect to various vendor database services.

The new network will supplant a "very old data [private branch exchange] system in a star configuration" with 25 leased AT&T circuits multiplexing into state offices, said Shaw Zee, the Senate's data communications manager. Users now have to dial in at 1,200 bit/sec., and when a link goes down, it is likely to stay that way for some time. "We have too many vendors and no central responsibility. Today, if you go to one of the minicomputer vendors and say, 'Your port is down,' the vendor will say, 'No, it's in your network.' Also, we have to rely on user cooperation, and they may not want to talk to us," Zee said.

> "WE'VE GOT 100 senators and 26 committees. Some want to be on the bleeding edge of technology."
>
> ROBERT D. HARRIS
> U.S. SENATE

All data traffic will flow through the DCA switches or PADs, sending status information to a network control center on Capitol Hill. A network management system there will allow Senate and Planning Research technicians to pinpoint problems within minutes, without the need for user involvement, Zee said.

In 1988, the Senate paid $1.8 million to provide data service to 150 offices; today, the same service to 390 offices costs $6 million annually. Zee said the Senate hopes the new network will cost no more in two years than it does now, despite an increase in traffic of 15% to 25% per year.

Harris said the Senate is buying the data communications switches and PADs, and it may move to a private network by replacing Sprintnet with its own 1.5M bit/sec. lines. It may also take over network operations from Planning Research, he said. Harris said the decisions would be based primarily on financial considerations once the new network is operational and traffic statistics become available.

In the meantime, increased bandwidth and reliability will make it as easy for users to do business on the West Coast as on Capitol Hill, Harris said.

It's Olivetti.
The company that brought together ISC-Bunker Ramo.

Olivetti doesn't just make typewriters anymore. We've grown to be the largest bank automation company in Europe. And the third largest MS-DOS PC manufacturer in the world. With over $7 billion in revenues. And now that we've brought together ISC-Bunker Ramo, who do you think is committed to having the number one bank automation company in America? You guessed it.

AT&T ACCUNET® T1.5.
It's as close as you can get to risk-free.

When it comes to T1.5, a lot of people take it for granted that a pipe is a pipe is a pipe. But the fact is that no other provider offers a safety net like the one you get with AT&T's ACCUNET T1.5.

Just how much more reliable is ACCUNET T1.5? Our monitoring and maintenance are so advanced, we actually set the standards for high performance in the industry.

And if there is a problem with one of our lines, we give you more ways to get your traffic out of harm's way. With over 70,000 digital miles and more than 450 points of presence, our routing diversity capability far surpasses that of our competition.

With ACCUNET T1.5, you can also get built-in, end-to-end protection features* that automatically switch your traffic to a backup channel in the event that one of your lines degrades.

We have so much confidence in the reliability and performance of ACCUNET T1.5 that we're willing to offer it with a guarantee. And that's something else you can't get anywhere else.

So look before you leap into T1.5. You could save your company a lot of downtime.

Reliability.
Another AT&T advantage.

For more information about ACCUNET T1.5 and ACCUNET network management products, call your AT&T Account Executive or 1 800 247-1212, Ext. 149.

AT&T
The right choice.

© 1990 AT&T

*Network Protection Capability option not available in all locations.

Horwitt

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 43

it. Only IBM can take the whole hog and make it palatable to its own shops in the Fortune 500 sector.

By the whole hog we mean an easily upgradable platform that could act as a combination network file- and disk-server, Netview service point and router/gateway.

It would connect directly to an Ethernet or Token-Ring LAN and then route transmissions across a packet-switched T1 or Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) link to other LAN resources or to an IBM host.

The ideal platform would have a low entry price and support IBM's low-end networking, saving OS/2 Extended Edition and AS/400 users from having to route all transmissions via the nearest (or not-so-near) host or front-end processor.

On top of all that, it would support Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) and Open Systems Interconnect.

Sound fantastic? IBM doesn't seem to think so. A couple of months back, the vendor furnished a statement of direction which essentially said that all of its Systems Application Architecture lines, as well as the RS/6000, will eventually support both OSI and TCP/IP.

Last week, IBM announced that the AS/400 will support direct Ethernet links, 16M bit/ sec. Token-Ring and TCP/IP terminal-to-host connections.

> ONLY IBM can take the whole hog — an easily upgradable platform that could act as a combination network file- and disk-server, Netview service point and router/gateway — and make it palatable to its own shops in the Fortune 500 sector.

Also introduced was a Teleos server that links to the AS/400 over Token-Ring and lets the host act as a coordinator for telemarketing and service agents who take calls over an ISDN link.

This makes the AS/400 a pretty nifty communications box, especially considering that it already has some really special peer-to-peer Systems Network Architecture (SNA) capabilities as well as an internal adapter that makes LAN connections a snap.

Then there is the ES/9370, which IBM is said to be reintroducing this September at the same time it revamps its 370 line. The 9370, as you may remember, was supposed to be a good communicator, with mysterious, not-quite-SNA peer-to-peer clustering capabilities and an internal front-end processor.

The most recent 9370 model — the 9371 — reportedly improves quite a bit on its predecessor with a built-in Intel 80386 processor and IBM Micro Channel Architecture, which allows it to easily link to LANs as a server/gateway supporting the same protocols as a PS/2, as well as 370-type SNA networks.

And let's not forget the RS/6000, which already has strong TCP/IP networking and network management capabilities and is reportedly being linked up to Netview. IBM definitely plans to provide OSI migration capabilities for the box.

The RS/6000 is also being used as the basis for the proprietary 45M bit/sec. T3 switch that IBM developed for the National Science Foundation Network. Can ISDN be far behind?

To make things truly confusing, there is IBM's cluster controller strategy. The 3174 does SNA now and will do low-entry networking shortly; the 3172 does everything else (TCP/IP, MAP and Ethernet, with OSI to come, no doubt). There are rumors that IBM may hybridize the two, creating yet another promising multipurpose LAN gateway.

A group within IBM is said to be fighting to fit the 3174 as an applications processor so it can act as a file server as well.

So, you say (or more likely IBM would say), what's wrong with a lot of choices? Nothing at all, except IBM's flurry of midrange communications introductions leaves out the 370 mainframes and front-end processors.

Fitting those traditional SNA architectures onto a peer-to-peer, multivendor vehicle is a little like trying to balance an elephant on a bicycle. IBM's OSI Communications Subsystem remains an awkward and expensive interim solution at best.

It's true that IBM's midrange systems are becoming quite effective gateways between SNA hosts and popular networking environments.

This seems like a good interim step to take while waiting for IBM to finish putting together its full peer-to-peer SNA and OSI networking strategies.

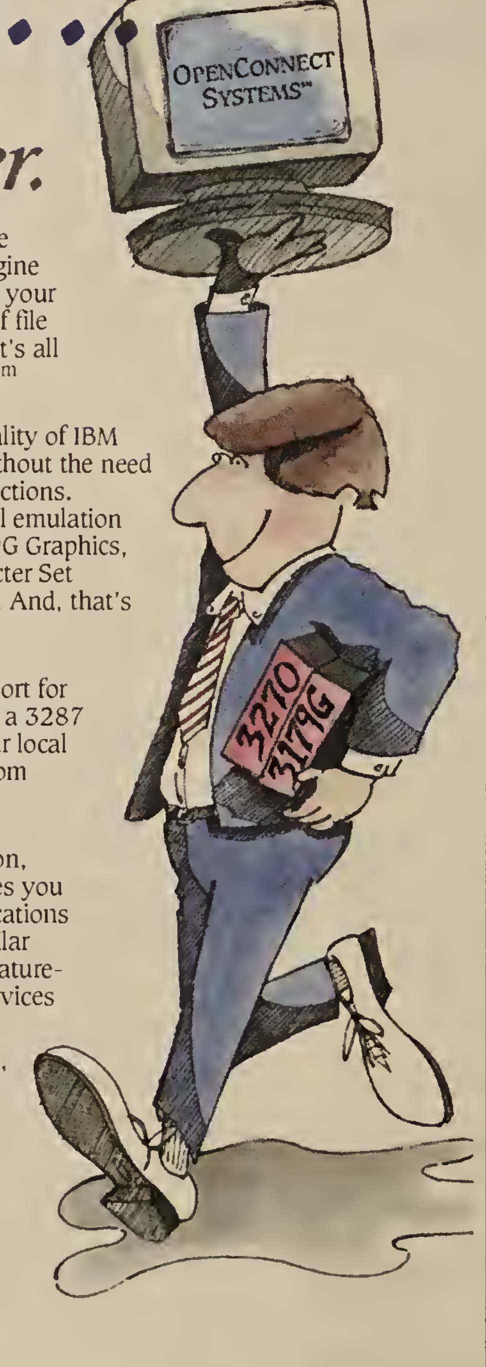
The question still remains, however: Which of those platforms is IBM grooming to be its Great Communicator? One? Many? All?

Did you ever have to make up your mind?

Horwitt is a *Computerworld* senior editor, networking.

Bring IBM Applications To Your Desktop...

One Way...
Or Another.



Imagine the power of diverse IBM® mainframe applications on a single PC or workstation. Imagine having 3270 and 3179G terminal emulation at your fingertips ... and add to that the convenience of file transfer capability. You can stop imagining ... it's all available now in Mitek OpenConnect Systems'℠ Presentation Services (OC/PS) software.

Now you can achieve the power and functionality of IBM host system applications, quickly and easily, without the need for multiple terminals or cumbersome coax connections. OpenConnect/PS software products provide terminal emulation for IBM 3270 devices (models 2, 3, 4, and 5), 3179G Graphics, PC File Transfer to an IBM host, International Character Set support, and an Application Program Interface (API). And, that's just the beginning.

OpenConnect® FLEXIBILITY

The new OpenConnect/PS software suite provides support for TN3270 protocol, multiple host sessions, full color, and a 3287 printer. Powerful features include hot key control to your local operating system, continuous screen to disk copy, custom keyboard mapping, and an on-line *Help* facility.

3179G GRAPHICS AND X-WINDOWS

By providing 3179G Graphics terminal emulation, OpenConnect/Presentation Services software gives you easy access to popular mainframe graphics applications such as SAS/GRAPH®, GDDM, ICU, and other similar business graphics applications. To round out this feature-rich software offering, OpenConnect/Presentation Services 3270 and 3179G emulation software products provide full support under X-Windows.

If you're ready to tap the power of your IBM mainframe from your PC or workstation, you're ready for OpenConnect Systems' Presentation Services products. To order or get more information, please call:

(214) 490-4090

Mitek
OPENCONNECT SYSTEMS℠
2033 Chennault Drive
Carrollton, Texas 75006
FAX: (214) 490-5052

SEE US AT BOOTH 2023
NETWORLD 90
SEPTEMBER 11-13 • DALLAS

OpenConnect is a registered trademark of Mitek Systems Corp. OpenConnect Systems is a service mark of Mitek Systems Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. SAS/GRAPH is a registered trademark of SAS Institute.
© 1990 Mitek Systems Corp.

For on-demand, high-speed data transmission, no one goes as far as AT&T.

Only AT&T ACCUNET® Switched Digital Services lets you transmit data on a dial-up basis to just about anywhere.

Maybe you need to send bulk data to Denver but Denver's not on your private network. With AT&T ACCUNET Switched Digital Services, you can do it as often or as infrequently as you like without adding a new location to your network.

SDS is a fully supported public network designed and maintained for switched digital service. And it's the only one of its kind.

It's not just limited to 56 kbps, either. You can use SDS for speeds of 64 and even 384 kbps. And whether you need us for video conferencing, high-speed facsimile, peak-time overflow, Image Retrieval or CAD/CAM, you can transmit data to just about anywhere outside of your network. Even France, Japan, Jamaica, Australia, the U.K., the Netherlands, Singapore and Bermuda.

So if your private network doesn't always go as far as you'd like, give us a call. We'll help you expand your horizons.

Flexibility. Another AT&T advantage.

For more information about AT&T ACCUNET Switched Digital Services, call your AT&T Account Executive or 1 800 247-1212, Ext. 150.

AT&T
The right choice.

© 1990 AT&T

At some point, growing up means giving up something you once loved.

At first, you loved your network operating system. It made life easier for you.

But now your networks and needs are growing. And you need to tie everything together into a single, integrated network.

Unfortunately, your current network operating system can't handle it.

Trade in your old networks for VINES®. And for cash credit.

Consider VINES. It lets you easily turn your isolated PC clusters into a corporate-wide PC network with unlimited future capacity.

VINES' strong standards support helps to protect your current investment in server hardware, communications equipment and applications.

And right now, you won't lose your networking software investment, either. Trade in your present software and we'll give you cash credit toward the purchase of any VINES product.

For example, get a credit of up to $3,500 for your copy of NetWare.®

Additional discounts apply to larger networks.

Our networking options for your business solutions.

You don't even have to give up all your current networking software to use VINES.

Migrate to VINES gradually. Or upgrade completely now. And join the thousands of other satisfied users.

Call us at 800-828-2404 (in MA 508-898-2828) for more details on our trade-in program.

Isn't it time you found something to love that you'll never outgrow?

BANYAN®

Networking. Without Limits.

Banyan Systems Incorporated, 120 Flanders Road, Westboro, MA 01581 NetWare is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc.

See us at Networld Booth #1628

MANAGER'S JOURNAL

EXECUTIVE TRACK

Steven A. Milston has been promoted to the new position of chief information officer at Minneapolis-based **Health Risk Management, Inc.**, a provider of managed health care services.

Milston will direct the company's information systems research and development and oversee the IS department to support company operations.

Milston was previously director of IS at the firm. His background includes 11 years in finance, five years in manufacturing, 1½ years in consulting and 7½ years in health care.

Before joining Health Risk Management, Milston was a vice-president at First Bank System in Minneapolis. In previous jobs, he was director of a five-year development project for new product support at Control Data Corp. and supervisor of IS operations at the University of Minnesota Hospitals.

……

John D. Christensen has been named manager of IS at the **South Carolina State Ports Authority** in Charleston, S.C.

His responsibilities include supervising operation of Orion, the Port Authority's electronic manifest filing system.

Christensen was previously manager of MIS at the South Carolina Public Service Authority (Santee Cooper). Before that, he was systems and programming manager at Santee Cooper and senior electronic data processing consultant at The Computer Generation, Inc.

……

Who's on the go?

Changing jobs? Promoting an assistant? Your peers want to know who is coming and going, and *Computerworld* wants to help by mentioning any IS job changes in Executive Track. When you have news about staff changes, be sure to drop a note and photo or have your public relations department write to Clinton Wilder, Senior Editor, Management, *Computerworld*, Box 9171, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171.

Daring to alter standard procedures

Martin Marietta's Soucy envisioned a better way to set PC standards, and it worked

BY MITCH BETTS
CW STAFF

In the Army, the guy who complains about the food winds up as the cook. At large defense contractor Martin Marietta Corp., it was a very similar process that put Alan J. Soucy in charge of setting computer product standards for 25,000 end users.

Four years ago, Soucy was in Martin Marietta's Denver aerospace office complaining that some "PC genius" at headquarters was telling him what project management software to use at a time when he was "living and breathing project management software" in the course of his job as chief of project management systems.

Meanwhile, the headquarters staff back East was frustrated because the corporate list of standard products was based mostly on politics, and there was not much compliance with the resulting standards.

Soucy, with typical self-confidence, says he was sure there was a better way to set standards — a way that included getting advice from people doing real work in the field. He was told: "If you think you have a good solution — it doesn't seem to be working the way we're doing it — come on out."

Now the 35-year-old Soucy is manager of computing standards at Martin Marietta, based at the information systems group's headquarters in Chantilly, Va. His sophisticated process for setting standards is getting high marks inside and outside the company.

Soucy's methodology "takes the emotion and biases out. Legitimate business and technical issues get considered, but almost everything else doesn't," says Thomas B. Shafer, vice-president in charge of internal IS at Martin Marietta.

Manuello Paganelli

Martin Marietta's Soucy *is happier about the company's PC standards-setting procedure now that he's in charge of it*

Soucy's Computing Standards Laboratory touts an 11-step methodology for evaluating microcomputer and local-area network products, a process that, not surprisingly, features ample use of field expertise. Standards are no longer based on corporate politics or on the preferences of IBM and Apple Computer, Inc. bigots or on whoever yells the loudest and gets reddest in the face at meetings, Soucy says.

The standards process seems smooth now, but there was considerable resistance to Soucy's overhaul a few years ago, particularly from the IS support managers at the individual Martin Marietta business units.

These local IS managers were apprehensive about Soucy's headquarters operation bypassing them — breaking the proper protocol and talking directly to end users. "The political challenges dwarf any of the technical challenges," Soucy says.

The key to winning converts, Soucy

Continued on page 52

Testing their knowledge of knowledge

Knowledge engineers can become professionally certified by passing the IAKE exam

BY CLINTON WILDER
CW STAFF

The specialists are getting more specialized, and now they're about to become certified, too.

In October, the International Association of Knowledge Engineers (IAKE) will hold the first exam for professional certification in knowledge engineering.

The 2-year-old IAKE, based in Rockville, Md., believes the field has grown significantly enough to warrant a kind of official stamp.

"As the number of knowledge engineers proliferates, employers may be somewhat more skeptical about hiring for specific jobs," said Joseph Coleman, IAKE's director of certification.

"Certification gives the employer some confidence in the applicant over and above the application," he added.

The exam will test technical skills in artificial intelligence, such as know-how in Lisp, Prolog, neural networks and the structures of rule-based and model-based systems.

It will also test applicants in their knowledge of knowledge — cognitive and neuronal science, logic and language theory.

After answering a series of questions, applicants will be asked to construct a simple expert system.

If IAKE membership is any indication, knowledge engineers are indeed proliferating. Membership has jumped from 700 to 1,000 within the past year or so. About 400 members are based outside of the U.S.

Coleman stressed that the certification program is not intended to create an exclusive, haves vs. have-nots situation. "We're not making claims that others can't do this kind of work," he said. "But we wanted some objective or standard for displaying knowledge engineering capabilities."

The exam is scheduled for Oct. 6 in San Francisco. For information, contact IAKE, Suite 302, 11820 Parklawn Drive, Rockville, Md. 20852.

CODEX OFFERS SOLUTIONS OTHER SUPPLIERS CAN'T.

It's not unusual for our customers to be pleasantly surprised.

Because at Codex we often suggest network solutions other suppliers don't.

We can do this because we aren't limited to any one networking technology. So we're free to recommend the best solutions based on your real needs.

WE'VE GOT MORE EXPERIENCE, WITH MORE TECHNOLOGIES.

No matter what your applications, we have the right mix of products and services. Such as fast packet and circuit switched T1 and stat muxes, internetworking devices, X.25 and products for analog, digital and ISDN transmission. Plus integrated network management systems that predict and help solve problems, instead of just reacting to them.

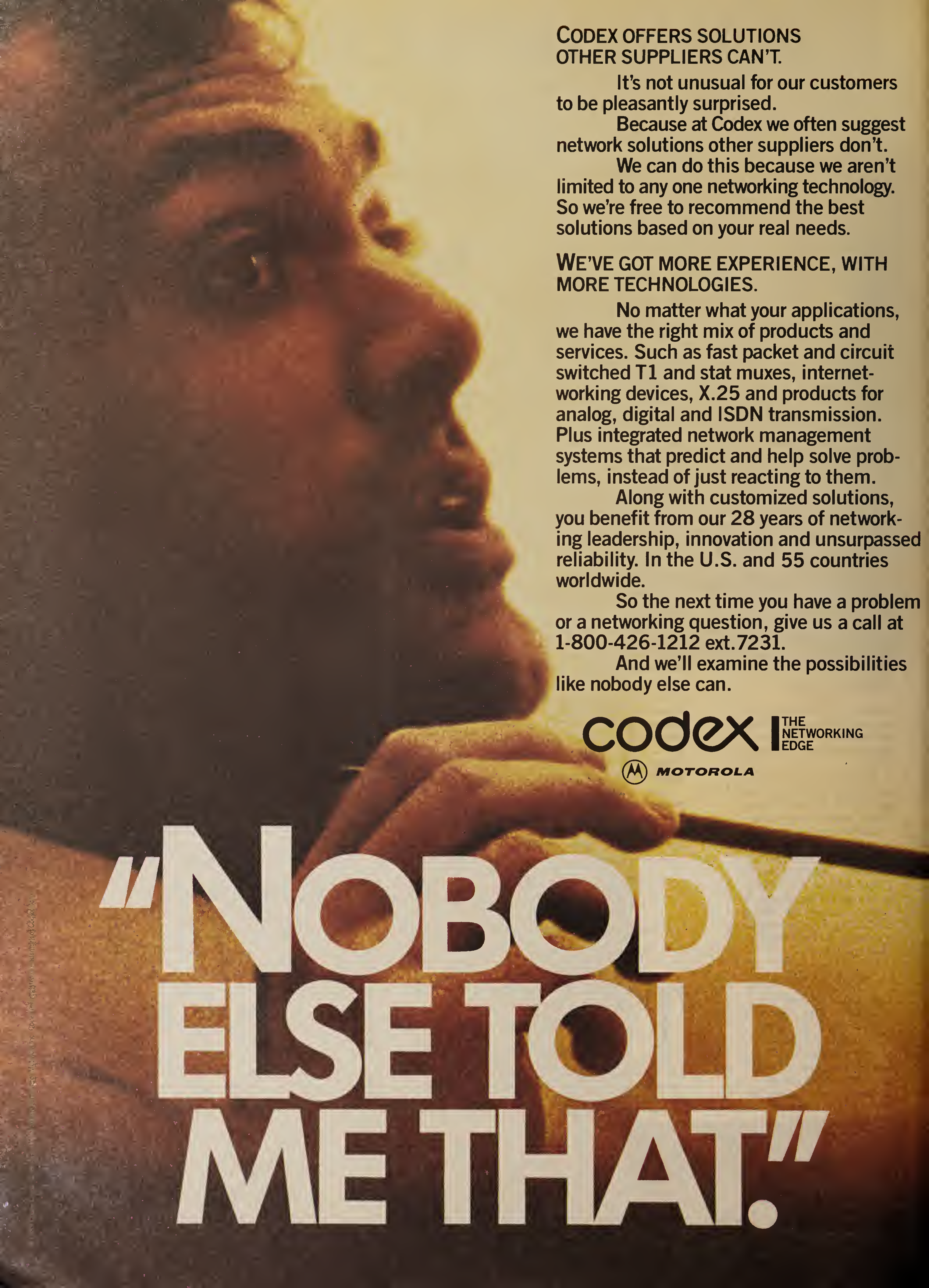
Along with customized solutions, you benefit from our 28 years of networking leadership, innovation and unsurpassed reliability. In the U.S. and 55 countries worldwide.

So the next time you have a problem or a networking question, give us a call at 1-800-426-1212 ext.7231.

And we'll examine the possibilities like nobody else can.

codex THE NETWORKING EDGE

MOTOROLA


"NOBODY ELSE TOLD ME THAT."

BOOK REVIEW

Bit stream of consciousness from a human computer

COMPUTER BIT SLICES FROM A LIFE
By Herb Grosch
Underwood-Miller, Box 1707, Novato, Calif. 94948, $24.95

Computers, as a general rule, do not produce graceful prose; the computer named Herb Grosch is no exception.

Grosch began his career at a time when computers were, by definition, human beings — highly trained scientists and mathematicians capable of performing the backbreaking calculations involved in theoretical and applied research. Although most of his working life has been dedicated to the advancement of the machines that made this fraternity obsolete, Grosch still takes pride in having started out as a member of the elite club of flesh-and-blood computers.

This explains why, when he felt it was time to tell the story of a career that placed him at the scenes of many great moments in early computing, Grosch chose to title his memoir the way he did. Less easy to understand is why the editors at Underwood-Miller did not see fit to explain some of the basic rules of the operating environment to their author. They might, for example, have pointed out that it is one thing to compare your autobiography to a "multidimensional database" and quite another to actually write it like an unpacketized bit stream.

That is not to say that Grosch's structural experimentation is entirely without merit. In carrying out his life-as-a-database theme, he hit upon one very useful idea, which was to provide a list of key words and names at the beginning of each chapter. These are arranged in order of appearance, so it is possible to skip over some of the more impenetrable prose dealing with orbital calculation and optical design and get right to the juicy parts.

These, incidentally, are not sections dealing with Grosch's reportedly prodigious sexual exploits. The excitement comes in the passages that let us peek inside the laboratories and executive offices at IBM and General Electric Co., his two major employers, and eavesdrop on the maneuverings that surrounded the birth and infancy of the computer industry.

Grosch was in the center of the action at many of the industry's most important developmental stages. He served two stints at IBM. The first encompassed the founding of the Watson Lab at Cornell University and the building stages of the firm's ground-breaking 701 mainframe; the second gave him a chance to see Thomas J. Watson Jr.'s operation. Between IBM jobs, Grosch carved out a place for himself at GE during the early days of its ill-fated push to become a force in the computer business.

As manager of one of GE's major IBM sites, Grosch participated in the founding of Share, the earliest IBM user group. Share emerged as a result of extreme frustration among IBM users who were unable to pry loose any detailed information about the company's plans for a follow-on to its popular 701 mainframe.

"We organized to put concerted pressure on IBM, and don't let anybody tell you differently," Grosch writes. "When IBM suavely took it over, they swore it was to trade information around and help newcomers. Hogwash! It was to get Tom Watson and Vin Learson and Cuthbert Hurd to come when we whistled."

Author Herb Grosch

That kind of insider information makes the book valuable, despite its flaws. There are revealing glimpses of the management philosophies at the two companies where Grosch spent most of the years covered. Perhaps most fascinating of all, there are passages that bring home both how very far we have come in a relatively brief period and how little some things have really changed.

Consider what it was like trying to design software in a technical void where even producing copies of documentation was a major feat: "Today's youngsters can't really picture how we worked. Not because of the primitive software tools, not because there was no hardware yet to try prototype programs on, not because nobody had invented terminals — but because there were no copy machines."

Yet, as Grosch communicates quite clearly, many of the issues that those of us in the industry think we are confronting for the first time were here before. In 1956, for example, he was fighting a holding action at GE against department managers who wanted to acquire and control their own computers. As he notes, it was "shades of the Eighties."

In his introduction, Grosch writes of aspiring to "Magic Realism — a picture somewhat larger and clearer than life." In many sections, the effect is something closer to a doctoral thesis dictated by a devotee of *Finnegan's Wake*. Still, some of the bits here are worth retrieving and, if you follow the pointers, the search procedure will execute fairly rapidly.

JOANNE KELLEHER

Kelleher is a *Computerworld* features editor.

If you work for the same organization, you should work on the same network.

Even if your organization is scattered over a dozen different networks and sites, you can still share projects and ideas as in the good old days. But instead of working under one roof, you work together on one network–from Network Systems.

We make a family of high-performance routers that treat all networks as equals. You can connect almost everything from Ethernet® to FDDI to WANs. From PCs to mainframes to supercomputers. From this side of the building to the other side of the world.

That means you can pick systems and networks that fit the need without wondering if all the pieces fit together.

Call 1-800-338-0122. Network Systems routers make everyone in your organization as close as right across the hall.

Network Systems®

©1990 Network Systems Corporation

Standards

FROM PAGE 49

maintains, has been establishing the credibility of the standards-setting process.

The rigorous product-evaluation process, which takes approximately two to six months, begins by having a technical advisory council set priorities on what technologies to evaluate and identify the field experts in those technologies. Then, and perhaps most importantly, the field experts identify the mandatory and optional features they need to do the job.

The lab staff weeds out all of the products that fail to meet the mandatory requirements and sends the top contenders out to the field offices for a lengthy, hands-on evaluation by the experts.

The users' scoring sheets are tallied up in a matrix that looks like a chart from *Consumer Reports* magazine, and a winner emerges.

Figuring that the lab's structured decision-making process could be applied to other technologies, there is even talk of expanding its scope to include engineering workstations and programming tools.

Shafer considers the program to be highly successful, noting that the standards have a compliance rate of at least 80% and that the process has gradually gained the respect and involvement of all business units at the firm.

A more tangible result is that Soucy's unit has landed Martin Marietta some whopping volume discounts.

Because of the corporate-wide standards, Martin Marietta can negotiate volume discounts that produce savings of $4 million to $10 million each year — several times the lab's budget of $1 million, according to Soucy.

Bottom-line results like that will keep the standards lab in business at a time when defense industry budgets are being slashed. "In a tight budget climate, the kinds of discounts and disciplines we're talking about become even more important," Shafer says.

Martin Marietta's clout with vendors goes beyond discounts. When Soucy makes a suggestion for improving a product, vendors listen.

Zenith Data Systems, for example, followed Soucy's recommendation to install Microsoft Corp.'s Windows 3.0 on the hard disks of its Intel Corp. 80386SX-based microcomputers at the Zenith factory, saving Martin Marietta technicians lots of time when they set up the micros

Behind closed doors

One way that Alan Soucy, manager of computing standards at Martin Marietta, has increased the company's clout with vendors is through membership on customer advisory councils.

The user councils typically provide feedback to the vendors on product strategies and features. Soucy is a member of advisory councils associated with Apple Computer, Inc., Aldus Corp., Novell, Inc. and Zenith Data Systems, for example.

However, Soucy is most proud of his role as founder and vice-president of Managing Apple Computers in Information Systems, an independent organization in Chicago. It has an exclusive membership of IS managers in organizations with at least 100 Macintoshes.

"The roster is Apple's crown jewels . . . and they have big-time clout," Soucy reports.

The group holds a conference every six months featuring closed-door sessions in which Apple discloses its product plans and the IS managers provide Apple with a consolidated list of users' recommendations.

MITCH BETTS

In 1863,
S. Langhorne
Clemens
decided to change
his name.

for thousands of users. Ditto for those thumb screws on the back of the Zenith personal computer.

Soucy emphasizes that there is much more to his operation than coming up with a standard product list. "Even after selecting a standard, most of the work is ahead of you. Some companies fall short because they make this great decision and don't know what to do next."

At the Computing Standards Lab, the follow-up includes getting the word out to executives and thousands of employees through in-house newsletters, planning training courses and technical support, obtaining spare parts for the in-house repair technicians and preparing hot line support. "Otherwise, the standard just dies," Soucy says.

Within Martin Marietta, "we don't have any clout other than our reputation" for credible standards, Soucy says. "Anybody in this company can buy whatever they want at any given time if they have the right justification. There is no standards police that runs around the company handing out fines or putting you in the penalty box," he adds.

Soucy is striving for an approach that is somewhere between standards-by-committee and standards-from-headquarters — or perhaps a blend of the two. "We've got a vision of where we're going to go and why, but it's the people in the field who shape that and fine-tune it based on their field requirements and expertise," he explains.

In other words, it's a textbook case of participative management.

Soucy sums up his management philosophy this way: "No individual organization within the company has all the answers, but the answers can be arrived at if we get the right people involved."

> "THE POLITICAL challenges dwarf any of the technical challenges."
>
> ALAN J. SOUCY
> MARTIN MARIETTA

MANAGEMENT BRIEFS

New duties for CIO

Michael R. Zucchini, executive vice-president and chief information officer at **Fleet/Norstar Financial Group, Inc.** in Providence, R.I., was given two new management responsibilities in a recent reorganization.

In addition to managing Fleet/Norstar's data processing and bank operations activities, Zucchini was given the responsibility for AFSA Data Corp., the firm's student loan processing subsidiary based in California.

He was also made responsible for the corporate products and services group, which develops and markets products and services for all Fleet/Norstar subsidiaries.

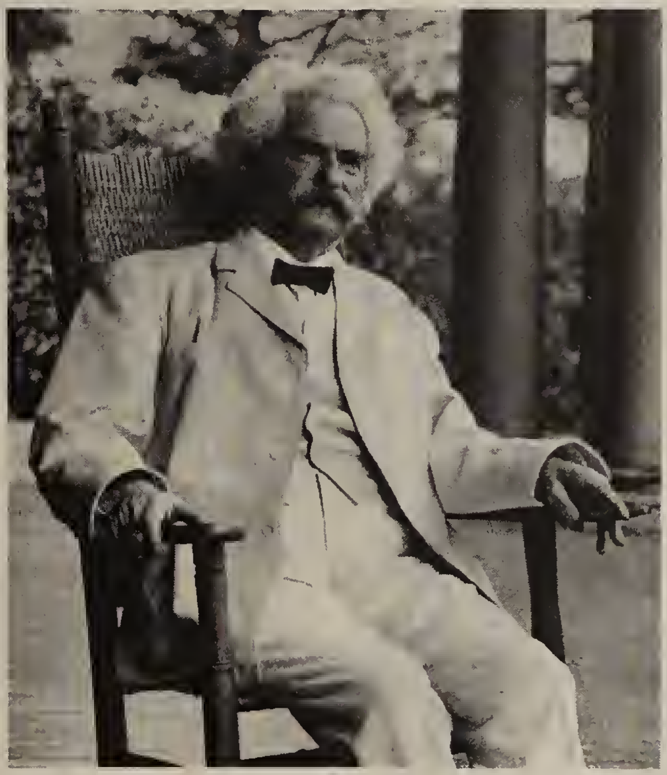
Wendy P. Shade, manager of customer support at Iron Mountain Records Management Co. in Los Angeles, became president of the **Association of Records Managers and Administrators** (ARMA International) for a one-year term beginning July 1.

ARMA International, based in Prairie Village, Kan., is an association of records and information management professionals with more than 10,600 members in the U.S. and Canada.

John Elliott, former director of information systems for the city of Seattle, has joined Seattle-based **R. W. Beck and Associates** to lead its IS consulting practice in the western U.S.

Before joining the city of Seattle, Elliott managed systems development at the city of Los Angeles Department of Water and Power. His most recent position was as a senior manager at Ernst & Young's consulting division.

It worked for him.



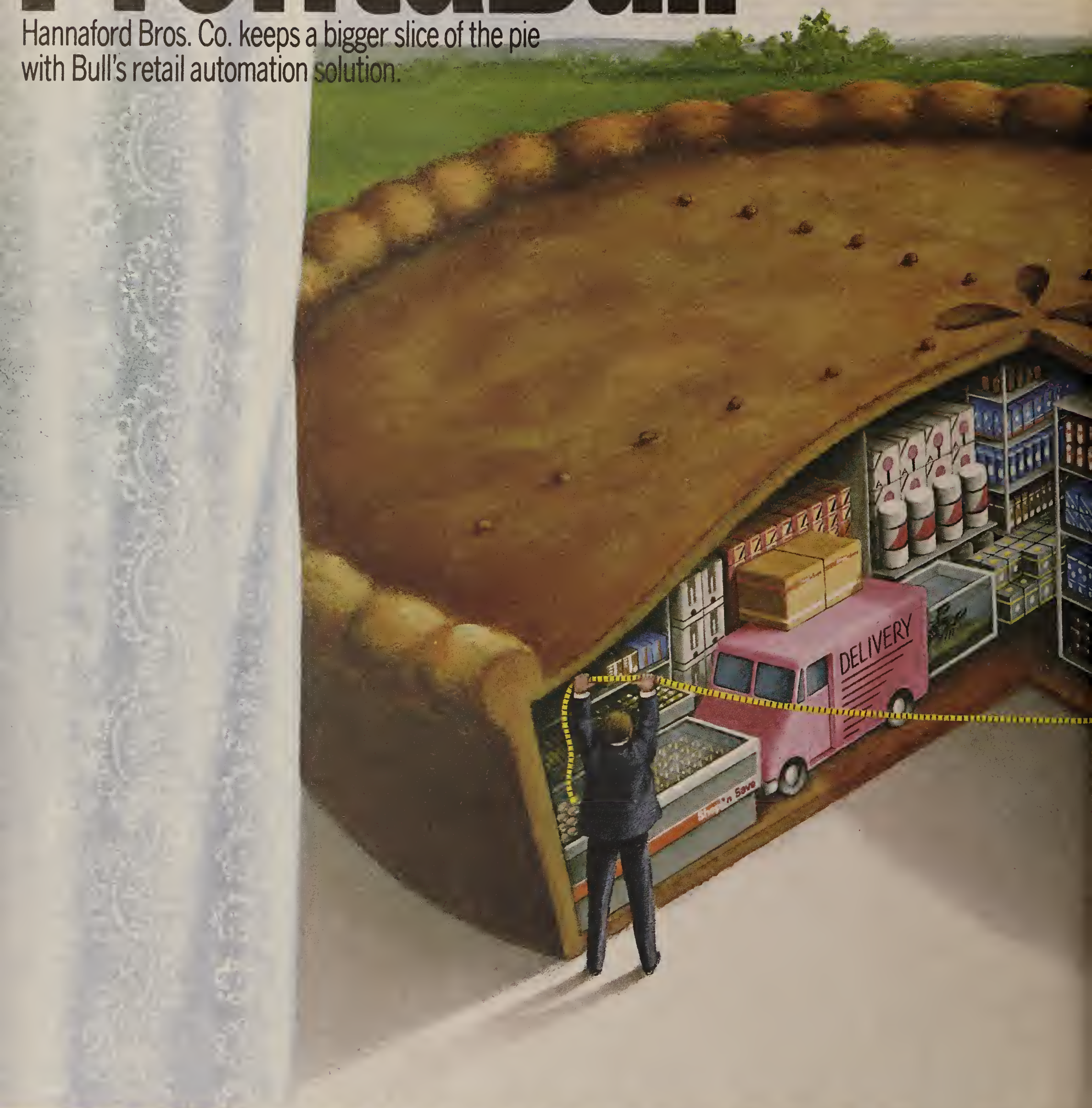
Sorbus Inc. has changed its name. We're now Bell Atlantic Business Systems Services.

Our new name describes us even better. Along with high-quality Sorbus® service, we provide enhanced system and software support, disaster recovery and the expansive resources of Bell Atlantic. Which means we offer the widest range of independent computer services on either side of the Mississippi. Or the Atlantic Ocean.

Bell Atlantic
Business Systems Services
We're More Than Just Talk.

ProfitaBull

Hannaford Bros. Co. keeps a bigger slice of the pie with Bull's retail automation solution.



KNOW BULL

Copyright © Bull HN Information Systems Inc 1990 *UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T

From the last slice of baloney weighed in Bar Harbor, to the number of loaves of bread delivered in Portland, Bull's unique retail automation solution helps make Hannaford Bros. Co. more profitable. The key is providing the right information in the right place at the right time.

Bull's retail automation solution makes mincemeat of difficult logistical problems like direct store delivery, and time and attendance. Bull even provides solutions for retail scale support, videotape rentals, and labor scheduling.

And because the hardware and software come from a single source, Hannaford's Bull system is easy to support—and thus even more reliable.

In an industry famous for small margins, Hannaford Bros. Co. has given itself a big advantage.

Know Bull.

Hardware

- DPS 6 Plus/DPS 6000
- DPX/2 UNIX* Systems:
  - 100 Family
  - 200 Family
  - 300 Family

Retail Applications

- Direct Store Delivery
- Point-of-Sale Support
- Time and Attendance
- Labor Scheduling
- Perishable Scale Support
- Video Tape Management
- Photo Processing
- COMPASS Pharmacy
- Third-party Claims Verification
- Message Mail
- PhoneFind In-store Product Locator

Support

- 24-hour hardware maintenance and support
- Application Help Desk Support
- Implementation Planning

One Source.
One Solution.

Worldwide
Information
Systems

Bull

CALENDAR

The CIO Information Industry Conference, "Information Strategies for the '90s, Thriving on Change," is scheduled for Oct. 28-30 in Palm Springs, Calif.

The conference, sponsored by CIO Magazine and AMR International, will emphasize chief executive officer information imperatives, outsourcing strategies, motivating for innovation, security and privacy trends, imaging systems and more.

For more information, contact Lori Cardarelli, CIO Magazine, Framingham, Mass. (508) 872-8200.

SEPT. 23-29

Networking/Unix '90. Atlanta, Sept. 24-25 — Contact: Sue Fredricks, Inforum, Atlanta, Ga. (404) 220-2711.

The Expanding Glass House of the '90s. Toronto, Ont., Sept. 24-26 — Contact: Meta Group, Westport, Conn. (203) 226-6382.

PC Expo. Chicago, Sept. 25-27 — Contact: H.A. Bruno, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, N.J. (201) 569-8542.

SAA World Conference & Exposition. Los Angeles, Sept. 25-27 — Contact: Digital Consulting, Andover, Mass. (508) 470-3880.

The Intelligent Corporation Conference. New York, Sept. 26 — Contact: The Ruth Stanat Forum, New York, N.Y. (212) 725-4550.

Managing the Global Forces of Change: Strategies for Corporate Success in the '90s. Fort Collins, Colo., Sept. 27 — Contact: National Technology University, Fort Collins, Colo. (303) 484-0565.

Portable Computing and Communications Exposition and Conference. New York, Sept. 27 — Contact: Michael Sullivan, IDG Conference Management Group, Framingham, Mass. (800) 225-4698.

Operations Manager Conference. Laconia, N.H., Sept. 27-28 — Contact: Jerry Lemelin, Portsmouth, N.H. (207) 438-2491.

SEPT. 30 - OCT. 6

Benefitting from Systems Integration. New York, Sept. 30-Oct. 2 — Contact: Abbey Chakalis, CMP Conference Group, Manhasset, N.Y. (516) 562-5717.

Ventura Publishing Seminar. San Jose, Calif., Sept. 30-Oct. 2 — Contact: Bob Moody, VPUG (408) 227-5030.

Development Center Institute Fall Conference. Indianapolis, Sept. 30-Oct. 3 — Contact: Development Center, Indianapolis, Ind. (317) 846-2753.

Information Industry Association's Annual Convention & Exhibition. Boston, Sept. 30-Oct. 3 — Contact: IIA, Washington, D.C. (202) 639-8262.

Control, Audit and Security Conference. Atlanta, Sept. 30-Oct. 4 — Contact: Patsy Day, MIS Training Institute, Framingham, Mass. (508) 879-7999.

TCP/IP Protocol Suite. Burlington, Mass., Oct. 1-2 — Contact: State-of-the-Art Program, Northeastern University, Dedham, Mass. (617) 320-8055.

AS/400 Technical Conference. Hilton Head Island, S.C., Oct. 1-3 — Contact: AS/400 Technical Conference, Warrenville, S.C. (800) 552-9404.

Effective Methods for Information System Quality Assurance. Orlando, Fla., Oct. 1-3 — Contact: Quality Assurance Institute, Orlando, Fla. (407) 363-1111.

Information Industry Scenario Conference. Phoenix, Oct. 1-3 — Contact: Ashley Pearce, Gartner Group, Stamford, Conn. (203) 964-0096.

Information Technology Conference & Exposition. San Diego, Oct. 1-3 — Contact: Data Processing Management Association, Park Ridge, Ill. (708) 825-8124.

National Computer Security Conference. Washington, D.C., Oct. 1-4 — Contact: Tammy Grice, National Institute of Standards and Technology, Baltimore, Md. (301) 975-2775.

Scan Tech '90. Atlanta, Oct. 1-4 — Contact: Aim USA, Pittsburgh, Pa. (412) 963-8588.

CD-ROM Expo. Boston, Oct. 1-5 — Contact: Dorothy Ferriter, IDC, Framingham, Mass. (800) 225-4698.

Object-Oriented Systems Development. Washington, D.C., Oct. 1-5 — Contact: Barnett Data Systems, Rockville, Md. (301) 762-1288.

Unix Solutions Exposition and Conference. Anaheim, Calif., Oct. 3-5 — Contact: The Interface Group, Needham, Mass. (617) 449-6600.

Accessible Computer Technology Exhibit. Washington, D.C., Oct. 4 — Contact: Alan Douglas, ACT 111, Washington, D.C. (703) 557-6159.

OCT. 7-13

Pacific Northwest Software Quality Conference. Portland, Ore., Oct. 7-9 — Contact: Terri Moore, Pacific Agenda, Portland, Ore. (503) 223-8633.

Fox Developer Conference. Toledo, Ohio, Oct. 7-10 — Contact: Fox Software, Perrysburg, Ohio (419) 874-0162.

Indycon Electronic Show & Conference. Indianapolis, Ind., Oct. 8-9 — Contact: Indycon, Carmel, Ind. (317) 571-8462.

Eastern Exposition and Conference. Alexandria, Va., Oct. 8-10 — Contact: The American Public Communications Council of the North American Telecommunications Association, Washington, D.C. (800) 538-6282.

National Communications Forum. Chicago, Oct. 8-10 — Contact: National Communications Forum, Chicago, Ill. (312) 938-3500.

Southeastern Telecommunications Association Conference and Equipment Exposition. Miami Beach, Fla., Oct. 8-10 — Contact: SETA, Columbia, S.C. (803) 731-5640.

American Production and Inventory Control Society International Conference and Exposition. New Orleans, Oct. 8-12 — Contact: APICS, Falls Church, Va. (703) 237-8585.

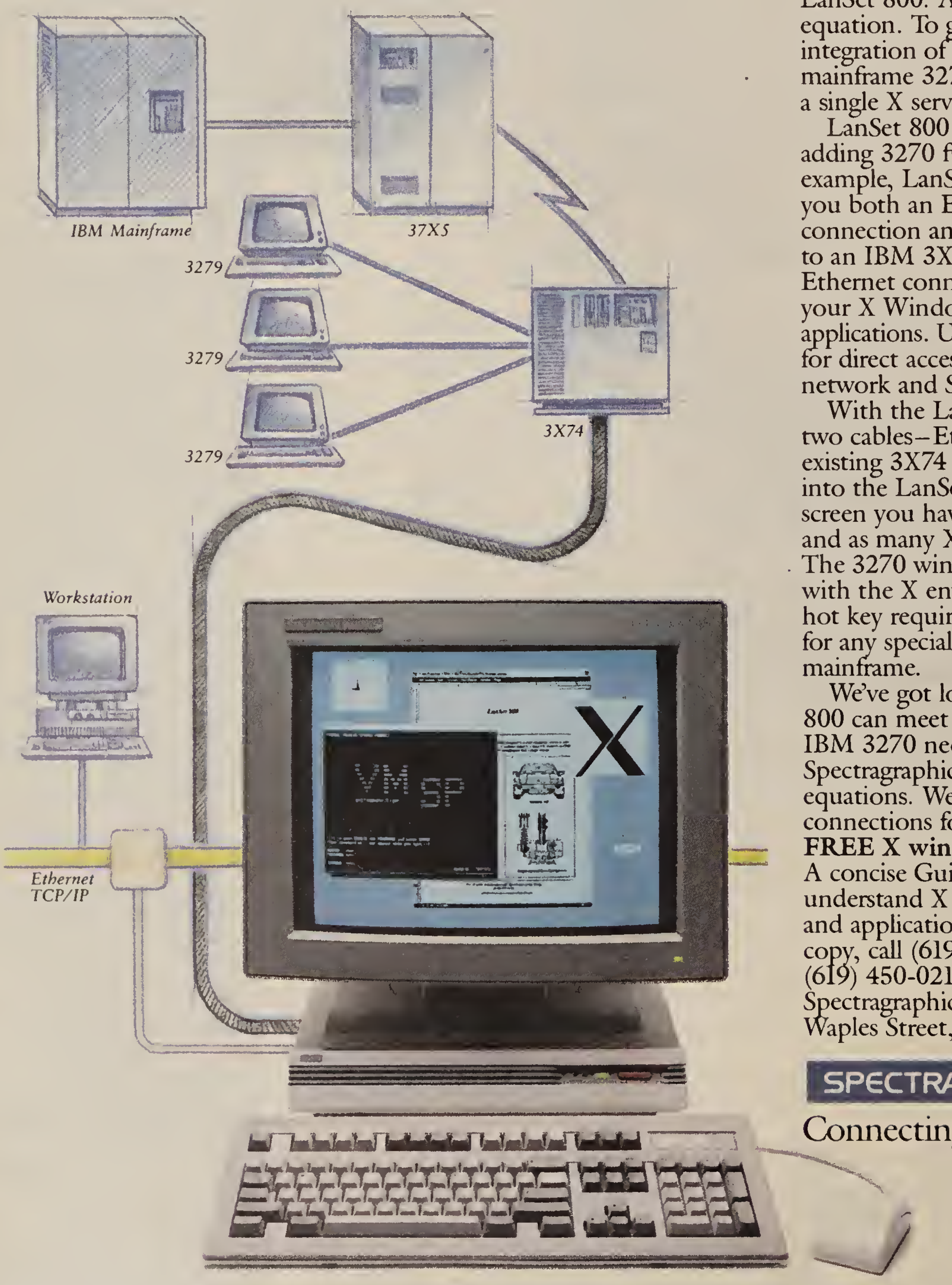
Interop '90. San Jose, Calif., Oct. 8-12 — Contact: Interop, Inc., Mountain View, Calif. (415) 941-3399 ext. 200.

CASE World Conference and Exposition. Chicago, Oct. 9-11 — Contact: Digital Consulting Group, Andover, Mass. (508) 470-3880.

Northcon/90. Seattle, Oct. 9-11 — Contact: Northcon, Los Angeles, Calif. (213) 641-5117.

Executive Information Systems in Government. Washington, Oct. 9-12 — Contact: Conference Manager, USPDI, Inc., Silver Spring, Md. (301) 445-4400.

X+3270=LanSet



LanSet 800. A new X Window equation. To give you full integration of X Windows and mainframe 3270 connectivity in a single X server.

LanSet 800 has several ways of adding 3270 functionality to X. For example, LanSet 800/3270dc gives you both an Ethernet TCP/IP connection and direct connection to an IBM 3X74 controller. Use the Ethernet connection for access to all your X Window and other UNIX applications. Use the IBM connection for direct access to your SNA network and SNA applications.

With the LanSet 800/3270dc, two cables—Ethernet and your existing 3X74 coax—plug directly into the LanSet X server. On the screen you have a 3270 window and as many X windows as you like. The 3270 window is fully integrated with the X environment, with no hot key required. There's no need for any special software on your mainframe.

We've got lots more ways LanSet 800 can meet your X Window and IBM 3270 needs. Check out all of Spectragraphics' X Window equations. We have the right connections for you.

FREE X windows Guide.
A concise Guide to help you understand X window technology and applications. For your FREE copy, call (619) 587-6969, FAX (619) 450-0218. Or write, X-Guide, Spectragraphics Corporation, 9707 Waples Street, San Diego, CA 92121.

SPECTRAGRAPHICS®

Connecting with your ideas.

LanSet is a trademark of Spectragraphics Corporation. All other trademarks and copyrights acknowledged. © 1990 Spectragraphics Corporation.

Many businesses are already getting a competitive edge with AT&T ISDN.

Maybe even your competition.

If you think Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) is just a dream for the future, think again. The advanced technology of AT&T ISDN can give your business a competitive advantage today.

Did you know, by transmitting voice, data and images all at the same time, over one digital line, AT&T ISDN is already helping many businesses to save money. As well as offering a level of service and efficiency never before possible.

AT&T ISDN is now available in over 300 cities across the country. And here is what it can do for you:

AT&T ISDN is working in Telemarketing:

Even before a telemarketer answers the phone, all account information about the caller can appear on-screen. Telemarketing companies are now giving immediate answers to their customers' questions. So orders get processed faster, sales opportunities are greater. And customers aren't left on hold listening to music.

AT&T ISDN is working in Transportation:

With AT&T ISDN's Call-by-Call feature, transportation companies are now centralizing control of their dispatch operations and combining various AT&T switched services on the same T-1 pipe. This flexibility means that more calls are being handled with fewer access lines. AT&T ISDN has helped transportation companies save thousands of dollars each month and has moved their businesses into the fast lane.

AT&T ISDN is working in Lodging:

Right now, when their switchboards are all lit up, hotels are using AT&T ISDN to route calls automatically to the next available agent, even if they're in another location. That maximizes their staffing efficiency. Also, with our automatic number identification feature, agents have become more accurate and are saving time, opening the door for more personalized service.

So now that you know how well it's working for your competition, let the advanced technology of AT&T ISDN increase productivity and save money for *your* business today.

Innovation.
Another AT&T advantage.

For more information, call your AT&T Account Executive.

AT&T
The right choice.

© 1990 AT&T

With AutoMate/MVS,™ the desired state *is* the current state.

> “In the next generation of **automated operations tools,** system monitoring will change from managing messages to managing changes in the state of the system itself.”

Industry experts say the desirable Automated System Operations tool would not only manage messages, it would manage the entire state of your system. Experts also predicted that the desirable tool wouldn't be available until sometime in the 90s. Good news. It's here today. Introducing the System State Manager from AutoMate/MVS.

With the System State Manager, AutoMate/MVS is the first ASO tool that gives you the ability to automatically manage the state of *all* system components, not just messages and started tasks. With the System State Manager, you can be sure that subsystems, applications, communication lines, environmental monitoring equipment, and other components are always up and running for peak availability and service.

The System State Manager gets its information from AutoMate's Relational Data Framework which contains a data picture of what your system should look like—its desired state. The System State Manager compares this picture with the current state of system resources to be sure they match. If they don't, the System State Manager automatically corrects any discrepancies and notifies appropriate personnel.

Introducing the System State Manager™ from AutoMate/MVS.

For the latest information on the current state of AutoMate/MVS and the System State Manager, contact your LEGENT account representative or call 800-323-2600 today.

© LEGENT 1990
AutoMate/MVS and System State Manager are trademarks of LEGENT Corporation.

LEGENT

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

DATA CENTER AUTOMATION

Consolidation promotes hands-off strategy

BY MICHAEL FEUCHE

When Merrill Lynch & Co. set out to consolidate its seven data centers in the U.S., UK and Canada, it created a two-phase plan. In phase 1, the company would physically relocate all of its diverse operations to two large centers in New York; in phase 2, it would configure automation tools to meet the new needs of the larger centers.

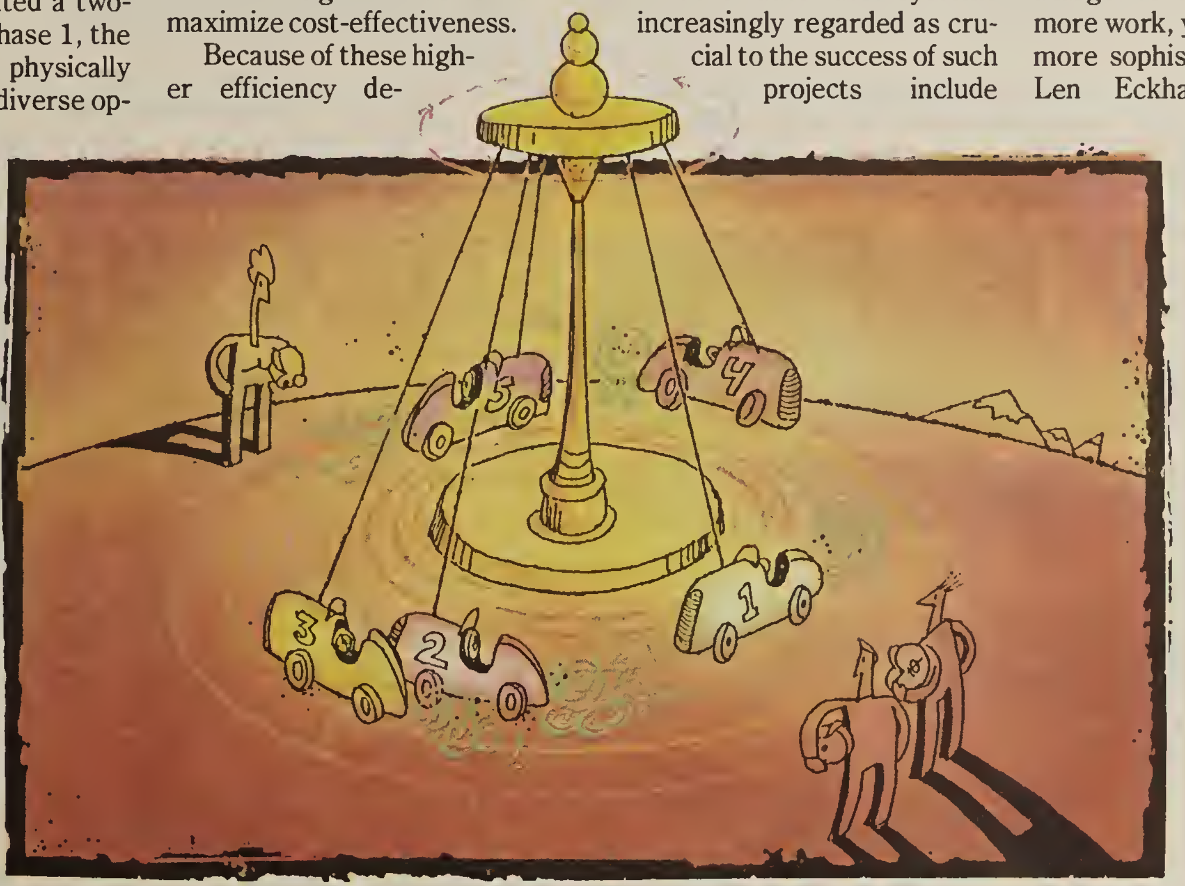
During the physical relocation stage, the brokerage firm discarded half of its 13 mainframes, which processed 536 million instructions per second (MIPS) in three countries, keeping only seven machines to process 734 MIPS.

The new Merrill Lynch data centers process in one day almost four times the number of batch jobs that a "typical" data center runs, according to statistics from Arnold Farber, president of Farber/LaChance. They also process six million on-line transactions per day.

Howard P. Sorgen, first vice-president of operations, systems and telecommunications and the leader of Merrill Lynch's consolidation project, says automation tools were crucial in helping him gain control over the amount of processing taking place in the new data centers. "Consolidation means automation," he says.

That maxim doesn't apply only to Merrill Lynch. When data center operations are consolidated into a single supercenter, work loads inevitably increase as staffs of the same size or smaller are asked to cope with increased processing traffic, including that from "satellite centers" monitored remotely from the supercenter.

Supercenters also typically operate within tight processing schedules, running 24 hours a day, seven days a week with drumhead-tight windows to maximize cost-effectiveness.



David Povilaitis

Because of these higher efficiency demands, many companies seeking economy of scale through data center consolidation are starting to see automation tools as a virtual necessity.

"Without these tools, I don't know how we could handle our work load and network size, says Robert Drum, executive vice-president at the Fleet/Norstar Financial Group, Inc. The banking institution has consolidated 11 data centers into one, saving $10 million in hardware, software and staff reductions.

The products Drum finds most useful in expediting day-to-day operations are tape management, restart and job scheduling systems. "If I did not have them," he says, "the staff levels I would need to do the same things manually would be quite inflated."

Other automated systems increasingly regarded as crucial to the success of such projects include console automation tools — both to reduce staff and manage remote operations — and job scheduling and balancing tools to keep processing as efficient as possible.

With consolidations on the rise, these tools will only grow in demand. According to Jeff Schulman, a vice-president at Gartner Group, Inc., a research firm in Stamford, Conn., more than 30% of the firm's customers have already centralized their operations. He says he expects that figure to grow to 60% by 1992.

"Consolidation is growing in tandem with automated systems operation," Schulman says. "The two really go hand in hand."

"If you take two small data centers and make them into a larger center trying to produce more work, you're going to need more sophisticated tools," says Len Eckhaus, president of the Association for Computer Operations Management. "This is going to add to the purchase of automation tools."

Console automation systems are on the top of many data center managers' lists when they perform a consolidation. Out of 431 IBM 3090 sites surveyed by software vendor Candle Corp., roughly 45% of those that had purchased or planned to purchase a console automation tool had consolidation as their goal.

The first console automation application in nearly every shop is the reduction of routine IBM MVS operating system messages that flash by operators' console screens.

"If a data center goes from running 200 jobs to 400 jobs per day, these tools become critical," Eckhaus says. "Operators can't respond to all the messages generated from a regular work load; now those work loads are doubling."

At Merrill Lynch, reducing messages "was our first need," says Leonard Peters, assistant vice-president of operations, systems and telecommunications. "We were able to decrease the number of unsolicited messages going into the operator's console by 85% using IBM MPF software."

Console automation tools also create a single point of control to integrate the functions of other automation tools.

"When we [consolidated into]

Continued on page 60

Feuche is a free-lance writer based in New York.

INSIDE

Aiding the Samaritan
Help desk staff get new capabilities from old tools. Page 68.

The Second Step?
How important is it to integrate your automation tools? Page 65.

Product Chart
A comprehensive listing of console automation software. Page 69.

> "WITHOUT THESE tools, I don't know how we could handle our work load and network size. The staff levels I would need to do the same things manually would be quite inflated."
>
> ROBERT DRUM
> FLEET/NORSTAR

Continued from page 59

two data centers," Sorgen says, "we brought together multiple systems, which required intervention by operators at multiple consoles. Now, there is a single console for an entire data center."

These systems are also needed to control operations remotely. When Manufacturers Hanover Trust Co. consolidated two mainframe installations in 1989, it planned to run one as a satellite center controlled through remote operations at the main data center, according to Howard S. Taylor, assistant vice-president at the firm. The firm already had some automation software, but it needed to purchase a console automation tool to control operations remotely. The resulting staff reductions have saved the company $4.5 million in the past two years, Taylor says.

The company also plans to use its remote capabilities for disaster recovery. "During interruptions of service, remote console operations will permit us to use either one as a contingency site," says Michael Pasiecki, senior vice-president of wholesale computing services at the firm.

At MCI Communications Corp., an OPS/MVS console automation system from Goal Systems International, Inc. will run all three Supernode computer centers now being created in Ohio, California and Oklahoma, says Alan Ditchfield, vice-president of systems engineering at MCI.

Distinctive traits

Efficient data centers support greater work loads with fewer people and tend to spend more on technology

	Characteristics of	
	the efficient data center:	**the average data center:**
Approximate MIPS:	160	75
Disk storage:	400G	282G
Number of people managing disk storage:	4	3
Number of gigabytes managed by each person:	100G	94G
Response time for end users during peak hours:	3.5 seconds	4 seconds
Number of users concurrently using on-line systems during peak hours:	2,500	1,500
Pages of paper produced each month:	5.4 million	6.4 million
Number of people in the print pool:	6	9
Percent of staff's time dedicated to distributing printed output:	33%	40%
Number of people on staff:	109*	94*
Percentage dedicated to clerical and administrative management and planning:	22%	20%
Percentage dedicated to direct operations:	30%	40%
Percentage dedicated to operations support:	29%	25%
Percentage dedicated to technical services:	19%	15%
Percentage of people dedicated to manual-intensive tasks:	30%	40%
Salary:	$45,000	$40,000

*Nolan Norton notes that in the efficient data center, it took about half the personnel to support the same amount of work as in the average data center. A personnel profile showed that the efficient data center emphasized reducing manual-intensive activities.

Source: Nolan Norton Institute

CW Chart: Paul Mock

The system provides a single point of remote control from a central location in Arlington, Va., for MCI's Omegamon performance monitoring software from Candle and its CA-7 and CA-11 job scheduling and recovery systems from Computer Associates International, Inc.

While most console automation tools are mainframe based, several are also available in personal computer-based versions, such as Automate/PC and CA-Opera/PC. These are designed in particular to perform on-site automated control of largely unattended remote centers.

Right on schedule

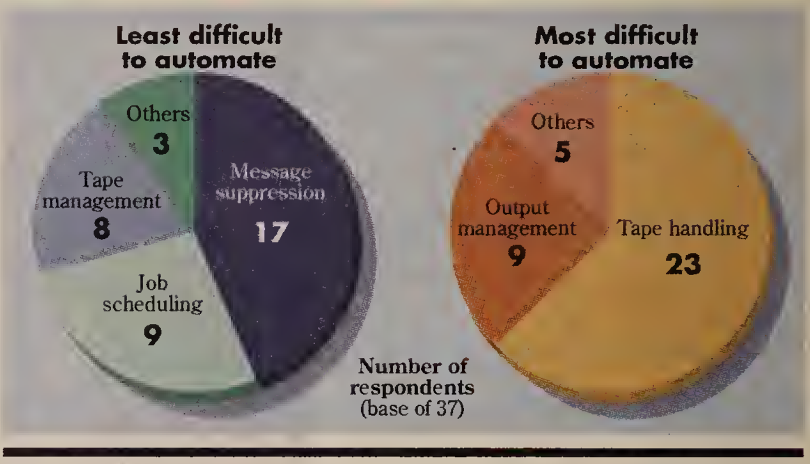
A more traditional tool that is seeing new demand from supercenters is job scheduling software, which first appeared in the 1970s. These tools are used in approximately 30% of large mainframe installations, according to Computer Intelligence, with CA's CA-Scheduler holding 78% of the installed base. With the increasing number of jobs that need to be run efficiently in consolidated data centers, these tools are coming into demand.

"We could not function without a scheduler to help us process 5,000 batch jobs a day," says Bill Pollard, senior technical consultant at Baxter Healthcare Corp. in McGaw Park, Ill. The firm completed consolidating its mainframe facilities in 1987.

Job scheduling systems apply logic dynamically in order to determine event- or time-driven schedules to run jobs for optimum throughput and the most efficient use of data center resources.

Easy road, hard road

Data center and operations managers say tape mounting is one of the most difficult processes to automate, while another storage management task, tape management, is one of the easiest



Source: Ernst & Young

CW Chart: Paul Mock

Schedulers, Pollard notes, have become increasingly sophisticated over the years. For instance, they can support a greater number of jobs and work well with report distribution systems.

Job scheduling systems vary according to the daily number of jobs they support.

The CA-7 scheduler can cost from $35,000 for an IBM 4380 package supporting 30,000 jobs per day to $105,000 for a 3090 version addressing as many as 80,000 jobs per day.

Gaining balance

Another tool that helps supercenters run jobs efficiently is job balancing software. This software scrutinizes computer runs to determine whether the right application is reading the correct information for a particular job.

Balancing systems also perform functions that are otherwise done manually by the production control department. These include verifying control values and totals and performing balancing calculations and comparisons, which are needed in accounting applications.

According to Eckhaus, these systems are just now coming into vogue. Their newfound popularity, he says, can be attributed to the increased emphasis on automation in general and the larger operations needs found in the merging of data centers. "While two smaller data centers could handle balancing manually," he says, "job balancing systems relieve the production control department of that responsibility."

While other vendors are entering the fray, the two major companies offering job balancing products are Beta Software Systems, Inc. in Concord, Calif., and Unitech Systems, Inc.

While chances are small that a firm would have balancing software upon consolidation, many installations have some automation software when they consolidate. The first problem these companies face is which automation tools to keep, which to discard and which to augment.

Existing systems are a mixed blessing to most organizations, especially when the consolidation involves two data centers with firmly established information systems capabilities.

At Fleet/Norstar, Drum says both the Fleet and the Norstar data centers had already gone through eight years of consolidating the facilities of banks previously acquired. "We had a lot of the things we needed and did not have to go out and acquire a lot of software," he says. For instance, both data centers used the CA-7 job scheduling system.

Elsewhere, Drum recalls, "We had to look at each tool and at its capabilities and maintenance costs."

Merrill Lynch was faced with several different suites of automated tools. It standardized on IBM for console automation because it already used Netview to manage the network and automate consoles. Its other IBM systems include Info/Mgt for problem management, Message Processing Facility, OPC/A for job scheduling and the TPNS testing facility.

Existing software may not always work when two data centers merge. In the consolidation of two data centers at the USS Steel division of USX Corp., the unique coding of proprietary software posed problems when it came time to integrate systems. The company is now in the midst of replacing the homegrown tools with commercial ones.

Some problems associated with consolidation currently cannot be solved by automation tools. Tape mounting and printing functions fall into this troublesome category when central operations groups are given the job of running satellite centers.

While robotic tape backup systems can mount tapes without human intervention, they cannot move the tapes off-site, nor can every satellite center afford to store all data on these systems.

However, hardware approaches are emerging that can at least partially clear

Continued on page 64

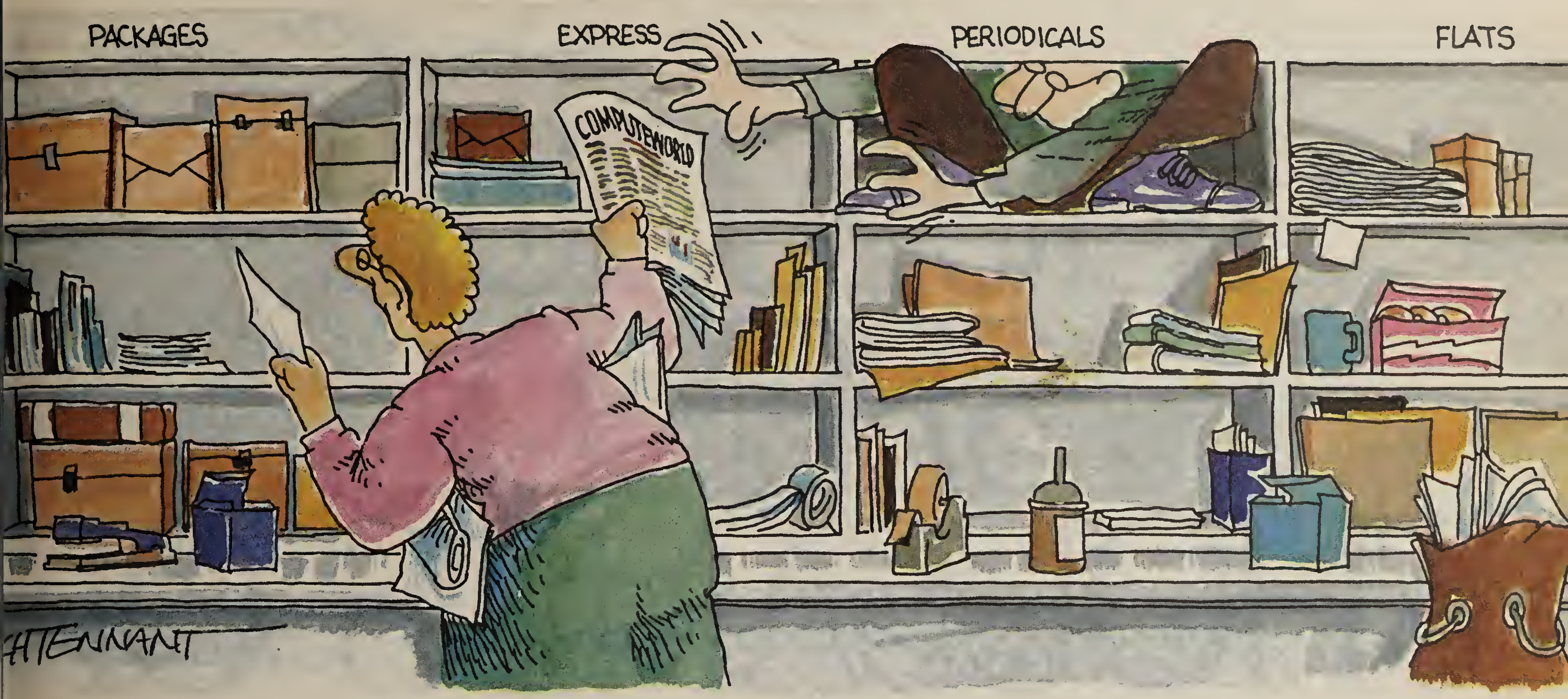
When you do what you've gotta do.
DO IT WITH A KOLDWAVE AIRMASTER.

Wheel in up to 30,000 BTUs of cooling–on casters.

Fully portable air-conditioning for hard to reach computer rooms, labs, store rooms, assembly lines, anywhere. Roll an Airmaster into position and cool down a tough hot spot with versatile, efficient air-conditioning. When it comes to air-conditioning–KOLDWAVE has had INGENIOUS answers to the toughest problems for over 40 years.

For more information call: 1-800-4-HEAT EX (443-2839) outside Illinois, 708-679-0300 in Illinois, FAX (708) 679-2755.

Koldwave®
Heat Exchangers, Inc., P.O. Box 790, Skokie, IL 60076



There's no end to how far people will go to get COMPUTERWORLD first.

Staying on the cutting edge of the information industry sometimes calls for drastic measures — especially if your name is way down on your company's *Computerworld* routing list.

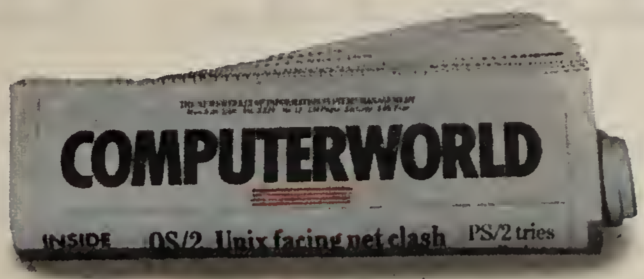
But there's really no need to put yourself in a compromising position.

Now you can be among the first in your company to get the most up-to-the-minute news on topics ranging from people and products to trends and technology to issues and information.

Simply order your own copy of *Computerworld* today and you'll receive 51 issues of the best-read publication in the computer industry. Plus, you'll get our special bonus publication, *The Premier 100*, an annual profile of the top companies using information systems technology.

Use the postage-paid subscription card bound into this issue to order your own copy.

And you'll no longer have to go to extremes to get to *Computerworld* first.



The Newsweekly of Information
Systems Management

YOU COULD SPEND THOUSANDS OF DOLLARS TRYING TO TURN YOUR PCs INTO WORKSTATIONS.

BUT WHY?

These days, there's absolutely no limit to the things you can add to your PCs. Coprocessors. VGA cards. Large scale monitors. Network cards.

But no matter how many thousands of dollars you pour into your PCs, they still can't give you what you get with every Sun workstation. The screaming-hot performance. The multitasking. The high-resolution graphics. And the built-in networking.

And now, we're introducing a new workstation that makes all the shortcomings of your PCs even more obvious.

SPARCstation™ IPC.

At $8,995,* it's the lowest cost, full-color RISC workstation in the world. By far. In fact, it's about the same price as a high-performance 386 PC. But just look at the difference.

You get 15.8 MIPS performance. Which is almost four times faster than a 386. You get a 16-inch display with over a million pixels. That's over three times the clarity of high-resolution PCs. You get built-in Ethernet.® Audio. A floating-point processor. And real 32-bit expansion slots. All standard. Plus room for 24 MB of main memory. All in a compact package that leaves lots of room on your desk.

But most importantly, like all our workstations, SPARCstation IPC is built on UNIX.® And it gives you the full benefit of distributed computing. Because, unlike PCs, it was designed to be networked from the very beginning. So you get easy connectivity to all the other computers in your company, from PCs to mainframes. As a result, people who work together actually work together.

You also get the OPEN LOOK™ user interface. With its simple icons and pull-down menus, it makes UNIX easier to use than ever before.

And since it looks like the whole world is heading our way, you get over 2,100 SPARCware™ applications to choose from—including your favorite PC programs, like Lotus® 1-2-3,® WingZ,® Oracle,® and WordPerfect.®

In fact, since this system is such a great alternative to PCs, we're making it available through our expanded value-added dealer and reseller network, as well as our current channels. For even more information on SPARCstation IPC, call 1-800-624-8999, ext. 2062.

And we'll show you a little something you'll never be able to add in to your PCs.

It's called a future.

sun
microsystems

©1990 Sun Microsystems, Inc. ®Sun Microsystems and the Sun logo are registered trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. SPARC is a registered trademark of SPARC International, Inc. SPARCstation and SPARCware are owned by SPARC International, Inc., and are used under license therefrom. These products are based on an architecture developed by Sun Microsystems, Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark and OPEN LOOK is a trademark of AT&T. All other products or services mentioned are identified by the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies or organizations. *U.S. list price quantity 1, $8,995. Includes 16-inch, high-resolution color monitor, 8 MB of main memory, integral Ethernet, SCSI, and serial interfaces, two SBus slots, floppy disk drive, the Sun operating system and Open Windows.™ With optional 207 MB hard disk, $9,995.

ASK THE VENDOR

We use VSAM I/O Plus for automated VSAM performance tuning. We would like the system to be able to address buffers above the 16M-byte line. Do you have any such enhancements planned?

Larry Tyrell
Senior Technical Analyst
Jefferson-Pilot Life Insurance Co.
Greensboro, N.C.

SOFTWORKS, INC.: Version 4 of VSAM I/O Plus allows the user to set up a 31-bit buffering as the default, thus taking advantage of available space above the 16M-byte line. Without user intervention, VSAM I/O Plus can determine whether the calling program is running in 24-bit mode and will present the record to the program below the buffer line, if required. VSAM I/O Plus will also automatically adjust data and index buffers and increase region size as required for buffers.

Most automated tape management systems require operating system modifications. If we use Epic/VSE for tape and disk management, will we be required to modify our operating system, which is Supervisor?

Rob Cron
Manager of Technical Support
Restaurant Enterprise Group, Inc.
Irvine, Calif.

GOAL SYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL, INC.: Activation of Epic/VSE requires specific modules to be loaded into the Shared Virtual Area. All of these modules will have an entry in the System Directory List, which the operating system uses for the fast loading of frequently used programs. When the Epic/VSE system is activated, the System Directory List entries for certain modules are swapped so that Epic/VSE modules will be given control prior to the corresponding operating system module. Epic/VSE is therefore able to gain control of a request, process it and then pass it to the operating system for processing.

This method of gaining control is in effect only until an IPL or the Epic/VSE system is deactivated. This access method insulates Epic/VSE from operating system changes and allows users to make changes to the system without IPL.

Continued from page 60

staffers from data center floors.

Some firms are looking into electronic vaulting to perform backup duties. Through telecommunications lines, data stored at one site can be transmitted electronically to another.

One problem with this method is its high cost. A typical configuration can range from $500 to $750,000.

Manufacturers Hanover is considering installing an electronic vaulting system as part of its next consolidation phase in early 1991 when it will move one of its New York centers to Delaware.

"WHEN WE [consolidated into] two data centers, we brought together multiple systems, which required operators at multiple consoles. Now, there is a single console for an entire data center."

HOWARD P. SORGEN
MERRILL LYNCH

Taylor says the cost will be more than made up for by reductions in the cost of human operations and human errors.

In general, the larger data center formed by consolidation has an easier time cost-justifying the purchase of automation tools. "Expense is much more justifiable in a large shop," Eckhaus says. "Most automation tools are really geared toward the larger data center."

In the face of outsourcing and budget cuts, all data centers need to focus on maximizing cost-effectiveness. When consolidation is the first step, automation is often an effective follow-through. ●

Access SQL is the easy way to access valuable data. It's a relational database management system (RDBMS) that lets you gain access to information from all authorized sectors of your organization. Quickly and easily.

Windows. Thanks to the Microsoft® Windows graphical user interface, Access SQL is easy to use from day one. Pull-down menus and dialog boxes provide options and instructions when you need them most.

Easy-to-use WYSIWYG forms. In Access SQL, you input and retrieve data through forms you can easily design yourself. And the forms, complete with graphics, print out just as you see them.

Multi-table access. This means you can create your forms and reports with information from several different tables. So, for example, you might combine shipping with manufacturing and inventory control data to solve late delivery problems.

Advanced technology. Access SQL, as a front-end, uses new client-server architecture to share computer chores between your PC and a centralized SQL database server. This guarantees better performance through reduced traffic on the network.

Access SQL features complete SQL (Structured Query Language) support by utilizing a popular SQL database server. In Access SQL, it works behind the scenes through easy menu commands, or through direct access if you prefer.

If you'd like to gain access to more of your company's data, call Software Products International at **1-800-937-4774.**

SOFTWARE PRODUCTS *International*

Access SQL Opens New Windows Of Opportunity For You.

Software Solutions For The World Of Business
SOFTWARE PRODUCTS International
Access SQL
The Graphical SQL Database That Provides Easy Access To Valuable Data.

Access SQL is a trademark of Software Products International. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

INTERVIEW

Are you ready for your tools to talk?

Peat Marwick's Mark Levin says tool integration is the way to get full functionality from your automation purchases and can also become your ticket to lights-out operations

Buying an automation tool is just the first step. The next is to integrate, says Mark Levin, head of KPMG Peat Marwick Main & Co.'s Data Center Transformation practice in Lexington, Mass.

You can reduce manual intervention by automating individual functions but to get full use of these tools and especially to achieve unattended operations, Levin says, you need interfaces.

In a recent conversation with New Jersey-based free-lance writer Barbara Francett, Levin spoke about the benefits of integrating your automation tools but emphasized that not everyone is ready for it.

Q: What exactly do you mean by "full integration?"

A: You can reduce staff by automating individual functions with robotic tape mounting, electronic output distribution, console automation and other control software, but there is still a time inefficiency. You still need manual intervention to communicate among the various functions.

To restart a job, for example, you'd need to set up the JCL [job control language] files, document the problems, and call a maintenance programmer. That could take more than 20 minutes.

If you had interfaces built in, the communications would be performed electronically. You would need only one person to monitor the console for anomalies, and you would reduce wait time.

Q: It sounds like full integration is synonomous with lights-out operations.

A: Without full integration, you won't get to lights-out operations.

Q: So integration is not for everyone?

A: Most data centers are just at the point of automating individual functions and are about two years away from getting products to communicate with one another.

There's a good reason for this: If I install an output distribution product, I could reduce the printing pool from 10 staff members to seven. If I put major reports on-line for viewing, I could reduce that by another three or four people. By installing an interface between output distribution and console management, I'll eliminate maybe half a person.

Most data center managers will go for the larger payback first.

Q: With that kind of staff reduction, integration may not be worth the trouble to some data centers.

A: You may not be seeing the same payback in terms of staff reduction, but you're making operations more efficient. If a data center manager can deliver reports 100% on time rather than 95% on time, he's going to do it.

Q: So who is ready to start integrating?

A: Highly automated data center environments are ready to maximize their investment in the software and hardware, which is the real reason to integrate tools. They're ready to start thinking lights-out, whether it's just on holidays, weekends or the third shift.

Q: How many companies that you know of have reached full integration?

A: I haven't seen anybody do it yet.

Q: What areas of data center operations are companies most interested in interfacing?

A: The most frequent request is for an interface between problem/change management and software configuration management to maintain overall control over changes made to software configurations.

The second most requested interface is between automated scheduling/restart and automated output distribution. The restart package would delete reports that have been previously archived by the job being restarted.

The third most popular is between console management and problem/change management, to report all production failures and automatically open the problem record.

The fourth is between automated output distribution and data center reporting, for chargeback purposes and to track project results.

Q: What do you consider the absolute minimum level of integration necessary?

A: I'd strongly recommend integrating the automated scheduling and restart/rerun functions. The amount of work required to restart a job in an MVS environment is excessive. Most vendors provide an interface between these functions.

Q: Where is the state of vendor-to-vendor integration?

A: I haven't seen too much of it. Legent has a standard interface between its Endevor software configuration management product and Infoman, IBM's problem/change management product. Candle's Omegamon performance monitor can interface with MVS/OPS and Legent's Automate — both of which are console managers.

Basically, all automation software has the potential for interfaces to other vendors' products through "user exits." These exits are tailorable based on user needs. It's a matter of exploiting them.

Q: And how difficult is it to exploit them?

A: Some interfaces are easier to establish than others. Some vendors are providing the routines to build interfaces, such as a standard code for the interface from console management to problem/change management.

Q: How sophisticated are the vendor-to-vendor interfaces offered?

A: It varies. Sophistication is determined by how much functionality is manual and how much is automated.

Between a restart/rerun package and an output distribution product, for instance, a basic interface will identify redundant jobs and tell the output distribution package to delete those reports. A sophisticated interface would go out and handle the purging.

Q: Some vendors are offering fully integrated packages that offer integration within a line of automated data center products. To what degree do they offer full automation?

A: Computer Associates is tops in MVS-based products. Goal Systems has been working on interfaces among its products. Its scheduler, Jobtrac, interfaces to the restart/rerun product Runtrac. They are working on interfaces between Runtrac and the SAR/Express Delivery output distribution package and between Jobtrac and the MVS/OPS console manager.

Legent's Endevor software configuration product — another strong product — interfaces to its MICS data center reporting package. There's also a standard interface between MICS and the Bundl output distribution product.

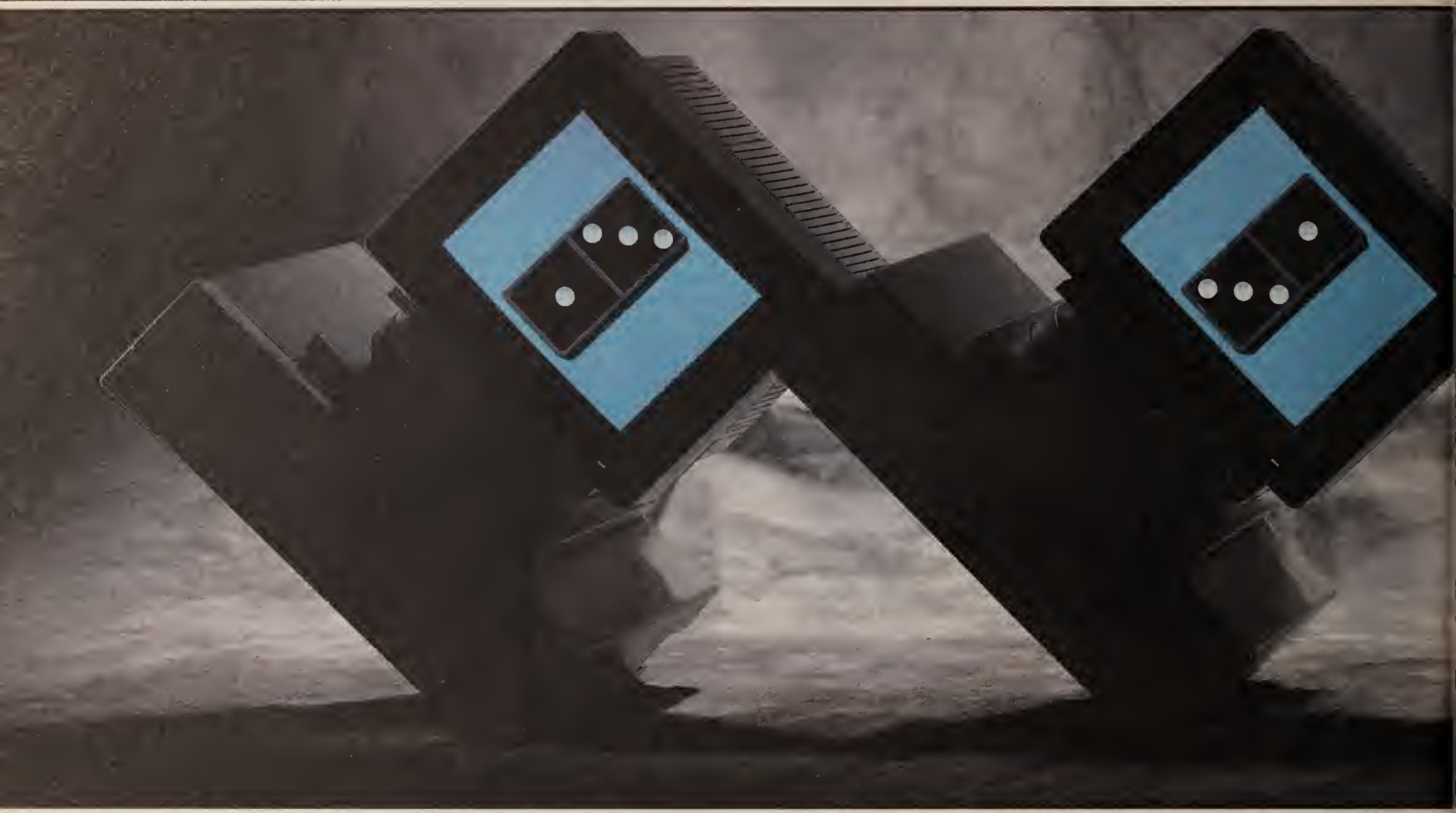
Candle has done a good job of integrating its Omegamon performance monitor with the AF/Operator console manager.

Tone Software's console management, scheduling and output products — Control-M, Control-O and Control-R — are also all highly integrated.

Q: What is the downside to full integration of automated functions?

A: The more you integrate, the more communication you need between functions. For example, if I change a program and it affects the contents of a report, then my balancing might not balance and the report could be distributed to the wrong people. Without automated change management, you're dead in the water. •

Get AT&T EDI. Because if one



Here at AT&T, we know that an Electronic Data Interchange service is only as good as its component parts. That's why we've designed each part of AT&T EDI to be equally strong. Why does our EDI stand up to your business' needs better than any other? It's a matter of simple addition.

Network

AT&T EDI is part of the AT&T Global Messaging Network. This network is based on our patented "Message Transfer Architecture" that uses CCITT MHS X.400, the internationally accepted messaging standard. So you can easily link up with trading partners around the world. And you can send and receive encrypted data, ensuring the security of sensitive documents. Furthermore, the AT&T Global Messaging Network can be used not only for EDI but for electronic mail and enhanced fax.

+Systems

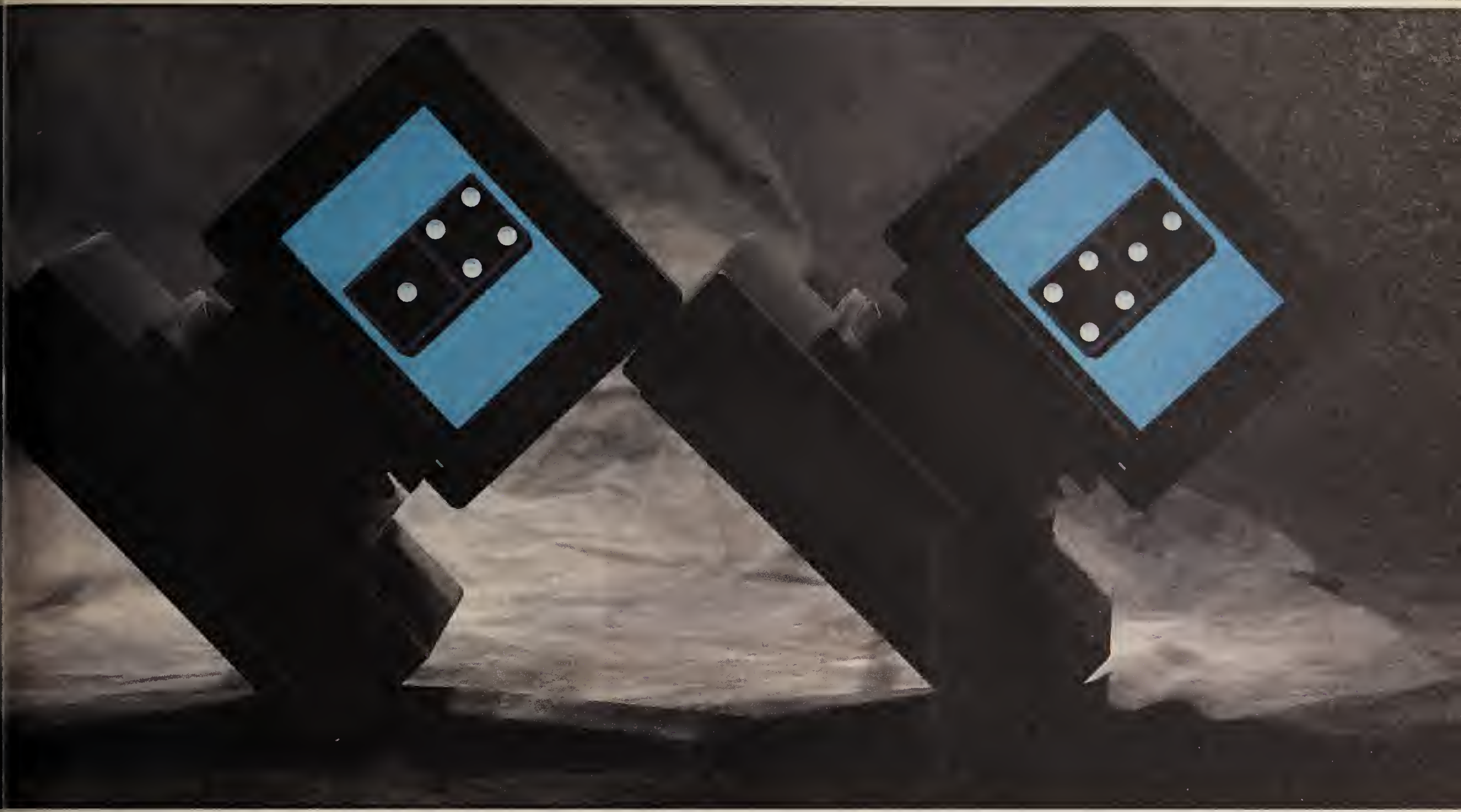
Our unique open architecture means that our EDI can work with whatever systems you have, whether they're mainframe, mini or PC-based. We have the software and systems for you and your trading partners, no matter what size they are or how advanced they may be. And with our open architecture, we make it easy for your system to adapt as your business grows.

+Support

From the day you start talking with us about EDI, you can get an extensive range of support services. From

© 1990 AT&T

piece is out of balance,
well, you know what'll happen.



customized trading partner conferences and implementation seminars to on-site technical support. You also get the benefit of our extensive experience with EDI. After all, we've been using EDI here at AT&T for more than ten years.

=The best EDI.

So get the most advanced EDI network there is, with the most flexible systems and unsurpassed support. AT&T EDI. Because, on balance, the best EDI is the sum of superior parts.

Quality. Another AT&T advantage.

For more information, call your AT&T Account Executive or 1 800 367-7225.

AT&T
The right choice.

What's missing from lights-out?

Tools have made strides, but expert systems, novel approaches still lacking

BY GARY ROBINS

When Ron Rubin started as data center manager at Credit Agricole's U.S. operations in Chicago, there were two computers and two people on staff: One day and one night operator kept watch over an IBM System/34 and a Digital Equipment Corp. VAX 11/785.

A year and a half, two VAX 6000s, a few Microvaxes and 90 MIPS later, the data center still requires only two operators during the week and runs unattended on weekends.

Credit Agricole's Rubin *says lights-out means management by exception*

How much closer to lights-out can you get? In Rubin's estimation: not much.

Rubin has implemented automation tools from DEC, including a console automation system, a systems integrity monitor and VAX performance monitoring software. He says he is about 75% of the way to unattended operations and is moving quickly toward 95%. He is doubtful, however, about the prospect for total lights-out operation.

"I don't think it is possible to get a 100% lights-out environment," he says. "We are still dealing with mechanical equipment, with unpredictable software. You will always have an environment subject to some sort of malfunction that will call for human intervention."

Most data center managers agree that automation tools have made great strides in the past five years, allowing some large shops to run unattended during a night shift or a weekend. Whether they start phasing out operators to any large degree, however, depends on how much further the tools advance and whether lights-out is really where data center managers want to be.

One of the areas in which Rubin would like to see a higher degree of automation is performance management. Current tools generate recommendations for solutions but depend on an operator to implement them. The ideal system, he says, would detect and then correct system problems on the fly.

While many people say console automation is a step toward lights-out operation, these tools need expert systems before they can fill in completely for a human operator, according to Joe Novoshielski, data center manager at SMS, Inc., which provides information processing services to the hospital industry. More than six million messages per week have been eliminated from the master consoles at the Malvern, Pa.-based firm via Legent Corp.'s Automation/MVS and IBM's Message Processing Facility, and many are responded to automatically.

However, expert systems will need to take the place of hard-coding to generate an appropriate response for more complex messages, Novoshielski says.

In some situations, such as tape backup, print distribution and maintenance, operators may never be phased out.

At least one operator is required in most organizations to mount and dismount tapes. For some large shops, robotics eliminates some of this manual procedure with automated tape libraries. At SMS, half of its 10,000 daily tape mounts are automated on six robotic tape silos made by Storage Technology, Inc. The firm hopes to automate 100% of its tape backup by 1991.

Smaller operations such as Credit Agricole would not be able to cost-justify the expense of putting all backup tapes on automated tape silos. Electronic vaulting is out of the question as well because of the expense.

Rubin hopes someday to use 8- or 4mm technology with automated tape cartridge feeders for a minimum amount of human intervention, but until there are improvements in cost, speed and capacity on these technologies, tape backup is a stumbling block.

Distributing reports can also stand in the way of 100% automation. At Manufacturers Hanover Corp. in New York, the printing buck is pushed out to the end user. Frank Noto, an assistant vice-president of automated systems development, hopes to eventually move all staff off the machine-room floor.

"If you define lights-out as just involving the processing of data in the CPU and DASD, it is possible to seal off the machine-room floor," he says. "If I/O functions like tape and print are included in the definition, it is more difficult to eliminate human intervention."

People's Bank in Bridgeport, Conn., has found a way around manual print distribution with IBM's Report Management Distribution System, which delivers reports electronically. The system has reduced printed output by 50%, Vice-President of Corporate Automated Systems Tom Scali says.

Maintenance is another area that still requires human intervention. While environmental monitors can detect hazardous conditions such as excessive temperature, low electrical supply or low water pressure, they cannot yet fix them.

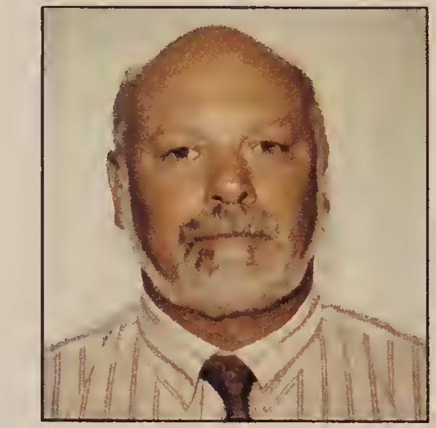
A few environmental firms currently market environmental monitors, but systems intended for data center use are just now appearing on the market. These are usually used in conjunction with an alerting system that calls in technicians or management to fix a problem such as failed air-conditioning.

"The monitor has to be connected to [expert systems] and needs to be able to notify management or emergency services once it senses that the air-conditioning has failed, or there is a fire or leak," Noto says.

At Credit Agricole, Rubin is looking at two products — an environmental monitor and an alerting system from DEC.

Some people argue that because current tools are based on human procedures, they are inefficient for unattended operations.

While current products automate manual functions, says Ed White, manager of software support at R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Co. in Winston-Salem, N.C., they should concentrate on developing new procedures.



Manufacturers Hanover's Noto *hopes to eliminate staff from the machine room*

"I don't necessarily want to do the same things we have been doing manually," White says. "I want to find out what the technology opens up for me that I have not been able to do before."

A data center with no human intervention may not always be what managers are looking for, however. "For me, lights-out means management by exception," Rubin says. "Let the tools detect the errors, let the interfaces alert me to the errors, and that is when I want to get involved." •

Robins is a free-lance writer based in Northfield, Minn.

Help desk systems emphasize prevention

BY DAVID KUCHES

Automation and help desks have not always gone hand in hand. Problem-logging software and call-routing systems have been around since the early 1980s, but only recently have they garnered much interest. About 25% to 30% of large information systems organizations use call-routing systems, and while 50% of large IS groups have invested in problem-logging software, it often falls into disuse.

New capabilities on these systems are starting to turn people's heads. Today's systems can alert the help desk to problems before they affect users, solve common problems without human intervention and train new help desk staff by using expert systems.

Early versions of problem-logging software were mainframe based and allowed help desk staff members to log problems in standardized, record form in a centralized database.

On newer versions, built-in interfaces to work-load and network management software offer automated problem-logging capabilities. When these tools detect problems on the system or network, they automatically log them in the help desk's central repository, alerting the help desk before users experience major problems.

Major vendors of mainframe-based problem management software include IBM, whose Info/Mgt tool holds 50% of the installed base; Computer Associates International, Inc.; Peregrine Systems, Inc. and Infolink Software, Inc. Prices range from $30,000 to more than $100,000.

On midrange systems, Answer Computer, Inc.'s Apriori incorporates an experience-based learning engine that keeps track of common problems. The system can then present these to the help desk staff during the problem determination process.

Apriori runs in the Sun Microsystems, Inc. Unix environment and costs $5,000 per user.

Many firms are considering personal computer-based local-area network versions, which have started to appear in the last year. While at least six vendors offer such tools, Bendata Management Systems, Inc.'s Help Desk Expert Automation Tool (HEAT) and IBM's Problem Management Productivity Services (PMPS) are two that incorporate expert system capabilities to train new help desk members in the problem determination process. The expert system is also used to help veteran staff members work through more complex problems.

The PC LAN-based products that don't use expert systems range in price from $1,500 for a single-user license to $5,000 for a LAN. A HEAT license is approximately $7,500 for one workstation networked version, and PMPS initial license fees are $4,000 to $7,000, with a monthly rental fee of $400 per terminal.

Capture and report

It is an improved reporting mechanism that has people thinking twice about telephone support systems. These systems follow a preset sequence to route calls or distribute them to help desk personnel based on who has had the least amount of call activity in any given period of time.

More recent systems capture such data as the average number of rings before the call is answered, average time per call and number of abandoned calls. This data can be downloaded to a floppy disk for managers to use to assess the quality of support being provided.

Pricing on a system with automated sequencing, such as Aspect Telecommunications' Aspect Call Center, is about $5,000. For a system from Rolm Systems or AT&T that captures data for reports and performs automated distribution, prices can range to $100,000.

An up-and-coming subset of telephone support systems is voice response units. Since the mid-1980s, these systems have routed callers to appropriate help desk personnel by prompting the caller to select numbers on the telephone key pad.

More recent devices answer user questions or solve the problem themselves. If the caller wants to reactivate his terminal, he enters his terminal identification number, and the system reactivates the terminal through telecommunications lines into the control unit.

If the caller is curious about the status of his work record, the system can allow him to access the help desk database. A four-line coaxial-connected Infobot unit is priced at $20,000. On the lower end, Intervoice offers Robotoperator for $100 to $140 per month with a monthly maintenance fee of $200. •

Kuches is president of Systems Management Engineering, Inc., a firm that specializes in the automation of help desk functions.

Console automation software

VENDOR	PRODUCT	HARDWARE ENVIRONMENT	OPERATING SYSTEMS SUPPORTED	MESSAGE HANDLING FUNCTIONS	ERROR NOTIFICATION ALARMS	AUTOMATIC COMMANDS ISSUED BY SYSTEM	EXPERT SYSTEM OR AI RESPONSES	INBOARD OR OUTBOARD SYSTEM[1]	INDICATORS RECOGNIZED AND ACTED ON	ALLOWS REMOTE IPL[2]	MENU- OR COMMAND-DRIVEN	OTHER AUTOMATION TOOLS INTEGRATED WITH	TRAINING INCLUDED IN PRICE	PRICE RANGE
A.Y.D.E. Software Solutions, Inc. **(404) 786-1686**	RASP	IBM MVS machines and compatibles	MVS, any release	All[3]	Dial out to on-call operator, flashing on-screen message	Any operating system commands, such as system or database shutdown, damage assessment	Checks dependencies before issuing restarts, if-then logic	Inboard	All[4], plus time of day, date, status variables	Yes	Either	IBM Netview, Landmark T-MON, CA-7 and CA-Scheduler	Yes, through Dec. 1990	$15,000 - $50,000
Altai Software **(800) 227-7774** **(817) 640-8911**	Zack, Zack PC	IBM machines running operating systems listed at right	MVS, VSE, VM, DOS	Delete, highlight, hold reroute, suppress, scroll, color display, revise	Dial out to on-call operator, message sent to system user	Any operating system commands, such as restart job, VTAM commands, limit access	If-Then logic for making conditional decisions, intercepts commands from users	DOS version is outboard; others inboard	Message number, job name, machine ID, wild-card characteristics, frequency of occurence	Yes	Menu	Altai's Zeke, any program with a callable subroutine	Yes	$7,500 - $21,000
Candle Corp. **(213) 207-1400**	AF/Operator	IBM 370 and compatibles	MVS, MVS/XA, MVS/ESA	All	Dial out to on-call operator, audio (voice) notification, flashing on-screen message, beeper paging	Restart job, reboot system, limit access, change management, problem logging, problem escalation	User-defined, including operating system and panel driven library commands, interface to expert system software, if-then logic	Either	All, plus Omegamon and other VTAM applications	Yes	Either	Any VTAM application	Yes	$18,000 - $60,000
Carolian Systems **(416) 637-0400**	Galcon	HP 3000 and 9000, DEC VAX MPE/V, MPE/XL, HP-UX, Ultrix, VMS	Automatic response, rerouting, suppression, logging	Audio (voice) notification, bell or buzzer, flashing on-screen message	User-defined	Calling any exterior program, restart machines and down lines, other user-defined commands	Logical modeling, programming language for user-defined responses	Inboard	Message number, job name, machine ID, wild-card characteristics, frequency of occurence	Yes, on HP 3000	Command	Any external program that can send messages to a message file	No	$50,000 +
Computer Associates International, Inc. **(516) 227-3300**	CA-Opera, CA-Opera/PC	Compaq 286E, Compaq laptop, machines running MVS, VM, VSE,	MVS, VM, VSE	Highlight, hold, reroute, suppress, log	Dial-out to on-call operator	Operating system and user-defined commands	System shutdown, IML or IPL, other user-defined commands specific to event or time, rules-based	Opera/PC is outboard; Opera is inboard	All, plus message text, job class and type	Yes	Menu	CA's Scheduler, Dispatch, Netman, CA-7, CA-1, APCDDS, Look, IBM Netview	No	$22,800 - $51,760
Cybermation, Inc. **(416) 479-4611**	MVS Co-Pilot	Any MVS machines	MVS, MVS/XA, MVS/ESA	Delete, highlight, hold, reroute, suppress, review, log, color display	Flashing on-screen message	Any operating system and ESP job scheduling commands	Expert system shell for user-defined functions	Inboard	Message number, job name, accounting code, wild-card characteristics, frequency of occurence	No	Either	Cybermation operations software products	Yes	$18,000 - $25,000
Digital Equipment Corp. **(508) 467-4112**	Vaxcluster Console System (VCS)	Any machine supporting RS232 line and ASCII text	Independent of operating system	Highlight, scroll, review, log, color display, consolidate messages from multiple consoles	Audio (voice) notification, flashing on-screen message, color change on icon map of computing resources, electronic mail, other user-defined notifications	Any that would otherwise be issued manually, including operating system commands	Any user-defined commands via programming scripts	Outboard	Matching of arbitrary error message strings	Yes	Either	DEC's DECalert, DCM - Data Center Monitor, REMS - Remote Environmental Monitoring System, mcc NetStation, DEC-scheduler	No	$4,339 for 4-node license
EDP Systems, Inc. **(904) 575-0179**	A S Exec	Unisys A series machines	MCP versions 3.7 to 3.9	Delete, highlight, hold, reroute, suppress, review, log	Bell or buzzer, flashing on-screen message, put job in waiting queue	Job restart, file removal, network and operating system commands	User-defined valid A Series responses via macro language	Inboard	Job name, accounting codes, wild-card characteristics, frequency of occurence, token matches	No	Menu	EDP's A S Exec/Job, Print, and File, Unisys Work Flow Langauge	Yes	$5,000 - $15,000
	LIONL/Job Flow	Unisys V series machines	All Unisys V series operating systems	Automatic response, suppression, reviewing, logging	Recurring prompts on-screen	Any operating systems commands	User-defined via it-then logic	Inboard	Message number, job name, accounting codes, machine ID	No	Both	ESI's Basys, Computer Systems International's Help	Yes	$17,000 - $32,000; includes console automation, job scheduling and tape management modules
Empact Software **(404) 483-8852**	WTO-Manager	Any MVS machines	MVS/SP, MVS/XA, MVS/ESA	Delete, highlight, bold, reroute, suppress, color display, counters, SMF records	Flashing on-screen message, TSO notify message	Any operator commands vis internal programming language	User-defined via if-then logic	Inboard	All, plus time of day	No	Command	Responds to any message that appears on MVS console from any software package	No	$4,500 - $12,500
Goal Systems International, Inc. **(800) 829-9000**	OPS/MVS	IBM mainframes and compatibles	MVS/XA version 2.2 and higher	All, plus re-wording	All, plus beeper paging	Any operating system command, including restart job, limit access, all TSO, MVS, JES, CICS and IMS commands	User-defined via expert systems interface module	Either	All	Yes	Menu	Any products with VTAM interfaces, IBM Netview	No	$9,500 - $54,500
	FAQS/ASO for VM	IBM 3270, 3290 and compatibles	VM/SP, VM/XA	All	Bell or buzzer, flashing on-screen message	Any operator commands based on user-defined criteria	Message-triggered execs and user-defined via if-then logic	Inboard	Message number, text or origin, wild-card characteristics	No	Command	Goal Systems' Alert/VM, IBM RACF	No	$7,500 - $14,000

[1] Inboard means that the product runs under the operating system of the mainframe. Outboard means that the product runs independently of the mainframe.

[2] IPL — Initial Program Loading.

[3] When "All" is given as a response in the Message Handling Functions column, the following features are included: deleting, highlighting, holding, rerouting, suppression, scrolling, reviewing, logging and color displaying.

[4] When "All" is given as a response in the Indicators Recognized and Acted On column, the following features are included: message number, job name, accounting codes, machine ID, wild-card characteristics and frequency of occurrence.

[5] When "All" is given as a response in the Error Notification Alarms column, the following features are included: dial-out to on-call operator, audio (voice) notification, bell or buzzer and flashing on-screen message.

All products can operate as a remote console for a second site, except those from Empact Software, Mobius, Systems Center, Votek Systems and FAQS/AS for VM from Goal Systems.

The following vendors offer a PC interface for automatic IPL: A.Y.D.E. Software Solutions, Altai Software, Candle, DEC, Goal Systems (except on its FAQS/AS for VM), Legent, Operations Control Systems and Votek Systems.

The companies included in this chart responded to a recent survey conducted by *Computerworld.* When a vendor is unable to provide specific information about its product, the abbreviation NP (not provided) is used. When a question does not apply to a vendor's product, the abbreviation NA (not applicable) is used. Further product information is available from the vendors.

VENDOR	PRODUCT	HARDWARE ENVIRONMENT	OPERATING SYSTEMS SUPPORTED	MESSAGE HANDLING FUNCTIONS	ERROR NOTIFICATION ALARMS	AUTOMATIC COMMANDS ISSUED BY SYSTEM	EXPERT SYSTEM OR AI RESPONSES	INBOARD OR OUTBOARD SYSTEM[1]	INDICATORS RECOGNIZED AND ACTED ON	ALLOWS REMOTE IPL[2]	MENU- OR COMMAND-DRIVEN	OTHER AUTOMATION TOOLS INTEGRATED WITH	TRAINING INCLUDED IN PRICE	PRICE RANGE
Goal Systems International, Inc. **(800) 829-9000**	FAQS/ASO for VSE	IBM 3270 and compatibles	VSE/SP, version 2.1 and higher	All, plus message text changes, masking, time stamping	Flashing on-screen message	Any DOS attention routine, DOS Power or VTAM commands, REXX Execs	Operating system commands via System Function package for VSE, restart VTAM lines after CICS shutdown, REXX Execs for VSE	Inboard	Message number, job name, machine ID, wild-card characteristics, frequency of occurence, time ranges, partition ID, phase number	No	Either	Goal Systems' FAQS, FAQS/PCS, FLEE, FAVER, Explore/VSE, Alert/VSE, Extend/VSE, VSAMaid and Mastercat	No	$7,500 - $11,000
ISA Solutions **(800) 462-6301** **(708) 677-3530**	ISA/Sysmaster	DEC VAX	VAX/VMS version 4.7 and higher	Automatic response, rerouting, logging	Flashing on-screen message, mails user	DCL-like programming script language	Signals alarm, mails user, other user-defined responses via if-then logic	Inboard	Job name, user-defined variables such as disk space allocation, I/O operating rates, system parameters	No	Command	ISA's OperMaster, NetMaster and TaskMaster	No	$1,295 - $12,000
Legent Corp. **(412) 323-2600**	Auto Mate series	Any machines that support IBM 3270 consoles, IBM PC AT, PS/2 and compatibles	MVS, any release; VM/SP 4.0 and higher, VM, SP HPO 4.0 and higher, VM/XA 2.0 and higher	All, plus rewording message text	All[5], plus color-coding messages, passing messages to large-screen display monitors	Restart job, reboot system, limit access	Commands issued through expert system rules-based language, supports IBM Expert System Environment	Auto Mate/MVS and VM are inboard; Auto Mate/XC is outboard	All, plus programmer name, job number, other variables created with applications programming interface	Yes	Auto Mate/MVS and VM use menus or commands; Auto Mate/XC uses menus	Any VTAM applications	Yes	$2,000 - $6,000 for Auto Mate/XC; $6,000 - $18,000 for Auto Mate/VM; $10,000 - $30,000 for Auto Mate/ MVS
Mantissa Corp. **(205) 945-8930**	Console/Master	IBM 370, 4381, 3080, 3090	MVS/SP, MVS/XA, MVS/ESA	Delete, highlight, hold, reroute, suppress, reformat	On-screen user message	Operating system commands, some VTAM commands	Reactivates VTAM nodes, brings system up or down, brings CICS, IMS up or down, communicates with scheduling system	Inboard	Message number, job name, machine ID, wild-card characteristics	No	Menu	Any scheduling or network systems that support console notification	Yes	$5,500 - $95,000
Mobius Management Systems, Inc. **(914) 632-7960**	Infopac-Opman	IBM MVS machines and compatibles	MVS/SP, MVS/XA, MVS/ESA	Review, log, color display, measure operator response time to WTOR, UREC, tape mount messages	Flashing on-screen message, highlights responses to messages that exceed user-defined thresholds	None, monitors console messages, does not respond	Internal sampling logic	Inboard	Job name, frequency of occurence	No	Menu	Any MVS-compatible products	No	$10,000 - $20,000
Morss Software Development, Inc. **(206) 455-1838**	Q7 Monitor	DEC VAX	VMS	Delete, hold, suppress, scroll, review, color display	Flashing on-screen message, VMS mail	None, monitors console messages, does not respond	None	Inboard	Message number, job name, wild-card characteristics	NA	Menu	VMS operator	No	$1,497- $10,500
Operations Control Systems **(415) 493-4122**	Watch-It	Runs on IBM PC and compatibles; interfaces with machines running operating systems listed at right	MVS, VM, VMS, MPE, Unix	All, plus command scripts, message analysis	All	Any operating system commands via user-defined scripts	User-defined through logical modeling	Outboard	All	Yes	Menu and icon-based interface	Operations Control Systems' Librarian, Tape, Space Control, Chargeback and Private	No	$10,000+
Planit Systems, Inc. **(408) 737-1555**	The Daily Planit	Unisys 1100, 2200	Exec 8	Log	Error log, flashing on-screen message	Start job, job status	Retries job, delays response, manages unscheduled jobs, schedule calendar for 2 years in advance	Inboard	Job name, frequency of occurence	No	Either	Formula Consultants' Star-100 Tape Management System, Votek's T16-100	Yes	$28,000 - $31,000
Smartech Systems, Inc. **(800) 537-6278** **(214) 956-8324**	DOCS/VSE Console Automation Software	Any VSE mainframes, IBM 3270 and compatible terminals	DOS/VSE, VSE/SP, MVT/VSE, VM/SP, VM/HPO, VM/XA	Highlight, suppress, scroll, review, log, color, performance and status displays	Bell or buzzer, flashing on-screen message	Restart job	None	Inboard	Message number	Yes	Command	Altai's Zeke and Zack	Yes	$9,000
Software Engineering of America **(516) 328-7000**	MECO	IBM mainframes and compatibles	MVS, MVS/XA, MVS/ESA	Automatic response, deleting, rerouting, logging, color displaying	Dial out to on-call operator, flashing on-screen message, beeper paging, escalation procedures	Any operating system commands	User-defined via if-then logic	Outboard	Message number, job name, machine ID, wild-card characteristics, user-defined variables	Yes	Menu	Any products sending messages through an MVS machine	No	$14,700 - $24,500
	ODDS/MVS	IBM mainframes and compatibles	MVS, MVS/XA, MVS/ESA	All, plus time-intensification of message	Bell or buzzer, flashing on-screen message, color-coded alarms, notification of TSO users	Reboot and reload system, simplify, restrict access, operating system commands, Trigger relays, TSO CLists and REXX execs, rules-based decision making	TSO CLists, REXX, status variables, user-defined responses	Inboard	All, plus descriptor and routing codes based on time, date or event, address space initiation	No	Both	Any products sending messages through an MVS machine	No	$14,700 - $24,500
Startech Software Systems, Inc. **(212) 943-9800**	Auto-Answer	Any VSE- or VM-compatible machines	VSE, VM	All	Bell or buzzer	Any operating system commands	User-defined via if-then logic	Inboard	Message number, wild-card characteristics	No	Menu	Any compatible with VSE or VM operating systems	No	$4,500
System Center, Inc. **(703) 264-8000**	Sys/Master, module of Net/Master	IBM 370 and compatibles	MVS, VM	All	Flashing on-screen message messages to multiple consoles	Operating system, subsystem (IMS, CICS), VTAM, REXX and user-defined commands	Expert system foundation module	Inboard	All	No	Either	Any VTAM application tool that can send messages to console	No	$10,000 - $28,600
Systemetrics, Inc. **(617) 868-8308**	Sentry	DEC VAX, any ANSI terminal	VMS	All	All, plus e-mail and electronic pager	Restart job, kill job, reboot system, other user-defined commands	Notification by exception, user-defined responses using conditional logic	Either	Message number, job name, machine ID, wild-card characteristics, frequency of occurence, device or type, user name, time of day	Yes	Either	Systemetrics' Network Security and System Performance Monitors	No	$540 - $250,000
Votek Systems Ltd. **(416) 889-7977**	The Intelligent Console (TIC)	Runs on Compaq 286- or 386-based machines; interfaces with machines running operating systems listed at right	MVS, VM, Guardian, MCP, 1100 O/S, Primos, GCOS, MPE, HP-UX, VMS, AOS, VS	All	All	Any operating system commands	User-defined via parsing, if-then logic and knowledge base	Outboard	All, plus any user-defined syntax	Yes	Menu	Any tool that runs on 3270 machines	Yes	$70,000 - $100,000

You often find your best client unexpectedly

Fulfilling the promise of high performance client-server systems requires a client that offers a full-fledged relational database and a versatile application generator. Today, the best tool for this task is found on the Apple Macintosh®. It is 4th DIMENSION®.

Cooperative data management and distributed systems

Of course, 4th DIMENSION provides the right tools for building elegant front ends to your information systems, but its true strength lies in its ability to facilitate cooperative data management across platforms.

Two new products built on top of 4th DIMENSION's open architecture, 4D Connectivity Kit™ and 4D SQL Server™, address the critical data exchange and management issues that MIS departments face in a multi-vendor world.

A focal point for heterogeneous environments

4D Connectivity Kit™, a general purpose tool built on Apple's Data Access Language™, allows simultaneous connections to multiple hosts, connections to several DBMS for each host, and connections to multiple databases for each DBMS.

Multiple asynchronous sessions can be open simultaneously to any of the following DBMS brands: DB2™, Sybase™, Ingres™, RDB™, Oracle™ and Informix™.

A new era in database interoperability

4D SQL Server, based on SYBASE™ DB Library™, extends the client server metaphor beyond data interchange to include database development.

- Applications can transparently access and update the SYBASE SQL Server via TCP/IP or DEC Net running on DEC, SUN, H-P, etc.
- 4D SQL Server provides full control over the SYBASE development environment from within 4th DIMENSION, simplyfing the definition and modification of SYBASE tables, triggers, stored procedures, etc.

End your search for the ideal client. Discover why half of our customers purchased their Macintosh to run 4th DIMENSION.

To order a 4th DIMENSION demonstration kit and connectivity video tape, call (408) 253-DEMO.

ACIUS

10351 Bubb road
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 252 4444

THE COMPANY THAT DELIVERS
EXPECTS NO LESS

©1990 Novell Inc., World Headquarters, 122 East 1700 South, Provo, Utah 84606 (801) 429-7000

THE RIGHT TOOLS FOR THE JOB FROM ITS NETWORK.

Only one network has the flexibility to deliver a perfect fit for Snap-on Tools Corporation. That's why the world's leading manufacturer and distributor of tools for professional mechanics turned to Novell's NetWare® 386 for networks in each of its 54 U.S. sales branches.

"Our existing systems were reaching critical plateaus," according to Dean Van Daalwyk, manager of marketing computerization at Snap-on. "We needed a high-performance network that was flexible enough to adapt to our business, not vice versa. NetWare gave us that flexibility."

Snap-on depends on more than 5,000 independent dealers worldwide to move its products. And each U.S. branch depends on a NetWare network for tool availability. As Bill Raasch, manager of branch systems analysis puts it, "Our Novell network ensures that we have the right inventory in stock. Running our system on NetWare allows us the speed and flexibility to improve and maintain high service levels at our 54 branches."

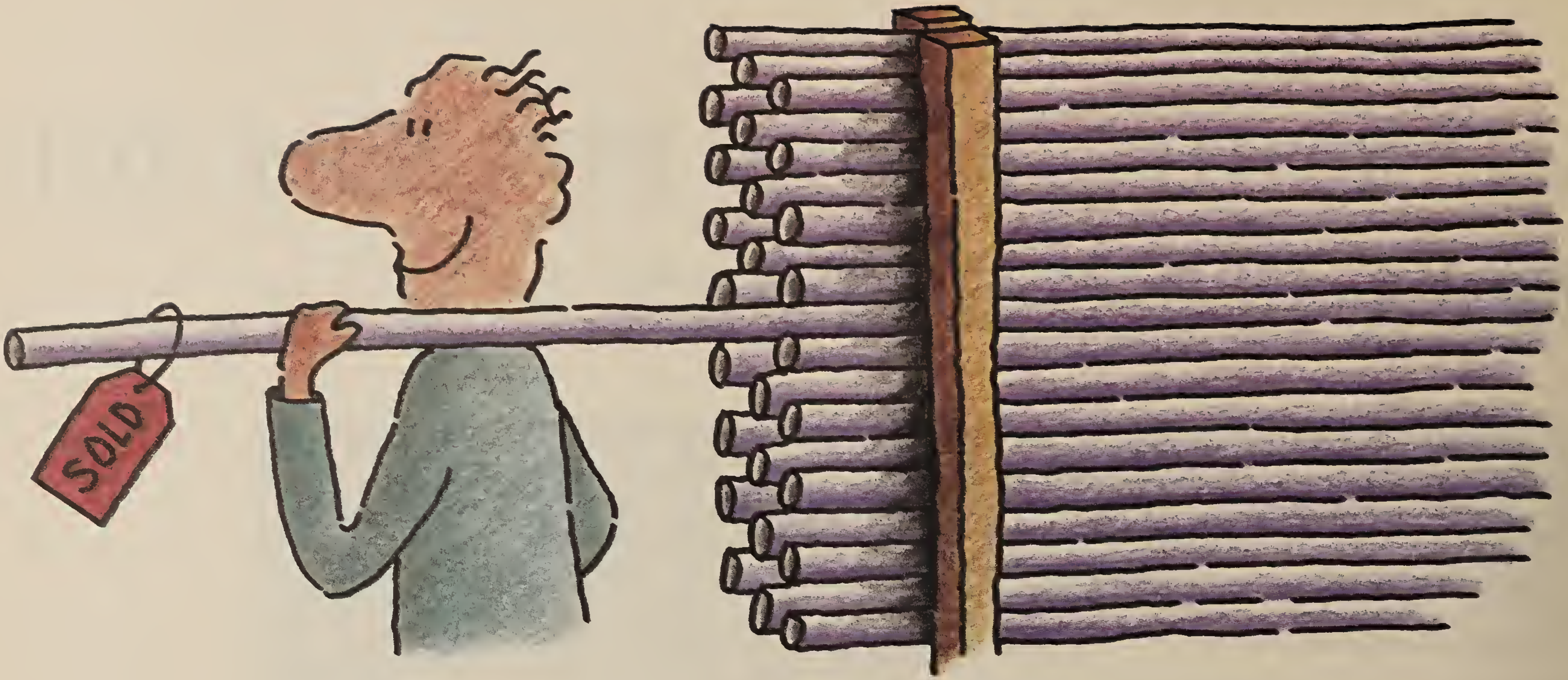
Thanks to great products, dedicated dealers and a reliable network, Snap-on continues to lead its industry. "NetWare 386 gives us the power to service many more dealers per branch," continues Raasch. "And Novell gives us the type of responsible leadership necessary to take our network into the future."

Only Novell offers the maturity and reliability of an eighth generation network operating system. And only NetWare delivers the flexibility to keep Snap-on moving.

So don't let a rigid solution throw a wrench into the works for your company. Call 1-800-LANKIND and ask for your 1990 NetWare Buyer's Guide.

NOVELL

The Past, Present, and Future
of Network Computing.



Our free booklet on fractional T1 is your pipeline to network savings.

Ask for your free copy of "Fractional T1 — Your Pipeline to Network Savings." This easy-to-read, comprehensive guide shows you how you can gain all the benefits of T1 while paying for only the bandwidth you need, at a price you can afford. Find out everything you ever wanted to know about fractional T1 — how your business can become more competitive using the higher speeds and enhanced network services of T1, at a fraction of the cost!

Call for your free booklet today.
1 800 482-3333, Ext. 306

AT&T Paradyne

©1990 AT&T Paradyne

Let the customer do it

From grocery robots to photo kiosks, computerized self-service is in

BY JERRY KANTER, STEPHEN SCHIFFMAN AND J. FAYE HORN

Michael Siggins

Remember the scene in *The Adventures of Tom Sawyer* in which Tom gets his friends to do his whitewashing chore by convincing them that it's a privilege? Today, companies are exercising that same approach by using technology to get customers to do their work for them.

Maturing technologies, such as personal computers, networking and electronic data interchange, hold the promise of improving customer service while managing the growing labor cost of customer transactions. The new approach? Let the customer do it.

Examples of do-it-yourself point-of-sale (POS) technology are becoming more common each day: In addition to using the ubiquitous automated teller machine (ATM), travelers can now do self-ticketing of airline flights and use self-actuated kiosks to buy insurance policies and mortgage options. You can also design your own deck or price a new car, all by keying in your requirements.

In certain areas, fully automatic gas stations enable you to pump your own gas and pay by credit card — without a human attendant. Citicorp has developed a telephone with a built-in screen to facilitate banking at home. Home buying services such as Compuserve, Inc.'s Compuserve, which has been in business for years, are being joined by new competitors.

Yet the idea of letting the customer do transaction processing is not new. Users have been dialing telephone calls without operator assistance since the 1920s.

Today, two major factors are driving the rapid growth of self-service systems: improved technology and business pressures. Until recently, transaction processing was handled exclusively by large mainframe systems. The advent of minicomputers and PCs, along with better, more reliable networks, has changed all that. Tied to bar-code scanning and other POS devices, these electronic links have been extended from the retail store directly to customers.

The bottom line is that today's technology allows the capture of transactions at the point of sale, integrating them electronically with a company's billing and order-replenishment systems.

And organizations everywhere are under great pressure to make technology investments pay off.

Not just an option

Letting the customer do it may be more than just an option. Research company American Demographics points out that a fast-growing elderly population, declining numbers of young adults and a record low population growth rate will put the nation in a demographic vise in the 1990s. Nationally, the 20 to 29 age group is projected by the U.S. Census Bureau to drop 12.5% during the next decade. With the continued growth of a service-oriented economy, there may not be enough people to satisfy the demand for retail clerks and service attendants.

These demographic shifts are forcing retailers, financial service providers and other firms that deal directly with consumers to take a hard look at customer self-service systems. The approach could become a key determinant of survival for some industries.

Beyond survival, many businesses implement self-service systems for other reasons. Cost leadership, product differentiation, bigger market share or strategic advantage are among the possibilities.

For example, an ATM can help a bank reduce its labor expenses and thus provide a cost leadership position in the industry. As a technology, ATMs can help distinguish a bank's services from its competitors. Sears, Roebuck and Co., for instance, may support Prodigy Services Co.'s Prodigy to exploit a market niche not currently addressed through catalog or showroom sales channels.

Self-service systems can also help customers with various stages of the buying cycle. Weyerhauser Co.'s design-a-deck system, for example, helps the customer establish requirements. Prodigy allows the customer to select, order, pay for and acquire a product. ATMs let customers acquire cash and monitor their accounts. Avis, Inc.'s ATM-like machines allow customers to

---

Kanter is executive director of the Center for Information Management Studies at Babson College in Wellesley, Mass. Schiffman is assistant professor of information systems at Babson. Horn holds a marketing position in Wentworthville, Australia.

……

- **Technology eliminates middlemen**
- **Bigger profits, smaller work force**
- **Latter-day Tom Sawyers**

expedite car-rental returns. The biggest payoffs come from applications that support many buying steps.

However, it is clear today that competitive advantage gained through information technology is not necessarily sustainable. Even small banks eventually responded to the ATM challenge and joined regional and national bankcard networks. This in turn forced leading banks to evolve their ATM services in order to stay ahead of the competition. Baybanks, Inc., for instance, has introduced a service that allows the customer to keep an eye on which of their checks have cleared most recently.

Looking at three technologies — ATMs, automatic checkout machines and the Prodigy home buying service — provides a good insight into the current state of the do-it-yourself movement.

ATMs: More for the money

In the 20 years since their introduction, money machines, or ATMs, have become an accepted method of convenient access to cash. Financial institutions originally intended ATMs to provide customers with convenient banking services at lower costs than tellers' salaries. By 1988, approximately 65,000 ATMs were in use in the U.S., handling nearly half a *trillion* transactions. Nearly half of all cash withdrawals are made from ATMs. In fact, ATMs are so common today that for most of the U.S., automated banking is no longer a differentiator between financial institutions. ATMs have become a commodity service as common as telephone booths.

> CUSTOMERS WILL have their own "individual bank" custom-designed to meet their personal banking, investment and transactional needs.

As a result, banks are looking at two major strategies to increase ATM profitability. One is to join nationwide network systems, such as Cirrus, that permit users to access cash outside of the bank's regional area. The other is to increase the range of services and their attractiveness to ATM users and generate revenue from new fees.

The new challenge for bankers is twofold: Offer profitable services and convince customers that automation is the most effective way to conduct their financial affairs. Some innovative options are within one or two years of implementation. These will require rethinking the role of automation in financial institutions, and in some cases, the nature of the banking business itself. Institutions will probably rely heavily on frequent use bonuses and other use incentives.

Dale L. Reistad, president of the Electronic Funds Transfer Association, predicts that ATM cards will evolve eventually into "supersmart cards" with key pads, readouts and a small battery. These cards will be used not only for personal banking but also for stock transactions, worldwide special-interest electronic mail systems and accessing a variety of databases.

Reistad suggests that the end result in the U.S. will be that customers will have their own "individual bank" custom-designed to meet their personal banking, investment and transactional needs.

Checkrobots: New wave market

A different twist on customer self-service systems has less to do with dollars than with doughnuts. The Automated Checkout Machine (ACM) System, a product of Florida-based Checkrobot, Inc., enables shoppers to check out their own merchandise before paying a centrally located cashier. It incorporates a security system to ensure that each item departing the store has been scanned and paid for. Laser scanning, local-area networks and database management systems are combined to produce a user interface with the store's central computer.

Checkrobot claims that ACM System offers the perception of improved customer service because the automated checkout machine is easy to use, decreases shopping time and increases customers' control over their shopping environment. It also says the system provides a high return on investment, primarily because of decreased labor costs. While the current target market is supermarkets, the company plans to expand to retail organizations in general.

ACM System consists of automated checkout machine stations, a central computer linked to the stations and a POS computer. The automated stations are made up of five parts: a laser scanner, which reads bar-code labels; a color video touch screen, which displays a complete description of the items being purchased, along with their prices and a running subtotal; a produce key pad and produce video screen for handling produce and other variable-weight bulk items; a proprietary and patented merchandise security system; and a conveyer belt that moves through the merchandise security system to the bagging area.

Checkrobot developed ACM System as a response to the evolving retail market and shrinking labor pool. The company claims that automated checkout machines can not only cut down on staffing

needs but also lower costs and increase profitability. Checkrobot estimates that one cashier is needed for every three to four automated checkouts, plus one optional bagger (usually working for a lower wage than checkout operators) for every one to two checkouts.

Beyond cost savings, the system also offers the promise of a competitive advantage. Increasingly, customer service in supermarkets is becoming a big differentiator in a competitive industry. By far the most important factor is efficient, speedy checkout.

Customers seem to think that automated checkout machines work. Independent research found that more than half of the users surveyed said that the systems were "much faster" than conventional checkouts; two-thirds preferred the automated checkout machine to a conventional checkout, perceived self-scanning as an additional service offered by the store, thought overall service was better than in stores without automated checkout and thought their overall checkout time was shorter than prior to the installation of the machines. In addition, five-sixths of the respondents labeled the automated checkout machines as easy to use.

Why does this high-tech system cause a perceived improvement in a low-tech area such as customer service? In general, it is because customers judge service quality perceptually, not quantitatively. There are four possible reasons for this perception.

First, autoscanning responds to shoppers' No. 1 complaint: waiting in line. Automatic checkout machine-equipped lines are always open, regardless of the number of checkout operators working at the time. (The actual time spent scanning is longer, however.) Customers do not operate the scanning system as fast as trained employees. But the longer real time does not affect their perception of faster checkout.

Second, customers perceive autoscanning as more accurate than staff-operated scanning systems. As they scan, the customer can see the item listed with its price on the video screen and then verify its accuracy.

Third, customer research indicates that automatic checkout machines are readily accepted across demographic

Self-serve success

What makes some self-service systems become part of everyday life quickly, while others never seem more than expensive, awkward monstrosities?

- **A perception of benefit.** Customers are willing to operate a transaction processing system if they perceive a benefit greater than the effort of doing it themselves. Prodigy may not shorten delivery time, but customers may still view it as a sales aid. If transaction processing does not appeal to some buyers' purchase criteria in a meaningful way, it may well fail to gain acceptance.
- **Rapid response and a good interface.** High bandwidth is key here. Transaction speeds — and thus satisfaction — are affected by communications between the customer's input device and the rest of the transactional system.

High bandwidth allows for both rapid response time and the use of a user-friendly graphical or video interface, such as the one currently found in Checkrobot's ACM System.

There are limitations, though. Prodigy's user interface certainly yields much higher bandwidth than text-oriented videotex systems, which have fared poorly in the past, yet Prodigy still cannot compete with the high-bandwidth environment of a glitzy, live display of merchandise in a store or even with television advertisements.

- **Ease of use.** Beyond a good interface, ease of use also depends on the complexity of information exchanged between the customer and the transaction processing system. For example, when a customer wants cash, he decides to withdraw an amount — say $50 — and tells the ATM.

Compare this with a novice ordering a fly-fishing rod through Prodigy. A good salesperson would know that certain rods are suitable for saltwater fishing, others for river fishing and still others for lake fishing. If the customer is not prompted for specific requirements, he could well end up with the wrong rod.

- **Native intelligence.** Built-in artificial intelligence or other "smart" capabilities can make self-service systems more useful, because such systems can aid in the interchange of complex information between the customer and the system. For example, the leading producer of elevators, Otis Elevator Co., provides its customers with PCs and the required software to guide them in selecting, ordering and scheduling the construction of elevators.

It's the best part. Which means if you want the most out of your laser printer, make sure it has PostScript software from Adobe Systems inside it. Whether you depend on lines that rotate or lines that communicate, PostScript printers are a real treat. So call Adobe® at 1-800-952-6300, Dept. 127, for the complete list. Simply stated, they can't be topped.

POSTSCRIPT®
From Adobe Systems
The Best Part Of A Laser Printer.™

"The Best Part Of A Laser Printer" is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated. Adobe, PostScript and the PostScript logo are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated, registered in the U.S.A.
© 1990 Adobe Systems Incorporated All rights reserved

lines of age, sex or income.

If the financial benefits of ACM System are firmly established, autoscanning may become a familiar everyday part of life — just like ATMs.

Prodigy: A promising infant

Prodigy Services, a joint venture combining IBM's technological expertise and Sears' retailing expertise, offers PC owners an "on-line electronic mall of information and shopping services." Operating from telephone networks connecting 22 minicomputer centers around the country, Prodigy provides shopping, banking, news and database access to an estimated 160,000 subscribers.

Prodigy's launch in October 1988 was greeted with skepticism because of the earlier failures of similar ventures. In particular, home banking services were expected to be widely accepted when they first became available in the mid-1980s. But earlier technology was not user-friendly, and applications were not geared to the mass market. Thus, those systems disappeared.

Prodigy faces stiff competition. Not only do 1.3 million computer owners subscribe to similar systems such as Compuserve, but telephone companies are also starting information ventures of their own. However, according to Sears Chairman Edward Brennan, Prodigy's edge is that it is broader and less expensive than its competitors.

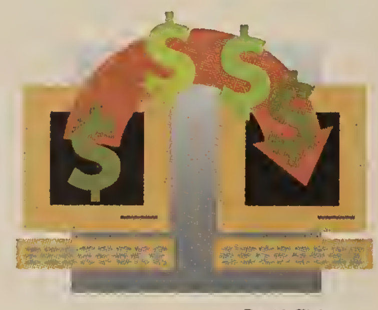
To meet mass-market appeal, Prodigy is menu-driven and friendly and costs $9.95 per month for unlimited use. Subscribers can order from Sears, J.C. Penney Co. and 45 other direct-mail retailers. They can also bank with more than a dozen affiliates, including Manufacturers Hanover Corp., and make plane reservations through American Airline's Sabre system. A wide range of news, financial and entertainment sources are also available.

The deliberate mass nature of Prodigy's marketing appeal has another advantage: It provides an attractive advertising medium. Almost 200 companies, including American Express Co. and J.C. Penney, pay Prodigy every time an advertisement is accessed, a lead is generated or a product is sold.

Edward Papes, Prodigy's chief executive, says he doesn't expect Prodigy to break even for another few years. However, IBM and Sears say they consider Prodigy a long-term project. If Prodigy continues to upgrade its electronic package for a growing market, it could change how Americans acquire a wide variety of goods and services.

Letting the customer do transaction processing is not a fad. It is driven by such factors as population demographics and industry competition.

As with the introduction of any new technology, some will fail, and some will succeed. Technological improvements in computing hardware and software and in the telecommunications infrastructure will allow for the introduction of new customer-driven systems. The successful ones will provide a perceived benefit to customers by convincing them, as Tom Sawyer did, that "it's a privilege." •



David Flaherty

New ideas for self-service

Several promising technologies are emerging that will allow customers to handle more of the ordering burden:

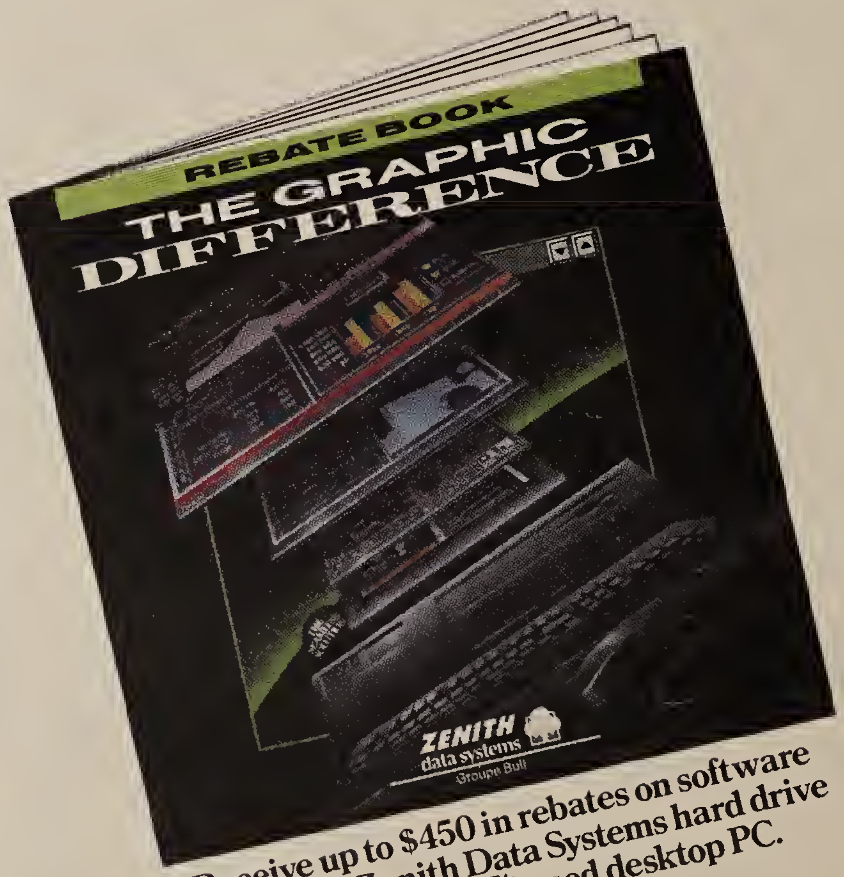
Multimedia. A host of devices now coming to market will transmit video, voice and even three-dimensional pictures to potential customers. For example, a real estate office can simulate a walk through a house, or an architect can superimpose a home or garden addition to an existing property.

Automatic scanning devices. In a Milan, Italy, bank, for example, a customer can stack his U.S. bills in a device that returns lire and an itemized record of the transaction. The device handles 16 different currencies. And the scanner reportedly does a much better job than the human eye of detecting counterfeit bills.

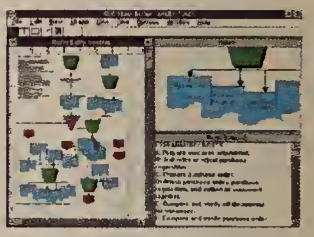
Voice recognition. Like optical scanning, this is another powerful option. It works on the premise that most people are more comfortable speaking than keying or typing. A few working applications are in the field, and research continues. One system employs a chip in an ATM card that will verify the voice of the cardholder. This can be considered a "voice print" and offers voice withdrawals as opposed to the current method of using a key pad.

Handwriting recognition. Akin to optical scanning are machines that can read printed writing. Their use would allow office workers and customers to record information in the same way they always have — by filling in the blanks and checking off boxes. The potential also exists for processing handwriting in foreign languages with automatic translation.

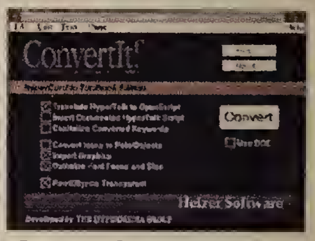
We Wrote The Book
Appreciate Microsoft



Receive up to $450 in rebates on software with every Zenith Data Systems hard drive 286- or Intel386™-based desktop PC.



ABC Flowcharter™ for easier flowcharting than ever before.



ConvertIt!™ for simple conversion of applications from HyperCard® to ToolBook®.

Micrografx® Designer™ for easy artwork creation from imported images.

Superbase® 4. Relational applications database. Powerful, yet easy to learn and use.

ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS INNOVATES AGAIN™

Now when you buy any Zenith Data Systems hard drive 286 or 386 desktop PC, you get Microsoft® Windows™ v.3.0 preinstalled plus a free Microsoft Mouse. Giving your Windows applications a common look, so you can pick up new applications easily. Almost seamlessly.

And, you get something more.

Manufacturers' rebates of up to $450 on today's most advanced software designed for Windows v.3.0. Everything from Aldus® PageMaker™ to Microsoft Word™ for Windows.

Purchase a qualifying Zenith Data Systems hard drive desktop PC today. And receive up to $450 in rebates. But hurry, this offer is good for purchases made through **September 28, 1990.** For more information and the name of your nearest Medallion Reseller, call **1-800-523-9393.**

What's up and coming in self-service

The United States Postal Service has completed installation of its new **Faxmail** network. The self-service system is offered in 263 post office lobbies around the country. Terminals are owned and maintained by Hotelecopy, Inc., a Miami-based company with the world's largest public-access facsimile network.

Aimed at small business and residential customers, the service has been well received, postal officials say. Optional services include confidential store-and-forward and mailbox features, typing of handwritten documents, translation into 14 languages, typing from dictation, faxing to multiple locations with a single call, desktop publishing and fax-to-telex service.

Faxmail terminals accept most major credit cards and send and receive both domestic and international fax messages. Domestic service, including any long-distance phone charges, costs $8.50 for three minutes (five to six pages) and $1.50 for each additional minute.

International messages cost $8.50 plus $2.50 per additional minute, regardless of destination.

•

IBM and Delphi Technology announced an agreement to develop **automated photo machines.** Delphi, an Atlanta-based photo processing company, will design the automated photo machine interactive multimedia merchandising kiosk. IBM will manufacture the units at its facility in Charlotte, N.C.

David Flaherty

The companies say that the machines will provide consumers with a convenient way to process their photographic film. The self-service will feature touch screens so that customers can easily process their orders. Kiosks will be located in high-traffic consumer locations such as supermarkets, large office buildings and mass-market retailers and will be available 24 hours a day, seven days a week. Film will be sent twice daily to Delphi's processing and distribution centers and returned to the kiosk overnight. Payment can be made with cash, check or credit card.

The initial system will use IBM Personal System/2s and IBM multimedia technology. The machines were also designed to dispense product promotional coupons for supermarkets and other merchandisers. Shipments will begin in the fall to selected supermarkets in the Southeastern states.

•

Workers at the **Kraft General Foods** group factory in Banbury, UK, are the first in Britain to collect their weekly wages from a **workplace cash dispenser.** The PC-based service lets some 900 workers collect their money at any time on payday. Employees insert a special plastic card into an on-site ATM at their workplace on payday to withdraw their cash. The system was developed by NCR Ltd. Kraft officials say that wage savings and productivity improvements will save the firm approximately 10,000 pounds per year.

•

Self-service bank machines on three continents were linked recently for the first time. Customers of **Midland Bank, Hong Kong Bank and Marine Midland Bank** now can withdraw cash and make balance inquiries from ATMs in the U.S., UK, Hong Kong and China. A typical transaction takes 10 seconds. Plans are for the network to be extended later this year to Oman, Qatar, the United Arab Emirates, Bahrain, the Philippines, Brunei and Thailand.

•

Philadelphia National Bank has successfully tested a **smart banking system** that can read checks, split deposits and give exact change, including coins. The bank uses a product called MAC Icon Services, developed by Core States Financial Corp. Ten banking organizations have already signed up to participate as charter members. On-line service is set for next year.

•

Pick n' Save grocery stores in suburban Milwaukee have installed a **self-checkout system** developed by Checkrobot, Inc. in Deerfield, Fla.

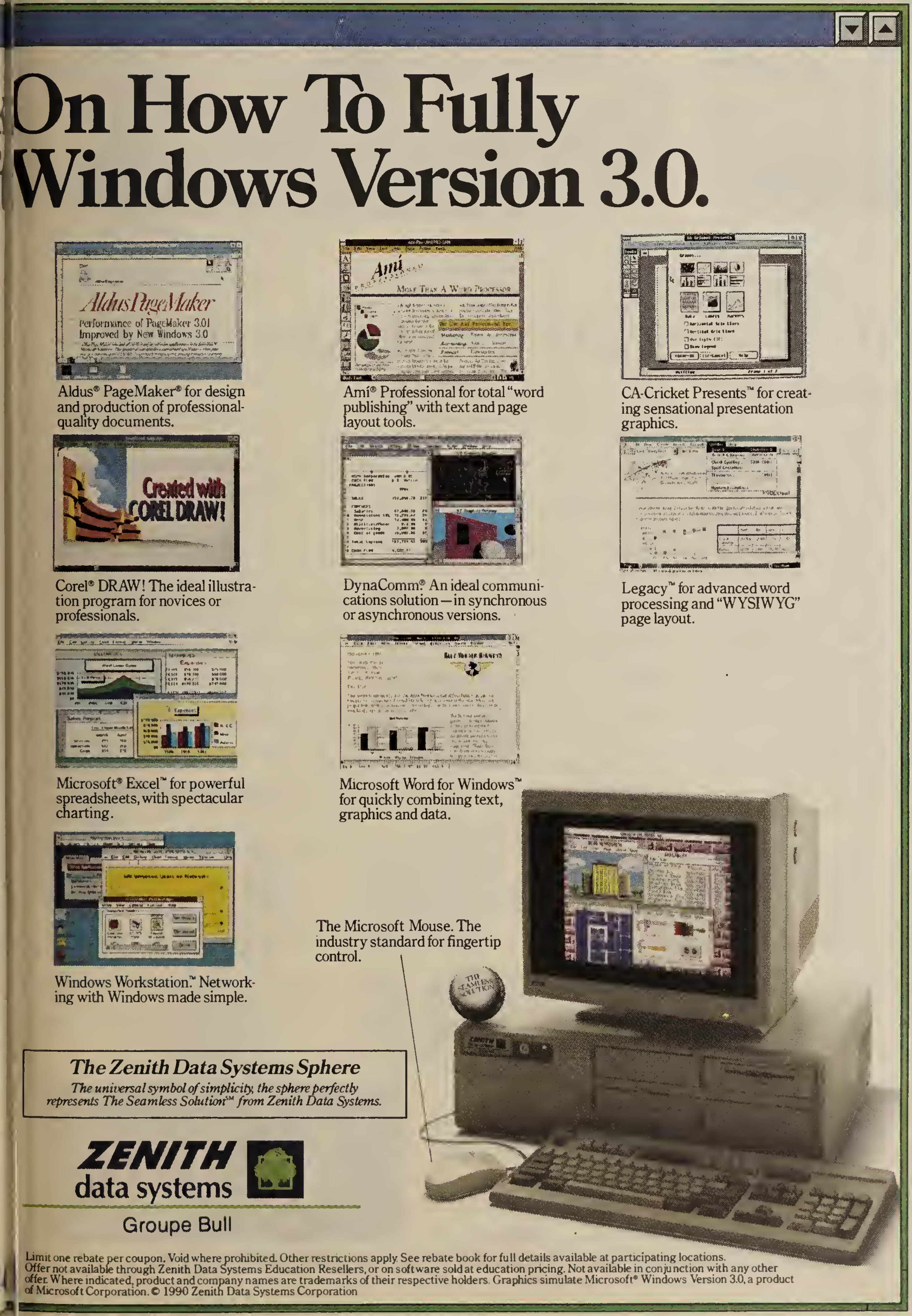
Several European companies are also experimenting with similar technologies. Nixdorf, Inc. in West Germany is now testing a similar system in Spain.

However, these systems don't always make it big. After a trial period, Kroger Co. in Atlanta dropped the Checkrobot system in two suburban stores. Company officials said the system was too impersonal.

•

Diebold and IBM say that a new joint self-service banking venture will focus on application systems and hardware for ATMs. Also planned are **information stations** that provide customers with financial information on their accounts. Final approval of the deal, announced in July, is expected later this year. The proposed new joint venture will be based in Canton, Ohio. •

JOSEPH MAGLITTA



On How To Fully
Windows Version 3.0.

Aldus® PageMaker® for design and production of professional-quality documents.

Ami® Professional for total "word publishing" with text and page layout tools.

CA-Cricket Presents™ for creating sensational presentation graphics.

Corel® DRAW! The ideal illustration program for novices or professionals.

DynaComm® An ideal communications solution—in synchronous or asynchronous versions.

Legacy™ for advanced word processing and "WYSIWYG" page layout.

Microsoft® Excel™ for powerful spreadsheets, with spectacular charting.

Microsoft Word for Windows™ for quickly combining text, graphics and data.

Windows Workstation™ Networking with Windows made simple.

The Microsoft Mouse. The industry standard for fingertip control.

The Zenith Data Systems Sphere
The universal symbol of simplicity, the sphere perfectly represents The Seamless Solution℠ from Zenith Data Systems.

ZENITH data systems
Groupe Bull

Limit one rebate per coupon. Void where prohibited. Other restrictions apply. See rebate book for full details available at participating locations. Offer not available through Zenith Data Systems Education Resellers, or on software sold at education pricing. Not available in conjunction with any other offer. Where indicated, product and company names are trademarks of their respective holders. Graphics simulate Microsoft® Windows Version 3.0, a product of Microsoft Corporation. © 1990 Zenith Data Systems Corporation

HOW OTHERS SEE THE MACINTOSH-TO-MAINFRAME CONNECTION.

HOW AVATAR SEES IT.

When it comes to system integration, you don't have to treat the Mac differently than any other device on your network. Introducing the MacMainFrame Series, the broadest range of Macintosh-to-mainframe connectivity options available.

MORE CHOICES. MORE SOLUTIONS.

Now, in an integrated set of solutions, local or remote Mac users in Token Ring, SDLC or coax environments can tap centralized information to make every Mac user's desktop more powerful.

MacMainFrame distributes terminal emulation, file transfer, printer emulation and mainframe graphics across a wide variety of networking schemes.

Since it's fully AppleTalk compatible, EtherTalk, TokenTalk and LocalTalk networks are part of the solution, too.

For customization, there's Avatar's Programmer's Toolkit, a full range of Applications Programming Interface (API) tools. For example, Avatar's Hypercard API has been used to develop a front end system to PROFS, IBM's electronic mail system.

THE MACMAINFRAME DIFFERENCE.

Unlike some Mac-to-mainframe connections, MacMainFrame enhances the benefits of the Macintosh user experience.

Since MacMainFrame is completely IBM 3270 compatible, it has no impact on normal mainframe operations. The result? An integrated working environment that increases productivity and reduces headaches.

SOMETHING ELSE WE SEE. SERVICE.

With eight years of experience, Avatar offers something beyond products and technology. It's called responsiveness. You see, as the 3270 connectivity specialists, we have helped to integrate Macintosh computers and PC printers into many different environments. Which means we can do the same for you. With a single integrated set of solutions for Token Ring, SDLC, and coax, both standalone and via gateway.

To find out how, call this number toll free at

1-800-289-2526.

You'll find that we understand Macintosh-to-mainframe connectivity like no one else. So as your network options continue to grow, Avatar can help you see the forest through the trees.

Avatar.

65 South Street, Hopkinton, MA 01748

© 1990 Avatar Corporation

DCW3

NATIONAL
BRIEFS

Buy . . .

New York-based **American Express Co.** last week finalized its stock-swap acquisition of Burlington, Mass.-based database maker **Epsilon Data Management, Inc.** Valued at approximately $53 million, the deal gives American Express a proprietary database management software and services line that claims to let users target and communicate with customers and then analyze the input. While Epsilon will operate as part of its new parent's direct marketing group, however, Massachusetts apparently will not be left without it; the current headquarters will be retained.

■

Buy . . .

Microcomputer connectivity products vendor **Microcom, Inc.** made a major move on the Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh market with last week's purchase of **1st Aid Development, Inc.**'s Macintosh-oriented disk recovery software line and related assets. Terms of the transaction, other than that it was consummated with cash and license fees, were not released by either company.

More national briefs on page 84

Compaq spells 10 years of success

Less innovation in overpopulated desktop arena calls for emphasis on high end

BY RICHARD PASTORE
CW STAFF

Despite ravenous competition and a desolate domestic market, the fastest-growing company in U.S. business history has hardly lost a step as it approaches the close of its first decade. Compaq Computer Corp. has molded and maintained a reputation for technological innovation, robust financials and gauging and satisfying users' needs, observers said.

Yet some of the Houston-based firm's strongest pillars — its product innovation, high margins and gangbuster European growth — seem to be increasingly wobbly, analysts added.

Compaq's products seem to create an indelible perception of premium quality in the minds of users. This is an invaluable reputation for a technology that boils down to an IBM Personal Computer clone. "We view them as more of a premium PC, and we pay a premium price for them as we would for an IBM computer," said Scott Novogoratz, director of MIS at Physicians Plus Medical Group in Madison, Wis.

"Everybody I've talked to [who's] used their products has been happy with them," added Melvin Boyer, director of MIS at Louisiana-Pacific Corp. in Portland, Ore.

Compaq prides itself on having a broad, solid product spectrum. In the fastest-selling PC market today — Intel Corp. 80386SX-based boxes — Compaq is well-positioned with a low-end, midrange, high-end and laptop entry all based on the chip.

"There's not a computer you could ask for that Compaq does not have," said JoeAnn Stahel, an analyst at Storeboard/Computer Intelligence in Dallas.

Compaq armed to face IBM on many fronts

Compaq has a more filled-out product line than IBM in microcomputer segments

	COMPAQ	IBM
Portables	8	1
286 (stationary)	1	2
386SX (stationary)	3	2
386 (stationary)	4	2
486 (stationary)	2	1
Multiprocessor	2	0

(Number of product lines currently in production)

CW Chart: Doreen Dahle

The same could not be said of Compaq's No. 1 rival, PC market leader IBM, which conspicuously lacks a laptop computer or 33-MHz Intel 80386-based PC. "There's no doubt that Compaq's been more nimble than IBM in the product development side," said Eric Zimits, an analyst at Rauscher Pierce Refsnes in Dallas.

Despite Compaq's past success, it is becoming increasingly difficult to innovate in the overpopulated desktop DOS arena, analysts said. "It's hard to differentiate your product if you're running the same operating system that everybody else is running," said Michael Goulde, a vice-president at Open Systems Advisor, a newsletter publisher and consulting firm in Boston. "It's becoming a lot tougher."

Consequently, the bulk of Compaq's research has gone toward pushing the high end ever higher. The firm was among the first to market with multiprocessor systems and desktop machines based on Intel's I486 chip. Though the market for these powermongers has not yet fully bloomed, the machines promise high-margin rewards.

The multiprocessor Systempro has generally been regarded by observers as a slow seller. However, "it's a very high-margin item," noted Will Fastie, editor of the "Fastie Report," a technology newsletter published in Baltimore. "If Compaq felt they would be able to sell just 75,000 Systempros, they'd be jumping for joy."

Top-of-the-line boxes aside, Compaq's stubborn premium prices finally seemed to succumb to competitive pressure this year. In May, the firm introduced relatively cut-rate models for use as network nodes. Earlier this month, it lowered the cost of its market-leading LTE notebook PC for the first time [CW, Aug. 6].

Compaq co-founder and Chief Executive Officer Rod Canion confirmed analysts' expectations that the cost capitulation will continue (see story page 82). This should sit well with users who appreciate the quality they perceive in Compaq PCs but are loath to pay the premium. "Right now, we're often substituting clones for either a Compaq or IBM because budgetary contraints don't allow us to buy the premium product," Novogoratz said.

Despite the recent pricing machinations and prolific rollout schedule,

Continued on page 82

INFOMART DIRECTORY
1990

INFOMART FROM APPLE TO XEROX.

INFOMART is where you can see and evaluate the latest in information and communications technology. From more than 100 companies like Apple, Andersen Consulting, AT&T, EDS, Epson, GTE, IBM, NCR, Novell, Texas Instruments, Xerox and many more.

Call today to get your free 72 page INFOMART Directory. It's the easy way to make your visit to INFOMART even more productive.

Call today to get your free directory. 1-800-232-1022

INFOMART
Where the leaders in automation share their knowledge with you.

INFOMART. 1950 Stemmons Freeway, Dallas, Texas 75207 INFOMART is a registered servicemark of IFM partnership.

Compaq won't be resting on its laurels

Compaq Computer Corp. cofounder and Chief Executive Officer Rod Canion recently spoke with Computerworld *Senior Writer Richard Pastore concerning lower prices, slow high-end sales, the health of the European market and new frontiers for the firm.*

Why is Compaq able to log double-digit growth and maintain its leadership position in this incredibly competitive and slowing market?

The biggest reason is our international business. The small investment we made in Europe in 1984 has really come back to pay handsome rewards. In the UK, we probably have our strongest market share position of anywhere in the world.

Analysts say there are early warning signs that Europe may be entering a market slowdown. With more than half of its revenue coming from Europe, how will Compaq be affected?

At some point we have to expect the European market to slow down, but I think it is premature to expect it in the near future. It's going to be at least another couple of years.

Where will Compaq turn if and when the European slowdown does occur?

There are two other very important markets. The first is Eastern Europe. We've got an early start there with dealers open in several of the countries. We also see this decade as the time to make a strong effort in Japan. Those [markets] will happen in the next five or six years.

Beyond that, there's no way that the less-developed countries cannot increase their use of computers; otherwise, they will fall hopelessly behind the rest of the world. There will be an acceleration of those markets for computers sometime this decade.

Have you given up on the U.S. market?

We still see the U.S. market as offering a lot of opportunity. From a new product standpoint, we are very well positioned to gain some share in the latter part

Compaq

FROM PAGE 81

Compaq's U.S. sales increased only 2% last quarter. However, its international markets grew 42%. Compaq's overseas operations now account for more than half of its total revenue. But while high growth in Europe has shielded the firm from the moribund effects of the domestic slump, it also renders the firm subject to the seasonal vagaries of the European markets.

"If Compaq is still not showing any growth domestically and they get hit by a seasonal effect [in Europe], they could have a sloppy third quarter," Zimits warned.

Even more cause for concern is the indication that Europe may be cooling off. "Now there are some spot signs of weakness in Europe in the other hardware segments," said Jim Poyner, an analyst at William K. Woodruff & Co. in Dallas. "Growth rates are slowing down; people are a little more nervous."

Demand for PCs in Europe is expected to be down overall by 16% this year over last, according to IDC Europe in London. Compaq's growth last quarter was down 14% from an incredible rate of 56% in 1988. Apple Europe, which is ranked No. 3 in Europe behind IBM and Compaq, saw a growth rate decline of 9% last quarter over last year [CW, Aug. 6].

While Compaq searches for new geographic markets in anticipation of a European slowdown, the firm will continue to do what it does best: "Keep their finger right on the pulse of the market," Zimits said. "They know exactly what the buyers want and what the end users are looking for in a system."

In The Complex World Of
A Simple, Practical

of this year in the U.S.

But competition from clone vendors in the U.S. seems keener than ever. Aren't they taking market share away from Compaq?
When Compaq enters a market and gains a strong lead, it's really hard to make an impact on us. Because of our higher performance, positioning and typically higher pricing, these kinds of companies normally impact IBM before they impact Compaq.

Still, there have been signs that Compaq is pricing more aggressively. Is that a direct response to your competition?
That's one way of looking at it. We're certainly not going to lead on price, but if anything, we've been a little bit too unaggressive on pricing in the last couple of years. As an overall rule, you're going to see Compaq be a bit more competitive.

You continue to heavily invest research dollars in high-end products, but some market watchers say that there is not much demand for Intel Corp. I486-based boxes. Are your efforts there not paying off?
It will take a couple of years before the 486 shows up as a challenger to the 386. But it's important to us now, especially when you look at revenue. When we sell them, we're making quite a bit of revenue on each one.

It doesn't appear that you've managed to sell many Systempros, according to Storeboard/Computer Intelligence.
It's gotten some press that the Systempro hasn't met our expectations, but that's just not accurate. The fact that you can find dealers who say they can't sell it shouldn't be a surprise to anybody. We never expected all dealers to sell it.

Compaq is a radically different company than it was in 1985. Where do you expect it to be five years from today?
Whether the change will be as dramatic as in the past five years is harder to say. There's only so much farther you can go in becoming a well-known company. We don't have any kind of goal to replace IBM in five years. We're going to do the same kinds of things we've been doing.

Firm plans cost-cutting measures

BY NELL MARGOLIS
CW STAFF

National Semiconductor Corp. last week announced its plans to restructure the company, seemingly in an attempt to soften the blow of lower-than-predicted earnings for its first quarter ended Aug. 26.

The company said it expects to take a one-time charge of $145 million in its first quarter; it also announced that it will cut its work force by 2,000 worldwide.

Reorganization of the Santa Clara, Calif.-based company will also include the following:

- Closing its high-speed, high-density Static Read Access Memory (SRAM) chip manufacturing fabrication line, produced at its Puyallup, Wash., plant.
- Closing its military product assembly and testing facility and consolidating these operations into other locations.
- Restructuring the company's ASIC division by reducing investment in CMOS gate arrays.
- Reducing the number of divisions in the company from six to four.

The changes being made correlate with a decrease in market demand for the SRAMs and "unsatisfactory margins" in the CMOS gate array market, according to National Semiconductor President and Chief Executive Officer Charles Sporck.

Additional reasons for the restructuring include lower demand from the military and increase in pricing pressure in other market sectors, Sporck said.

nformation Management,
olution Has Emerged.

Introducing the Information Management Software solution from Computer Associates. It's built around three basic ingredients.

Proven, high performance database management systems.

Comprehensive software engineering solutions.

And the most important ingredient of all:

Availability.

Everything you need—everything you've been told you had to wait for—we have ready and available today.

Our relational database technology doesn't need to "mature."

CA-IDMS®/DB and CA-DATACOM/DB® support mission-critical applications at thousands of sites around the world.

In addition, CA's software engineering solutions are the most complete and tightly integrated available. They include the industry's most successful COBOL development environment, 4GLs, and application generators. With facilities to manage testing, maintenance, implementation and change control.

And with our Computing Architecture For The 90s, you'll be able to achieve distributed processing across the widest range of multiple operating systems and hardware platforms. And our unique transparency software is only one of the ways CA90s protects the tremendous investment you've made in your present applications.

CA90s

CA's Computing Architecture For The 90s protects and enhances the value of every CA software solution.

Altogether it's a simple, practical solution you can benefit from just when you need it the most.

Today.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

For more information call 1-800-645-3003.
© 1990 Computer Associates International, Inc.,
711 Stewart Avenue, Garden City, NY 11530-4787

Timeplex upswing tied to moderation

BY ELISABETH HORWITT
CW STAFF

The cautious, middle-of-the-road course often proves the safest, particularly when your industry niche is suffering a downturn. Such is the lesson that could be extracted from recent financial upsets in the T1 switch industry.

Shortly after its feisty young competitors, Network Equipment Technologies, Inc. (NET) and Newbridge Networks, Inc., reported dismal second-quarter performances, staid old Timeplex, Inc. — a subsidiary of Unisys Corp. — announced revenue increases of 20% to 25% during the first half of this year as compared with the corresponding period in 1989.

This is a real turnaround compared with dominant industry trends of a year ago. At that time, high-end switch vendor NET was seriously challenging Timeplex's position as the dominant T1 switch vendor, while Newbridge chomped the firm's lunch at the low end. Timeplex was losing its customers' confidence through shipment delays of a year or more in its high-end Link/100 multiplexer and Timeview integrated network management system lines.

During the first two quarters of 1990, however, Timeplex apparently got its act together in several respects. By finally shipping the key products, the vendor was able to both satisfy a pent-up user demand and compete more effectively for new accounts, according to President Dewaine L. Osman. "We've just had our best two quarters in terms of new account type of activity," Osman said.

In addition, Timeplex and Unisys have finally put together an aggressive co-marketing strategy, he said. Timeplex expects 10% to 20% of its revenue dollars to come from sales to Unisys customers within the next year, he added. Previously, sales to the Unisys customer base have been "a trickle," Osman said.

Another key factor in Timeplex's comeback has been its strong international presence, Osman said. "We have distributors in 37 countries, while our competitors don't have that infrastructure in place," he said. Market growth for Timeplex has been "a little better internationally than growth in the U.S.," he added.

Timeplex President *Dewaine Osman expects continued revenue growth*

While admitting some concern about the possible effect of a U.S. recession on sales, Osman said he felt optimistic that he would see a 20% increase in revenue between fiscal years 1989 and 1990.

Meanwhile, Timeplex's rivals are being forced to attack the firm in its position of strength — the midrange switch — because their own primary markets are slowing down, according to Thomas Nolle, president of Voorhees, N.J.-based consulting firm CIMI Corp. "Both NET and Newbridge were successful while the T1 market was expanding rapidly, but a difficult economy has taken the glitz and glamour out of the T1 market, and communications managers are getting back to basics."

Conservative customers have less use for NET and Newbridge's emphasis on leading-edge technology, Nolle said. In contrast, Timeplex, while keeping up with emerging networking developments such as frame relay and fast packet, "never deviated from its midrange niche" and now presents a reassuring picture of stability and dependability, he added.

NATIONAL BRIEFS

Bye-Bye

In the latest chapter of the Stardent Wars saga, **Stardent Computer**'s shareholders held a special meeting last week and voted to remove cofounders and former executives Allen Michels and Matthew Sanders III from the board of directors. Michels and Sanders recently filed a lawsuit accusing Stardent investor/partner Kubota of technology theft.

■

By and by

Last week, a federal bankruptcy judge gave struggling computer company **Kaypro Corp.** a six-week breather from creditors seeking to convert the firm's attempt to reorganize under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code to a Chapter 7 liquidation. Weighing in favor of the extension until Oct. 3, said His Honor, are the appointment of a new chief executive officer; sole secured creditor **Fujitsu**'s withdrawal from the pro-conversion camp; and upbeat forecasts for late summer sales.

"That reminds me, now that we've managed to network everything, who's going to manage our network?"

Deciding on how to manage a network with different devices, systems and architectures can be an abstract proposition for any company.

Consider then, for a moment, this bold statement:

No other company helps companies design, set up and manage their multivendor networks better than IBM.

Surprised?

Then ponder this as well. IBM's NetView® family of network management software is unsurpassed in helping you better control, monitor and automate the flow of information in your company.

Graphically, all from one point. 24 hours a day.

Whether your equipment is IBM or not.

NetView manages OSI systems and handles your voice and data applications.

What's more, NetView has been

NetView is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Copyright 1990 IBM Corporation.

Hitachi's goodwill campaign banishing bad-boy image

BY JAMES DALY
CW STAFF

LOS ANGELES — Anyone in business knows that money doesn't talk — it screams.

Hitachi Ltd.'s Masayuki Kohama might understand this better than most.

For years, Hitachi has taken hits from U.S. congressional and corporate heads alike. The $48 billion maker of 20,000 products has been socked repeatedly with charges of corporate shenanigans ranging from allegations of industrial spying on IBM to dumping semiconductors in the U.S. and trying to monopolize the flat-panel display market.

In an effort to reverse this perception, Kohama has crafted a wide-ranging U.S. goodwill campaign that mixes cash with creativity and has but one objective: to polish Hitachi's notorious bad-boy image.

"A good deal of mending needed to be done," Kohama said from his 27th floor office overlooking the city. "The U.S. is our most important partner; we need each other."

Since arriving in the U.S. as Hitachi's senior representative in California four years ago, Kohama has worked long and hard donating money, organizing civic forums and striking an unusually high profile for a Japanese executive in his quest to have Hitachi perceived as a welcome neighbor.

Kohama has signed checks for more than $3 million, donating money to San Francisco earthquake victims, organizing a symposium on California transportation issues, supplying power systems to Rose Bowl parade floats and even turning up on a "Lou Rawls Parade of Stars" telethon to hand over a $10,000 check.

Under Kohama's guidance, Hitachi has also sponsored such tony cultural events as the elegant Kabuki theater and concerts by synthesizer artist Kitaro "so Americans will see that Japanese are not just cold, money-mad people," he said.

Kohama's mission is highly unusual for a Japanese firm. "In the U.S. there is the sense of being a 'good' company — one with both a corporate and social responsibility," he said.

Hitachi's Kohama

Such is not the case in Japan, he added, where social needs are the responsibility of the family or state and overt displays of self-promotion are considered distasteful.

Additionally, charitable donations are not tax-exempt in Japan. "In Japan, charity is the job of the government," he said.

However, such cultural readjustments are necessary if Japanese firms are to work successfully in the U.S. without prejudice, Kohama said.

To tackle the assignment of improving its U.S. reputation, Hitachi tapped the 28-year company veteran, who speaks fluent English and has worked in Beirut, Lebanon; New York; Cairo; and Athens.

Kohama's efforts appear to be paying off. Last month, Hitachi was given the prestigious Medici Award by the Los Angeles Area Chamber of Commerce. Hitachi — the only foreign firm among the half-dozen honorees — was specifically cited for its "spirit of international cooperation."

"We don't aim just for profit," Kahama said. "We're in this together. Without each other, we can't survive."

INTERNATIONAL

BRIEFS

The French connection

In a move worth at least the proverbial thousand words on the shifting shape of the computer industry, **Hewlett-Packard Co.** is about to relocate its personal computer group from Sunnyvale, Calif., to Grenoble, France. Heading up the group — more than half of whose revenues currently come from HP's international operations — will be Jacques Clay, former general manager of the PC group's Grenoble division.

PCs OK in UK

For the first time, the value of commercial microcomputers sold in the UK last year accounted for more than 50% of total UK computer sales, according to a recent report in *The Financial Times.* Figures compiled by Pedder Associates, a consulting group that follows the UK computer market, showed the market at an estimated $10.2 billion, up 12.6% from the previous year. Business PC sales, Pedder said, grew 25% to $5.3 billion.

enhanced, making it easier than ever to use, monitor problem alerts, and "talk" with IBM and non-IBM systems.

Of course, there are other attractive features of NetView to consider.

Like how it helps you better manage your company's voice and data information.

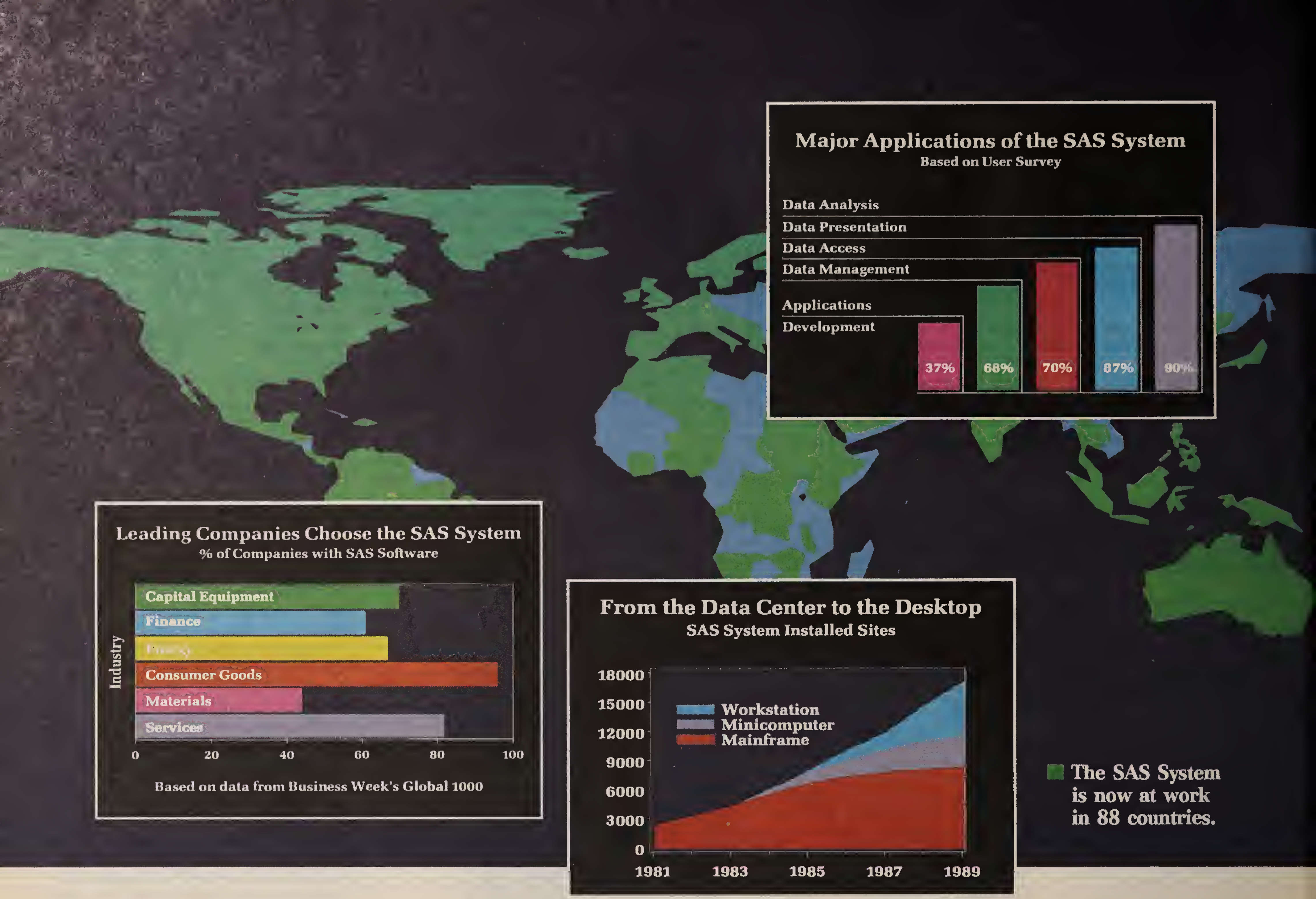
The way it cuts down network costs.

Or how it enables you to finally turn your network into the profitable corporate resource it was meant to be.

Which, all things considered, can paint a pretty picture for your company's future.

To find out how IBM can help you make the most of your network, call your IBM Marketing Representative.

IBM®



Why the World of Business Relies on the SAS® System.

When millions of records and billions in revenue all ride on your data, you can't settle for anything less than the world's most reliable software. That's why more than 75% of the world's most successful companies — from finance to pharmaceuticals, manufacturing to mining — depend on the SAS System. The #1 applications software system.

A World of Choices

We've designed the SAS System for practically any application that involves accessing, managing, analyzing, and presenting data — from shop-floor quality control to top-floor executive information systems. And because SAS applications run the same regardless of hardware, **you** have the power to decide where those applications belong — in the data center, at the department level, or on the desktop.

World-Class Service

The SAS System is backed by expert technical support and consulting services, continuous enhancements, and comprehensive documentation and training. All from SAS Institute Inc., one of the world's most respected names in software.

See for yourself why thousands of companies turn to the SAS System for their most strategic applications. Call us now at (919) 677-8200 and ask for your free Executive Summary and details about our free 30-day software evaluation. In Canada, call (416) 443-9811.

The SAS® System.
More Choices
for More Applications
than Any Other Software.

SAS®

SAS Institute Inc.
Software Sales Department
SAS Circle ☐ Box 8000
Cary, NC 27512-8000
Phone (919) 677-8200
Fax (919) 677-8123

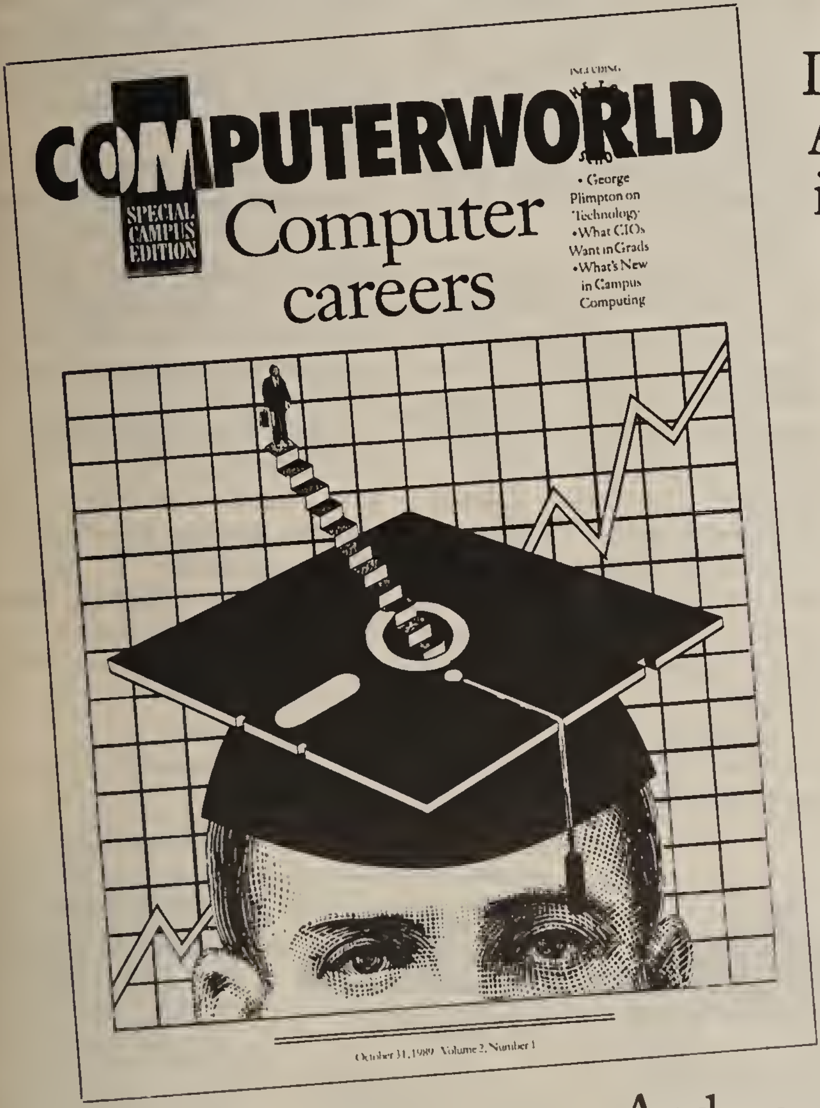
The SAS System runs on mainframes, minicomputers, workstations, and personal computers.

Copyright © 1989 by SAS Institute Inc.
Printed in the USA.

Now you have a new way to recruit university and college students planning computer careers:

Computerworld's third annual Campus Recruitment Edition

Issue Date: October 31, 1990
Close: September 28, 1990



INCLUDING

COMPUTERWORLD

SPECIAL CAMPUS EDITION

Computer careers

- George Plimpton on Technology
- What CIOs Want in Grads
- What's New in Campus Computing

October 31, 1989 Volume 2, Number 1

If you recruit top computer career students on America's campuses, your message in this special issue will target more of them than any other newspaper or magazine!

Now you can recruit computer talent on campus without leaving your office!

That's because 115,000 copies of this special issue will be distributed to America's best and brightest students enrolled in Management Information Systems (MIS), Computer Science, Computer Engineering, Electrical Engineering, and just about any other computer-involved curricula.

Finally you can cost-effectively reach the quality and quantity of students you need!

And you can do it with just one ad in *Computerworld's Campus Recruitment Edition!* For a rate card reflecting complete campus distribution, call John Corrigan, Vice President/Classified Advertising, at (800) 343-6474 (in MA, 508/879-0700). But hurry ... this issue closes September 28!

Planned Editorial Features:

(subject to revision)

- MIS salary and job satisfaction survey
- Where are the best jobs?/What positions are hot?
- Experiences of recent MIS graduates in their first jobs and what helped them in school
- The MIS career ladder
- Profiles of acclaimed top level MIS executives
- The strategic advantage of computers and how they play a key role in running a company

Coming home to the IS effort

Specialists leaving the military are armed with valuable experience

BY CATHLEEN A. DUFFY
CW STAFF

After serving a four-year hitch in the armed services, many information systems specialists decide that a military career is not for them. Others retire from the service but still have plenty of working years ahead of them. How do these people fare in the job market? How valuable is their resume in the corporate IS world, and where are they most likely to find opportunities?

Some military IS work is so specialized — developing systems that control guns aboard naval ships, for example — that trying to transfer it to civilian life can be like cramming a size 10 foot into a size 4 shoe.

But the barriers aren't always insurmountable. Dave Flansbaum, managing director of the recruiting firm Source EDP in San Francisco, says he finds he can sometimes translate experience with arcane systems into terms relevant to the civilian world.

For someone who has worked on a naval artillery system, for instance, a resume might emphasize the programming languages that were involved rather than the applications.

Programming, however, can be different in the military because of the use of specialized languages, according to Carol Covin, a senior systems analyst at Electro-Tech International in Annandale, Va., and author of *The Computer Professionals Job Guide for the Washington, D.C., Area.*

Systems analysts, on the other hand, tend to do the same kind of work whether they're in the military or the private sector, Covin says.

When it comes to management, the military can provide its IS people with unusually valuable experience.

Senior officers seeking high-level IS posts at major corporations stand to gain from the experience of evaluating, acquiring and managing large-scale systems, says Norm Sanders, a managing director at executive search firm Russell Reynolds Associates, Inc. in New York.

Military officers also receive excellent training in leadership that can be applied directly to IS management in the corporate world, Covin says.

The type of experience someone actually acquires in the military can be a simple matter of good fortune, says Jim Marston, a retired Air Force colonel and now senior vice-president and chief information officer at American President Companies Ltd. Marston said he feels he was lucky: He managed all the computers for a national missile warning network, which consisted of about 300 systems around the world.

"If you're fortunate and you get assigned to something that's interesting and challenging like I did, your experience is a good one," he says.

Marston's first job upon leaving the Air Force was as vice-president of data processing and communications at American Airlines, where he found his involvement with the massive Sabre reservation system akin to his military work.

Tom Gildea, a former Air Force captain who is now vice-president of business information services at Helene Curtis Industries, also found that military experience provided an advantage in the commercial job market.

Gildea says that during the Vietnam war, he had access to all the best IS resources, including top technical experts and state-of-the-art IBM equipment. He found that the environment fostered creativity, which in turn helped prepare him for the more cost-conscious corporate world.

Defense contractors are perhaps the most natural place for former military personnel to pursue their careers. Military people are familiar with the contractors' requirements, and the contractors generally need the veterans' expertise. However, recent cutbacks in the U.S. defense budget mean these companies are not doing much hiring right now.

> THE TYPE OF experience someone actually acquires in the military can be a simple matter of good fortune.
>
> JIM MARSTON
> AMERICAN PRESIDENT COMPANIES

That situation can hurt veterans whose military background leads them to be inappropriately typecast as specialists at defense-related jobs. "If a hiring manager hasn't had any military experience, he will view it as a negative or a neutral at best," Flansbaum says. "There's this 'clunkhead' image — that people in the military don't know how to think on their feet, that they don't understand the civilian world."

However, there are other industries that provide a particularly good fit for people with experience in military information systems. "It would be unfair to say they're just out of luck because the defense industry as a whole is contracting," Covin says.

There's an abundance of opportunities in systems integration, and systems integrators are doing a tremendous amount of recruiting in the military, Sanders says. Governments and port or transportation authorities are other natural destinations, he says.

Veterans are also prized by consultants and contractors that work for civilian government agencies, Covin says. They understand the government's procurement needs as well as government standards and specifications.

On another positive note, IS specialists can generally expect to earn more money after leaving the service for corporate work, especially if they've served for a relatively short time. "[The military] tends to underpay and overwork you," Marston says.

Duffy is a *Computerworld* associate editor, features.

Computer Professionals

Benson, Douglas & Associates, Inc. is a leader in the computer consulting industry! Our rapid growth has created a need for us to expand our staff. As a BD&A employee you will be rewarded with a competative salary along with an exceptional benefits package that includes major medical, dental, 401K and profit sharing. Immediately we are looking for candidates with experience in the following areas to join our team.

- IBM - TELON - 15 POSITIONS
- IBM-MVS/XA,CICS,VSAM
- IBM ADABAS/NATURAL
- IBM/PC-MS/DOS-C IMAGING SYSTEM
- AS/400 - RPG III, COBOL
- PDP TO VAX CONVERSION
- VAX/FORTRAN
- VAX/INGRES-C
- VAX/VMS-C
- VAX/SMARTSTAR
- HP3000 - TRANSACT
- HP3000 (950), MM3000, PM3000, BAR-CODING
- HP3000,PROTOS
- HP3000,POWERHOUSE
- HP3000,MRP/CUSTOMIZER,PASCAL,SPL
- SUN/UNIX, C - WINDOWS
- VAX/SUN, UNIX -C, C++
- SYSTEM PROG, IBM,VAX PLATFORMS

Interested applicants please call, mail or fax your resume and salary requirements today to:

113 Edinburgh South #104
Cary, North Carolina 27511
Attention: Jim Hash or Bill Hood
Phone# (919)467-3357 or (800)525-2927
Fax# (919)467-7688

AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER

RSVP SERVICES

ANALYSTS • PROGRAMMERS • HW/SW

In a Slow Market, You Need A Quick Employment Service

If you have marketable skills, together with reasonable geographic and salary requirements, your resume will be on its way selectively, to our applicable contacts among our 1000+ client companies and 200+ affiliates nationwide, ***within 24 hours after we receive it.*** No cost or obligation to you; no sales pressure.

Our clients seek 2 years minimum professional experience, stable work history, good technical references, and U.S. citizenship or green card

TO APPLY: Mail or FAX resume or call Howard Levin.

RSVP SERVICES
Dept. C. Suite 614. One Cherry Hill Mall. Cherry Hill. NJ 08002
800-222-0153 or FAX: 609-667-2606 (refer to Dept. C)

CONSULTING OPPORTUNITIES

PER DIEM OR FULL TIME/ BEST CLIENTS - BEST RATES

* DB2/COBOL
* CICS/DB2
* ORACLE
* INFORMIX
* VAX/COBOL
* C/IMS/MVS
* NATURAL 2
* SUN SYS. ADMINS.
* STRATUS SYS ADMINS.
* DB2 or ORACLE DBA's
* TELON/IMS or DB2
* UNIX/C TESTERS
* UNIX/C
* SYBASE
* X-WINDOWS
* MS WINDOWS
* INGRES
* SUN WORKSTNS
* M&D or MSA
* ALL SYS PROG'S
* IDMS/ADSO

TEKMARK COMPUTER SERVICES, INC.
37 East 29th Street, New York, NY 10016
44 Rustic Trail, Flemington, NJ 08822

(212) 686-9360 (201) 886-2821 (215) 625-9882
FAX# (212) 683-4047

IT'S CALLED THE GOLDEN GATE FOR GOOD REASON

System professionals can discover career enrichment, personal satisfaction and rewarding employment with our prestigious clients. Sophisticated technologies include Mainframes, Minis, Micros, PC's, Networks, Communications, System Software, Data Bases, 4-GL's, design, development and software engineering.

THE SEARCH FIRM, INC.
595 MARKET STREET, SUITE 1400, SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94105
(415) 777-3900 FAX 777-8632

PROGRAMMER ANALYST

Southern Baptist Hospital's Information Systems Department is seeking a Programmer Analyst with experience in COBOL, VM/DOS, CICS, and VSAM. This position is responsible for the analysis, design, coding, testing and documentation of application programs. The preferred candidate will have at least 3 years experience and a Bachelors degree.

Excellent salary and benefits to include relocation allowance, tuition reimbursement, day care, summer camp for kids, health club, credit union and much more. Send resume and salary history to:

Southern Baptist Hospital
Human Resources
2700 Napoleon Avenue
New Orleans, LA 70115

(504)897-5909 or
1-800-627-4724
Tues. & Wed., 10am-12noon

EOE/MFH

Lan Systems Programmer. Develop specialized network operating systems and network management tools to support PC and mini computer Local Area Networks (LANS) including LAN Manager, PC, LAN, POWERLAN, Novell, Banyan and XENIX-NET designed for commercial grade use in international financial institutions. Develop, implement, test and document network interfaces for different topologies including ARCNET, Ethernet, and TOKEN RING. Write device drivers for MS-DOS, OS/2 and XENIX. 40 hour week. $50,000 per year with overtime at legal rate. Requires B.S. in Mathematics or Computer Science, 2 years experience in job offered or 2 years experience as systems programmer analyst using MS-DOS, ARCNET, and LAN network protocols with programming in C and assembly languages, experience involving audit and security disciplines used in data processing systems in financial institutions. May not smoke on premises. Apply at the Texas Employment Commission, San Antonio, Texas, or send resumes to the Texas Employment Commission, TEC Building, Austin, Texas 78778, J.O. #5515155. Ad paid by an Equal Employment Opportunity Employer.

MIS EXECUTIVE

One of our clients is looking for an experienced MIS executive who has the ability and vision to significantly grow the firm, to take charge of its management information system, and be the key person in developing and organizing this Division.

Ideal candidate must have 10-15 years experience in a large network and minicomputer system environment, as well as management experience. System 38 or AS 400 experience a plus.

Outstanding salary with excellent benefits, including a 401(k) plan and relocation assistance. For immediate consideration, send resume with salary requirements to:

Bill Snyder
ALBA ASSOCIATES, INC.
7925 Mayfield Avenue
Baltimore, MD 21227
(301) 730-3270

CA & AZ CONTRACTS

CONSULTANTS WANTED

P. Murphy & Associates, Inc.

4405 RIVERSIDE DRIVE, SUITE 100
BURBANK, CA 91505
(818) 841-2002 (714) 552-0506
FAX: (818) 841-2122

DISCOVER THE NEW ARABIA

Ancient Arabia is there...the souks, the city walls of Riyadh, the minarets. It's side by side with a glittering new Arabia. Along with universities, a modern transportation system, and some of the most interesting architecture in the world. Riyadh offers shopping facilities that rival those in Western capital cities. And there is the miracle of the **King Faisal Specialist Hospital and Research Centre.**

With its focus on special care, this 500-bed specialty referral center has assembled an international staff, the newest technology, and the expertise to perform open heart surgery and kidney and bone marrow transplants.

The health care professional who joins this international health team will receive many benefits. These include a potentially tax-free salary, liberal vacation and holidays, free furnished housing and air transportation. Using Riyadh as a jumping-off point, you can see sights from London to Hong Kong. What a chance for a change!

Current openings in the Computer and Hospital Information Center include:

- **Data Base Administrator**-BS degree; 5 years DP experience, including 3 years in data base design, control and management. Knowledge of VSE/SP, CICS, VSAM, DLI, Sg 1/DS.
- **Manager, Computer Operations**-AS degree, 6 years computer operations experience including 2 years as a supervisor. Familiar with 3090/120S, 3990, 3880, 3174, 3274, and VSE/SP, CICS, VTAM, VM/XA.
- **Senior Systems Programmer**-BS degree, 5 years experience including 2 years in systems programming. Familiar with ultimate/370, VSE/SP.

To apply, please send your resume with hardware, software and/or operating systems experience to: **Hospital Corporation International, 2515 Park Plaza, Nashville, TN 37203.** An Equal Opportunity Employer.

HOSPITAL CORPORATION INTERNATIONAL

Computer Applications Analyst for NW Ohio health care products firm to set up computer system to engineer a garment pattern consisting of plotter coordinates derived from dimensions of the human anatomy; use Hewlett Packard operating system resources for development of computer applications utilizing FORTRAN/COBOL & COBOL/FORTRAN Interface between mathematical subroutines; consult with research department & garment design group concerning variables; use graphic patterns & verbal descriptions to assist in defining & clarifying the problem, define it in mathematical terms, & convert into FORTRAN language for use in producing plotter output; validate the effect of variables to test solution. No exp. req. in above duties but applicants may qualify with 1 yr. exp as a Programmer/Analyst (exp. must be with business applications, utilizing COBOL and FORTRAN & Hewlett Packard databases & computers) and a Bachelor's Degree in Systems Analysis or Computer Systems (must have at least one course each in FORTRAN & COBOL). 40 hrs./wk. M-F 8AM-5PM. $25,745/yr. Must have proof of legal authority to work permanently in U.S. Send resume **in duplicate** to J.Davies, JO# 1153209, Ohio Bureau of Employment Services, PO Box 1618, Columbus, OH 43216.

JYI LISTENS TO YOUR CAREER DESIRES

Your career desires are important to us and our clients so we take the time to listen to what you desire. Our clients currently have contract end permanent positions for those with **2+ YEARS** experience in the following areas:

- **ACP/TPF (ALL AREAS)**
- **DBA-DB2**
- **TANDEM-TAL**
- **MVS/XA-VTAM**
- **CICS-COBOL-DB2**
- **IEF CASE TOOLS**
- **TOKEN RING-X.25-WINDOWS**
- **UNIX-C++-FORTRAN**
- **AS400-RPG-SYNON**
- **CICS-COBOL-DATACOMM**

If interested in these or other opportunities, please call, mail or FAX your resume in strict confidence to Mr. Secrest at:

John Yeager, Inc.
8908 S. Yale #435
Tulsa, OK 74137
1 (800) 876-7535
FAX (918) 492-7680

EOE. 22 Yrs of DP Exp.
Fees paid by Clients.

SYSTEMS ENGINEER - Select, design and implement automation systems in midsize professional firms. Require Bachelor's or equivalent (9 months professional experience = 1 year academic) in Electrical Engineering or Computer Science and 3 years experience including Local Network Systems, Hardware Specifications & Internals (PC), IBM Database Structures, C Language and Software Systems Design for IBM Microcomputers. Salary: $40,000 per annum. Job Location: Los Angeles, CA. Send resume to: Luiz Mello, 5137 West 141st Street, Hawthorne, CA 90250.

HOGAN EXPERTS

If you are an experienced HOGAN/IBA Developer you can significantly increase your earning potential, and have fun doing it. With your years of HOGAN IDS, ILP, CIS, RPM, ODS and Umbrella experience, you can qualify for e highly paid position with our company. We are a consulting firm that believes we are only as good as our people and we mean to be the best.

Please, only respond to this ad if you heve experience as e HOGAN Developer or Analyst.

Send your resume to: **CW-39123, Computerworld, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171.**

Our employees are aware of this ad.

Principal Software Engineer - Responsible for research, development, and implementetion of modeling methods and techniques to evaluate the performance of computer systems, epplications, operating systems, and network services in a distributed heterogeneous computing environment. Duties include proposing e methodology, developing appropriete enalytical and simulation models, identifying end eveluating candidate software for implementing such models, specifying date requirements, implementing and validating the resulting models, and enelyzing and reporting performance information through both oral presentations and technical reports. Apply stochastic Petri nets using e knowledge of software SPNP, Great SPN or SHARPE, queuing networks, and simulation to build computer and communication systems models. Use concepts of descrete event dynamic systems, statistical analysis, stochastic processes, optimization methods, and optimel control systems to model and enelyze these systems. Requirements for this position are: A PH.D. in Computer end Systems Engineering; Demonstrated ability to conduct independent research in modeling end performance evaluetion of computer systems; Ability to develop enalytic end simulation models; Knowledge of stochastic Petri nets, queuing theory, discrete event dynamic systems, stochastic processes, statistics, optimization methods; Working knowledge of software for analyzing Petri nets end queuing networks such as SPNP, Great SPN or SHARPE. Salary $51,005.80 per year. No exp. req. 40 hr/wk. 8:15am-5pm. If you are interested in, and qualified for the above position, please forward two (2) copies of your resume to: J.O.#00871, Commonwealth of Messachusetts, Dept. of Employment & Training, Special Programs, first floor, 19 Staniford St., Boston, MA 02114

Contract & Permanent

World Class Nationwide Opportunities

High-growth corporations being re-engineered for the 1990's and entrepreneurially-run companies are searching for first-rate contrect programmers, consultants, **and permanent staff:**

CICS IMS IDMS DB2
INFORMIX ORACLE
COBOL RPGIII Pathway
Unix 'C' TCP/IP TPF
4GL's CASE Tools

309X PC/LAN AS/400
DEC/VAX TANDEM

- **Application Pgmrs**
- **Systems Designers**
- **Systems Programmers**
- **Project Managers**
- **DBA's**
- **Performance Tuning**
- **Systems Integrators**

ESA specializes in quality Information Systems **consulting and recruitment services** to the Fortune/Service 1000. For immediate and confidential consideration, phone/fax/write:

Mr. Wendell Maness, EVP
Enterprise Systems Assoc.
7041 Koll Center Pkwy.
Suite 260
Pleasanton, Ca 94566

Ph: (415) 846-4256
Fax: (415) 846-7925

Other offices in:
Sunnyvale, Ca
Memphis, Tn
Chicago, Ill

esa

The Opportunity Is There!

SENIOR SECTION MANAGER, PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT- Information Systems Company: Will devlp customized data processing systems for individual clients, & adapt & enhance existing products for specific clients' reqmnts. Will supervise & direct professionals in design, devlpmnt & maintenance of data processing products; responsible for staffing, training & personnel administretion of these professionals. Will provide direct customer support for interface communication links to other vendor's systems, inclg problem identification & resolution & installation & operation procedures. Will determine priority of projects & assign them for develpmnt to meet mgmt & client reqmnts. Will make presentations to executive mgmt & key clients regarding current projects & services. Will review tactical & technical recommendations & other proposals for products & services. Will provide mgmt & technical guidance to subordinates, & consult w/mgmt regarding data processing matters. Will forecast & implement debt budgets & staffing reqmnts according to indicated workloads. Must have Bachelor of Science degree in Comp Sci or equivalent. 5 yrs exp in job offered or 5 yrs as Technical Services Specialist/Mgr. 5 yrs exp must incl software devlpmnt in health care industry & project mgmt from design through implementation & user acceptance. Must have exp w/Fourth programming, hospital software & applications, in addition to exp in FORTRAN or ASSEMBLER programming languages, database applications & telecommunications. 40 hr/wk; $52,000/yr. Must have proof of legal authority to work. Submit resume to: MO Job Service, 505 Washington Ave, St Louis, MO 63101, Att: J. Gaston, J.O. #402622.

SOFTWARE OPPORTUNITIES

1-800-423-5383

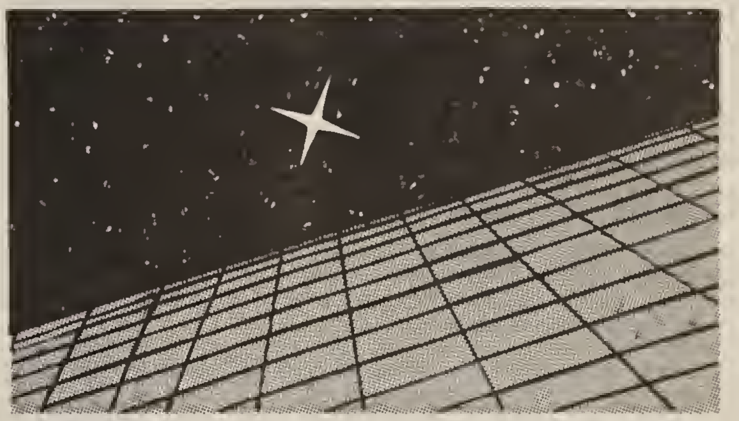
Let our National Award winning computer specialists assist you in your search. We have over 300 affiliated offices around the country ready to work for you!

LIFE INSURANCE	To $60K
UNIX INTERNALS	To $60+
SYSTEM/38	To $40K+
IDMS, IMS or ADABAS	To $50K
P/A (COBOL or ALC)	To $40K
UNIX/C	To $55K
MVS or VM INTERNALS	$ OPEN
ACF/VTAM/NCP	To $50K
DB2/SQL	To $60K+
COBOL/CICS	To $40K
Software Engineers	To $60K
OVERSEAS	$ OPEN

ROBERT SHIELDS & ASSOCIATES
P.O. Box 890723, Dept. C
Houston, TX 77289-0723
FAX: 713-486-1496

STEER YOUR CAREER IN OUR DIRECTION.

Houston • Los Angeles • Chicago • Boston
Kansas City • New York • Albany
Toronto • Ottawa



Polaris specializes in database management and application development throughout North America. With annual growth averaging 50% since our founding in 1980, we anticipate even further success in the 90's, based on our commitment to providing premier services and career-enhancing opportunities for our Consultants.

With a current staffing level of more than 250 professionals, our future depends on hiring dedicated. experienced leaders. We have immediate openings available for Project Managers, Systems Analysts, DBAs, PAs and Programmers with solid experience in one or more of the following:

- M204
- DB2
- SQL/DS
- IDMS ADS/O
- IMS DB/DC
- AS/400
- ORACLE
- FOCUS
- Cooperative Processing
- Expert Systems
- Information Engineering
- IEW, IEF, Excelerator

At Polaris, the rewards are substantial, and the company is truly world-class. Please forward your confidential resume and preferred location to:

Claudette Carson, Executive Corporate Recruiter, Polaris Consulting Services, 90 State Street, Suite 503, Albany, NY 12207.

POLARIS
The Star of Information Technology

An Equal Opportunity Employer

System Software Engineer - Design, implement, maintain, and enhance computer software in the areas of Data Communications and Information Transfer, Data Communications Security, and User Support Training Tools for the family of VAX/VMS computers utilizing VAX/VMS Macro language. Assume major project responsibility including: 1) requirements and analysis of project specifications; 2) product modifications and enhancements; and 3) implementation schedules. Requirements: Bachelor of Science Degree in Computer Science, two years experience in software development engineering and one year of system programming on the VAX/VMS operating system; or Master of Science Degree in Computer Science, one year experience in software development engineering and one year of system programming on the VAX/VMS operating system; education, training and/or experience must include system programming on the VAX/VMS operating system, kernel mode programming, system synchronization techniques, Data Communications protocols, Database technologies, Data Security and File Management and Organization. Salary range: $33,500.00 to $35,000.00; 40 hours per week; 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Apply by Resume to: Skip Standifird, Utah Job Service J.O.#1801243, P.O. Box 1339, Provo, Utah 84603.

WE'RE EXPANDING

Florida's leading gas utility seeks qualified and motivated professionals (utility experience a plus) for our MIS department. Successful candidates must demonstrate a strong **ADABAS / Natural** background in an **IBM 30xx-MVS / XA** environment along with the following requirements:

SENIOR PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

Minimum 5 years experience with design methodology background in a 4GL environment; applicants should have good oral and written communications skills.

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

Minimum 3 to 5 years programming experience (at least 2 years Natural) TSO/ISPF, MVS JCL.

All candidates should possess a college degree or demonstrate equivalent experience. Forward your resume with salary requirements to:

Jim Senk, Manager
Human Resources Department
Peoples Gas System, Inc.
P.O. Box 2562
Tampa, FL 33601-2562

or call (813) 273-0074 Ext. 223
or in Florida 1-800-282-4441

PgS

Equal Opportunity Employer

HEALTHCARE SYSTEMS

GEISINGER SYSTEM SERVICES Is the management support unit for the Geisinger System of healthcare which includes a 577-bed regional referral tertiary care center, a 230-bed acute care secondary referral center, an HMO, two alcohol/chemical detoxification and rehabilitation facilities, 45 physician group practice sites and other healthcare affiliates in scenic northeast Pennsylvania. The Information Management department has two opportunities for professionals with healthcare systems experience and a B.S. degree in computer science, related field or equivalent experience.

Assistant Manager

Assists the manager of patient management systems in systems development activities including supervision. Seven years experience in systems development Including two years senior level experience in analysis and systems management. Knowledge of HIS and patient accounting systems and experience in an IBM MVS mainframe environment are required.

Sr. Analyst Programmer

Experience in analysis, programming and implementation of clinical systems such as laboratory, pharmacy or radiology systems is needed for major projects in CIS. Experience with interfaces, communication and familiarity with HL7 protocol are also required. The CIS environment includes DEC/VMS, PC/DOS, STRATUS/VOS, Novell LAN's, MUMPS, FORTRAN, C and Assembler.

GEISINGER SYSTEM SERVICES

... offers an excellent salary/benefits package including relocation assistance. Please send your resume and salary requirements to **Human Resources 30-12IM/CW, Geisinger System Services, Danville, PA 17822.**

Geisinger®

An equal opportunity employer m/f/h

THE
MICHIE COMPANY
LAW PUBLISHERS SINCE 1855

ANALYST PROGRAMMER/ ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING SYSTEMS

The Michie Company, a division of Mead Data Central is a leader in the legal publishing industry. Growth has created an opportunity for an Analyst/Programmer to join our leading-edge production systems team. **THIS IS AN OPPORTUNITY FOR AN MIS PROFESSIONAL TO WORK WITH LARGE SCALE PUBLISHING APPLICATIONS USING A STATE-OF-THE-ART TEXT DATA BASE SYSTEM.**

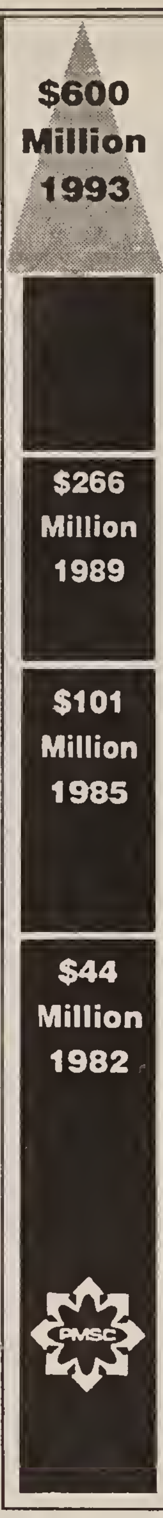
Qualified candidates will have a B.S. in Computer Science or equivalent and a minimum of one year of programming and analysis experience; including six months of experience using PL/1, C or PASCAL and exposure to data base concepts and interfaces. Text processing and IBM mainframe experience is highly desirable.

The Michie Company offers competitive salaries and exceptional benefits. Our benefits include relocation assistance, major medical, dental, life and disability insurance, retirement plan, a 401K savings plan, tuition assistance, generous holiday and vacation schedules and much more!

Qualified individuals send resume stating salary requirements to:

Human Resources Manager
The Michie Company
P.O. Box 7587
Charlottesville, VA 22906-7587

EOE APPLICANTS ONLY



Our Future Has Never Been Brighter

Policy Management Systems Corporation is a rapidly growing 300+ million dollar international corporation, with 4000+ employees and over sixty offices in the U.S. and fourteen foreign countries, that has provided software products, computer processing and insurance services for the insurance industry since 1974.

PROGRAMMING OPPORTUNITIES
Columbia, South Carolina

Continued growth in the U.S. and International markets has created several opportunities at our Corporate Headquarters.

• Programmer Analysts

This is an excellent growth opportunity in our state-of-the-art environment using COBOL, CICS, "C" and IBM's OS/2 Presentation Manager. Hardware consists of IBM 3090, AS 400, PS2, related peripherals and auxiliary equipment.

• Data Base Analysts

Minimum 2+ years experience in physical data base design/performance tuning in DB2 environment.

We offer a competitive compensation and benefits package as well as the opportunity to learn and work within a rapidly growing, financially stable, service oriented company. Relocation packages are available.

For immediate consideration, call Philip Hughston at

1-800-833-PMSC

or send your resume in confidence to:

Policy Management Systems Corporation
P.O. Box Ten
Columbia, South Carolina 29202
Attn: Philip Hughston

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

Systems Professionals
North Carolina Locations

Permanent and Contract Positions—Two or more years' experience.

- OB2/CSP
- CLIPPER
- ORACLE
- UNIX
- FORTRAN
- IDMS/ADS/O
- COBOL/CICS/IMS
- dBASE III
- DEC VAX
- INGRES
- C
- RDB/SQL

5000 Falls of the Neuse Road, Dept. C, Raleigh, NC 27609
Toll-Free: (800) 832-3443
FAX: (919) 876-2127
EOE.

Computer Intelligence, Incorporated

Hardcore Software People

We need analysts/programmers 2-3 years expirence in a Hewlet-Packard environment. According to INC. Magazine WTW is #130 of America's fastest growing companies; join our team and earn what you're worth. WTW is a national software consulting firm offering excellent salary and benefits and the opportunity to position yourself for success.

Call immediately or send resume:

1-800-833-2895

Attn: Nancy Lawless
Wesson, Taylor, Wells
P.O. Box 3046
Valley Forge PA
19484-3046

WTW SOFTWARE CONSULTING SERVICES

Wesson, Taylor, Wells is an equal opportunity employer

***The Old South...* Your New Frontier!**

Explore a new career frontier with Computer Task Group of the Carolinas. What are your needs for tomorrow?

- Variety
- Career Dev
- Stability
- Benefits

You'll find it with CTG.

Positions are now available in the foothills of the Smoky Mtns. for programmer/analysts with 1+ years of experience in any of the following skills:

- IDMS
- IMS
- DB2
- DEC VAX
- AS 400

A nice place to live ... A good company to work for.

Computer Task Group, Inc.
150 Executive Center Drive
Greenville, SC 29615
(803) 297-4790

Technology Management Solutions Inc.

Select positions in **Florida** and the southeast for contract and full time MIS professionals. Sal. 30 to 55k.

Applications Support
-Cobol/Assembler/RPG III
-IBM mf/Sys 36 & 38/AS400
-CICS/DB2/SQL
-IMS DB/DC
-MSA/HOGAN/Life 70
-PACBASE

Systems Support
-IMS DB/DC Sys. engineer
-VTAM/NCP Sys. engineer
-CICS Sys. engineer
-Perf. & Tuning Specialist
-Assembler Developers

NO AGENCIES PLEASE
3536 University Blvd N. #164
Jacksonville, Florida 32211

DP PROFESSIONALS

Unprecedented growth has created a need for experienced, talented Programmers, Senior Programmer/Analysts, DBA's and Systems Managers. Current needs include:

IBM

- CICS, DB2
- ACTRON
- NATURAL/ADABAS
- COBOL II, IMS, CICS
- AS
- Netron
- CICS, S2K, Inquire
- IDMS, ADS/O
- IDMS DBA
- MVS, CICS, SYS P.
- PS2, OS2, UNIX, C
- PC, C, Oracle
- PS2, Turbo Pascal
- PC, C, SAS, X Windows

DEC

- VAX Cluster Mgr., CI
- VAX Fortran, EE Degree
- VAX COBOL, MANTIS
- VAX SQL FORMS 3.0
- VAX INGRES, ABF
- VAX COBOL, Smartstar, RDB
- VAX Oracle, SQ Reportwriter

ALSO

- TANDEM, PATHWAY
- Apple, 4th Dimension
- ARTEMIS, HP 1000

We offer state-of-the-art work environments, excellent compensation, relocation and professional visibility. Send your resume TODAY! (Degree preferred).

AMERICAN COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS
140 Stoneridge Drive
Suite 350
Columbia, SC 29210
(800) 332-0555
EOE

A Terrific Opportunity

Computer Consulting Group, one of the Southeast's fastest growing contract programming and consulting firms, has immediate openings for talented Programmer/Analysts with 2 or more years experience. Excellent salary & benefits package. We're especially seeking:

NATURAL/ADABAS
CICS/COBOL
IMS DB/DC
IDMS/ADSO
TECH. WRITERS
LIFECOM
DB-2
SYS. PROGRAMMER
VAX/FORTRAN/COBOL
UNIX/C
PL-1/COBOL
VAX/C/INGRES
AS400/COBOL
I-CAD
IDEAL/DATACOM

Computer Consulting Group
Contract Professional Services
Research Triangle Area
4109 Wake Forest Rd.
Suite 307
Raleigh, NC 27609
1-800-222-1273
(803) 738-1994
FAX (803) 738-9123

PROGRAMMER ANALYST

New Mexico's premier financial institution, Sunwest Bank of Albuquerque, NA, has excellent career opportunities for Programmer/Analysts in its state-of-the-art Data Processing Division. Successful candidates will be assigned to Sunwest's expanding Electronic Banking application. These positions require a minimum of 4 years experience on an IBM mainframe using COBOL and CICS. All interested and qualified candidates should submit resume and salary requirements to: Human Resources/Data Processing Recruiter, P.O. Box 25500, Albuquerque, NM 87125-0500. EOE M/F/H/V.

DP STAFFING SINCE 1969

FLORIDA CONNECTION

DBA DB2 IMS DB/DC	To 49K
SYS Mgr VMS/RSX11M	To 47K
S/A IMS or DB2	To 45K
S/A MVS Retail	To 45K
P/A MVS IDMS ADS/O	To 45K
P/A MSA GL AR AP	To 40K
P/A MVS PL1 CICS	To 39K
P/A MVS Cobol DB2	To 38K
P/A M&D Payroll	To 36K
P/A MVS Cobol CICS	To 36K
Sr P/A RPG3 MAPICS	To 43K
P/A MVS IMS DB/DC	To 38K
Ntwk Decnet TCP/IP SNA	To 47K
P/A HP ASK, Fortran	To 36K
P/A VAX ORACLE Cobol	To 39K
P/A FOCUS DB2	To 36K
P/A MVS Cobol DCS	To 36K
P/A VAX DCL Cobol	To 35K

Call Russell Bray, CPC
or Cindy Swain
AVAILABILITY, INC.
Dept. C, P.O. Box 25434
Tampa, Florida 33622
813/266-8800
FAX: 813/286-0574

AS400 Analyst/ Programmer To 40,000

Dynamic AS400 environment seeks candidate with strong analytical skills. Experience with direct mail or catalogue systems will be considered a plus, but not required. If you desire to enhance your technical skills and career goals, call for further details. Heavy emphasis will be in new development.

ROBERT HALF
Information Systems
7733 Forsyth
St. Louis, MO 63105
1-800-922-HALF
FAX: (314) 727-1321

Great CONSULTING Assignments! and Exceptional FULL TIME Opportunities

Call & send your resume to

MIMI SIMON ASSOC.
90 West Street, Suite 1105
New York, NY 10006

(212) 406-1705
Fax # (212) 406-1768

**** EBI/SBI/POLY'S ****
*** CA ***
*** OVERSEAS ***
*** NAT'L ***

*** Software Development ***
- ADA, PASCAL
- C/UNIX/SUN
- FORTRAN/VAX/VMS

*** Hardware & Software ***
- Signal Processing
- Site Integration

ACTION (cw)
Dan/Pam Huber (714) 496-0400
24843 Del Prado #302
Dana Point, CA 92629
FAX: (714) 496-0742

COMPUTER PROGRESS UNITED
$40,000 to $60,000

We provide Fortune 500 companies with consulting and programming services. We have immediate positions available for **P/A** in **Kentucky, Ohio, Indiana,** and **Tennessee. We are the DB2 Specialist!**

DB2/SQL

TELON ■ CSP ■ ADF

Send resume or call:
Computer Progress United
12730 Townepark Way
Louisville, KY 40243
(502) 245-6533

ORACLE
Oracle Programmers

A unique opportunity for experienced contractors/salaried in the NY, NJ, PA & CT area. A Management Consulting Firm specializing in Oracle applications. Daily rates/salary + bonus+++. Send resume + rates/salary to:

ECG
300 Emerson Lane
Berkeley Heights, NJ
07922

ANOTHER REASON WHY COMPUTERWORLD RECRUITMENT ADVERTISING WORKS ...

Computerworld gives its readers career updates on today's computer skills and employment issues.

And it does this through special Computer Careers editorial that anchors Computerworld's recruitment advertising section every week. Whether it's informing IBM professionals on their career paths, or updating UNIX experts on what's ahead with their careers, Computerworld delivers the most pertinent and frequent computer career information available in America.

To place your ad regionally or nationally, call John Corrigan, Vice President/Classified Advertising, at **800/343-6474 (in MA, 508/879-0700).**

Pull Your Own Strings

In today's world of mergers and buyouts, your future with a company can be uncertain. You owe it to yourself to take charge of your career and pull your own strings.

TECH FAIR® offers an excellent opportunity for engineers and computer systems professionals to meet face to face with high technology companies who can show you what's available in today's high tech career marketplace.

At TECH FAIR, you can find out your worth, explore new career possibilities and get a closer look at projects and position openings all in an informal, no pressure atmosphere.

So, come to TECH FAIR and pull some strings of your own. There's a TECH FAIR coming to your area soon.

SEPTEMBER TECH FAIRS

Sept. 11
Martin's Crosswinds, Greenbelt, MD - Hours 3PM-8PM
Sept. 12 & 13
Fairview Park Marriott, Falls Church, VA- Hours 3PM-8PM
Sept. 18
The Hilton Towers Hotel (formerly the Registry),
Universal City, CA - Hours 2PM-7PM
Sept. 17 & 18
Burlington Marriott, Burlington, MA- Hours 3PM-8PM
Sept. 19
Guest Quarters Suite Hotel, Waltham, MA- Hours 3PM-8PM

Free Admission

TECH FAIR®

THE NATION'S #1 JOB FAIR FOR ENGINEERING, SYSTEMS & SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT PROFESSIONALS
TECH FAIR is a Trade Mark of Business People Inc.
Sponsored by BPI, 2985 Multifoods Tower, 33 South Sixth Street, Minneapolis, MN 55402
For information call (612) 370-0550 We are not an employment agency

---

D. P. PROFESSIONALS

GET AHEAD WITH THE COMPANY THAT'S ALREADY THERE.

Keane is clearly out in front. Our stock increased its value 218% last year. Forbes Magazine rated us one of America's best small companies. We've expanded into new territories, thanks to aggressive acquisition strategies. And our computer software consulting services are in demand from select Fortune 1000 manufacturers, major financial and insurance companies, service companies and government agencies. If you're a professional ready to get ahead, get in touch with Keane.

PROGRAMMERS
PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

We have 20 offices from Maine to Florida and throughout the Midwest. If you're a computer software programmer with 2-5 years' experience in one or more of the following areas, we want to hear from you.

IMS
AS 400
SYSTEM 38
CICS
ORACLE
TELON
IDMS ADS/O
C
DB2
ADABAS
ASSEMBLER
VAX
INFORMIX 4GL
FOURTH DIMENSION
FOCUS
ARTHUR ANDERSEN DCS

Keane offers all employees an opportunity to grow with the leading project-oriented computer software consulting company in the US. We offer superb technical training, competitive salaries, comprehensive benefits including life and health insurance, 401(k) plan, tuition reimbursement, and vacation condominiums. For more information, call Greg Alleyne at (800) 899-5326; or send/fax your resume to (301) 752-7695, Keane, Inc., 36 So. Charles St., Suite 2350, Dept. CW, Baltimore, MD 21201. An equal opportunity employer.

Positions available in: CT, MA, MD, ME, MN, NH, NJ, NY, IL, PA, RI, OH, FL, GA

KEANE

ONE COMPANY.
ENDLESS POSSIBILITIES.

PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

We're not one of Forbes' 200 biggest, but we are one of its 200 best.

Eventually, we do expect to become one of Forbes' biggest companies. But until we do, it's nice to know that our approach to creating customized software has helped us make one of its other lists — one of the 200 Best Small Companies in America. Our programmers meet with clients, learn their needs first-hand, and provide support and follow-up. We're looking for:

CICS PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS with strong COBOL, CICS, and VSAM in an IBM environment. Order processing applications desired.

AS/400 PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS with strong COBOL, CL in an AS/400 or S/38 environment. Manufacturing applications a plus.

Our state-of-the-art technology spans 4 hardware platforms, 7 major operating systems, and 9 database environments. Call us toll-free at **1-800-347-8870** or send your resume with salary history to: Corporate Recruiting, American Software, 470 East Paces Ferry Road, Atlanta, GA 30305. An equal opportunity employer.

AMERICAN SOFTWARE®
THE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS COMPANY

OUR STORY IS STILL BEING WRITTEN

DATABASE ADMINISTRATOR

A nationally respected professional organization based in NW suburbs of Atlanta, Georgia, has an immediate opportunity available for a professional with expertise in Database Administration.

Requirements for the job include: college degree in Computer Science or related field, at least 5 years commercial data processing experience, at least 3 years experience as DBA with IBM's DB2.

The successful candidate must be able to create Logical Database Designs based on application requirements, transform Logical Database Designs into optimal Physical Models, tune Physical Designs through the utilization of Indexes, SQL, and DB2 Object modifications, and Implement DB2 Referral Integrity Constraints.

The applicant should possess strong communication and leadership skills.

Our state of the art environment includes MVS/ISPF, DB2, QMF, GDDM, NATURAL and ADABAS.

Please forward detailed resume to:

Walter Hill
Personnel Supervisor
1100 Circle 75 Parkway
Suite 1500
Atlanta, GA 30339

INPO

Principals Only, Please

An Equal Opportunity Employer

DATA PROCESSING

This is big

Right now we're recruiting for one of the hottest projects in the Southeast, and we need candidates with the following skills immediately:

BATCH or ONLINE ASSEMBLER & CICS

We're **Atlanta Group Systems, Inc.**, a 12 year-old Atlanta-based consulting firm participating in the design, development and implementation of data systems for Fortune 500 clients. As a result of BIG developments, we're looking for **75 DP Professionals** for a two-year plus leading edge development project in Atlanta. Additionally, we are seeking Programmer/Analysts for other projects.

To become a part of something this BIG, you'll want to act FAST. If you're qualified and ready for a challenge with enormous possibilities, we want to talk to you. Please fax/mail your resume or call today:

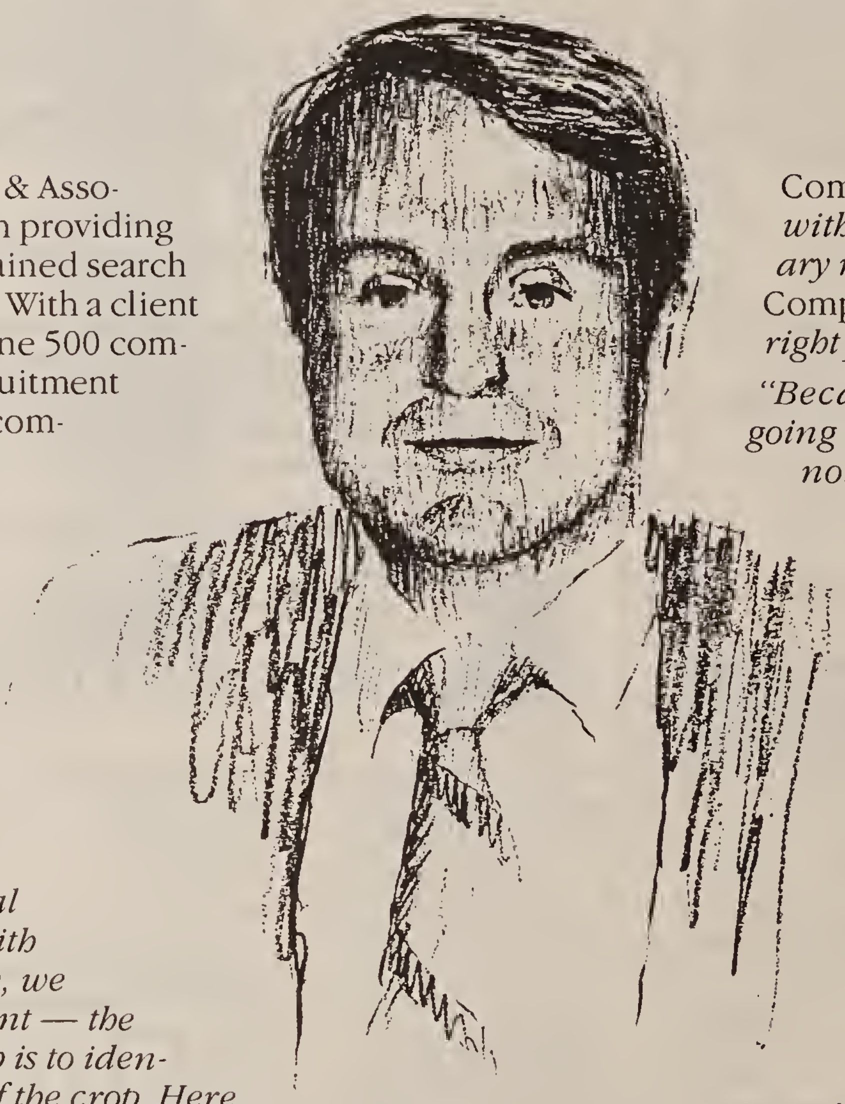
Pamela Hulecki/Darlene Totten
ATLANTA GROUP SYSTEMS, INC.
2971 Flowers Rd., South, Suite 275
Atlanta, GA 30341
(404)455-7783, 1-800-768-2474
FAX: (404) 451-5163

AGSI
ATLANTA GROUP SYSTEMS, INC.
EOE

Computerworld Recruitment Advertising Works.

“Computerworld is our primary source to find the right pool of top technical talent.”

Bill Young
President
Bill Young & Associates



For over a decade, Bill Young & Associates of Fairfax, VA, has been providing cost-effective contingency and retained search services to companies nationwide. With a client base of small, mid-sized and Fortune 500 companies, the firm specializes in recruitment for data processing, engineering, communications, consulting, manufacturing, financial services and defense. On-site consulting and complete administrative/office support placement are offered by other company divisions as well. As explained by President Bill Young, they have a product to sell — and that product is people.

“I consider myself to be a technical talent scout. Every year we talk with over 50,000 professionals. Of those, we actively work with about 10 percent — the 5000 or so top candidates. Our job is to identify the best qualified, the cream of the crop. Here, Computerworld *serves as a valuable tool in helping us find top talent for new openings — and new openings for available talent.*

“The initial and most immediate goal of our recruitment advertising is to fill requisitions for existing positions. Computerworld *is our primary source to find the right pool of top technical talent. And, with* Computerworld, *we also get a secondary residual value that's difficult to measure. As a direct result of our recruitment advertising in* Computerworld, *we've gotten specific retainers with new client companies — plus secondary referrals up to 12 and 18 months later.* Computerworld *definitely gets us talking to the right people.*

“Because Computerworld *is the pulse of what's going on in the industry, the right people take notice. So when our recruitment advertising appears in* Computerworld, *we know we're telling the right people about our full-service package that encompasses everything from initial screening and resume preparation to travel arrangements, relocation issues, salary negotiations — even personnel practices and outplacement.*

“Looking ahead, we hope to expand our search service into the global marketplace. When the time is right, we'll be counting on Computerworld *to help Bill Young & Associates target international recruitment prospects as well. As long as we're in the business,* Computerworld *will always hold a prominent position on our recruitment advertising schedule.”*

Computerworld. We're helping serious employers and qualified information systems, communications and PC professionals get together in the computer community. Every week. Just ask Bill Young. For all the facts on how *Computerworld* can put you in touch with qualified personnel, call your local *Computerworld* Recruitment Advertising Sales Representative today.

COMPUTER CAREERS
Planning your way to the top
COMPUTERWORLD
INSIDE
Booster shots for 3B minis
IBM fires up 3380 performance
IMS gateway precursor to peer-to-peer access
It's where you work — and for whom

COMPUTERWORLD

The weekly newspaper of record for computer professionals.

Boston: 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (508) 879-0700
New York: Mack Center 1, 365 West Passaic St., Rochelle Park, NJ 07662 (201) 587-0090
Washington D.C.: 8304 Professional Hill Drive, Fairfax, VA 22031 (703) 573-4115
Chicago: 10400 West Higgins Road, Suite 300, Rosemont, IL 60018 (312) 827-4433
Los Angeles: 18008 Sky Park Circle, Suite 145, Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 250-0164
San Francisco: 18008 Sky Park Circle, Suite 145, Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 250-0164

An IDG Communications Newspaper

DATA ANALYST

The Engineering and Construction Division of Tennessee Eastman Company is seeking an experienced Data Analyst.

To qualify, you must possess a BS or MS in Computer Science, Math, Statistics, Business or Accounting, have extensive experience with data modeling, knowledge of relational databases, excellent written and oral communications skills, and the ability to work effectively with others.

Responsibilities include, but are not limited to: development of relational data models involved in automation of the design of chemical process plants; assist in data discovery efforts by guiding where studies should be conducted and participating in such studies; construct data models and glossaries based on the data discovery study results; merging such models to ensure data integration.

Tennessee Eastman Company (TEC) is one of the plant sites that make-up Eastman Chemical Company (ECC), a division of Eastman Kodak Company. TEC and the headquarters of ECC are located in Kingsport, Tennessee in the foothills of the Smoky Mountains. Eastman employment in Kingsport totals over 12,000 employees including 1,800 engineers and scientists. ECC is one of the largest manufacturers of chemicals, plastics and fibers in the U.S., and is the leader in several manufacturing and engineering technologies.

Rated among the 25 most livable metropolitan areas in the U.S., Kingsport offers affordable housing, low taxes and excellent schools, including a nearby state university. The pleasant four-season climate permits a variety of outdoor recreational opportunities, such as boating and fishing in the numerous lakes and streams, or skiing and hiking in the nearby mountains.

Interested candidates should send resume to:

Vernon Lott
Senior Personnel Representative
Tennessee Eastman Company
P.O. Box 1975
Kingsport, TN 37662
NO AGENCIES, PLEASE
AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER

Kodak

Computer Project Engineer, 40 hrs/wk. 5 hrs/wk OT, 8:30am-5:00pm, $719.25/wk., $21.90/hr. OT. Work with clients to design, develop, implement and test data processing solutions to business problems. Projects include: setup and maintenance of digital switching systems; design of tests for EMX (Electronic Mobile Exchange) software; troubleshooting of hardware/software problems. Tools: Digital switch; Z8000 Assembly; SUN workstation; UNIX, Shell, PE tool. Master of Science in Computer Science as well as one year experience as a Computer Project Engineer or as a Switching Systems Engineer. Previous experience must include installation of digital switching systems. Graduate course work must include: Microprocessors; Advanced Operating Systems Design. Send resumes to: ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF EMPLOYMENT SECURITY, 401 South State Street - 3 South, Chicago, Illinois 60605, Attention: Mary Millea, Reference #V-IL-1731-M, **NO CALLS**, AN EMPLOYER PAID AD.

COMPUTER SCIENTIST

You will provide systems programming support for Solar Energy Research Institute's 68000-based UNIX work-stations, Ethernet network and gateways, and scientific applications programming support.

Position requires advanced degree in engineering or computer science or equivalent experience, detailed knowledge of UNIX, familiarity with FORTRAN, and demonstrated experience as a system administrator on a 68000-based workstation. Knowledge of two or more high level programming languages such as C, Pascal, or BASIC, and 4-5 years experience preferred.

Please send your resume to Joan S. Kyckelhahn, E3700-648, SERI, 1617 Cole Blvd., Golden, CO 80401. Women and minorities are encouraged to apply. We are an equal opportunity employer.

SERI
Solar Energy Research Institute

SAN FRANCISCO BAY AREA

Please make note . . . Our clients have new and exciting openings with the following skills:

• ALC	Developers for IBM operating system components; MVS, DB2, IMS, VTAM
• ORACLE	Applications programmers, designers, data base development
• C/UNIX	Programmers, Systems Administrators
• AS-400	Programmers, Analysts

THE SEARCH FIRM, INC.

595 MARKET STREET, SUITE 1400, SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94105
(415) 777-3900 FAX 777-8632

SYSTEM/ANALYST: Will design and develop database systems using ADABAS/NATURAL 2, SQL (Structured Query Language) for management of customer information, billing, inventory, and payroll. Will design and develop real time on-line system using ADABAS/NATURAL 2 to take order, retrieve and update data. Will develop batch system to interface with accounting system and produce statistic reports. Will create JCL (Job Control Language) for batch job streams which execute interface and report programs and implement projects under IBM DOS/VSE operating system. Will maintain local area network which is connected to the remote client's IBM mainframe through data communication facilities. Requires M.S. degree in Computer Science. Also requires one year experience in the job to be performed or one year experience as a Programmer/Analyst. Entire experience to include use of ADABAS/NATURAL 2 and SQL language to perform job duties. Education to include one course in each of the following: Database Programming, File Management & Organization, Data Communication, Local Area Network. Hours: 8:30 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. 40 hours per week at $2,750.00 per month salary. Please send resume to: ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF EMPLOYMENT SECURITY, 401 South State Street - 3 South, Chicago, Illinois 60605, Attention: MARY MILLEA, Reference #V-IL 1618-M, **NO CALLS**, AN EMPLOYER PAID AD.

ASSOCIATE CONSULTANT/PROGRAMMER ANALYST - Under direct supervision, provide programming analysis/consulting services in project design, development and implementation of communications, financial management information, commerical systems and sophisticated text processing applications. Develop and implement system interface including systems database and program design, coding and testing enhancements. Develop, write, code and implement new application programs to meet current and projected client needs. Duties entail work with Hardware Configuration, C, ADA, VM/CMS and Formalized Testing Methodology. Must have Master's in Computer Science or Engineering or Math. Experience required is six months in job offered or six months as a Programmer Analyst or Teaching Assistant. Additionally, experience must involve use of Hardware Configuration, C, ADA, VM/CMS and Formalized Testing Methodology. M-F: 40 hrs./week, 8:00-5:00; Salary $40,514/year; Cary, North Carolina location. Must have proof of legal authority to work in the United States. Job Order Number NC 7200617, DOT Code 012.167-066. Interested persons to apply to Job Service, 700 Wade Avenue, Raleigh, NC 27611, or their nearest Job Service Office. EOE

FLORIDA

We are Romac & Associates, specialists in the data processing industry. Currently our technically sophisticated clients have requirements for:

- PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS
- SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS AND OTHER
- MIS PROFESSIONALS

WHO HAVE EXPERIENCE IN ANY OF THE FOLLOWING AREAS:

- IBM-MVS
- CICS
- COBOL
- ASSEMBLER
- TANDEM/TAL
- IMS
- IDMS
- DB2
- CASE TOOLS
- M&D/MSA
- SYSTEM 38
- AS-400
- RPG III
- FOCUS
- INGRIS
- HP/VAX
- C

Our clients offer top salaries and a perfect climate. Please send your resume or call any of our consultants.

1 Harbour Place #880C
Tampa, FL 33602
(813) 229-5575

ROMAC.
Professional Recruiters
All fees are assumed by our client companies.

DATA PROCESSING

ANALYST/ PROGRAMMER

Tri-State is a non-profit wholesale supplier of electric power to 24 distribution cooperatives in Colorado, Wyoming and Nebraska.

Position involves developing applications software including analyzing, designing, and implementing computer based business information systems in both database and non-database environments.

Requires Bachelor's degree in Computer Science, Management Information Systems or related area, or equivalent combination of education and/or experience. Two years of progressive programming experience including applications software development and systems designing and implementation. Experience with COBOL in a VAX/VMS environment is required. Experience with FORTRAN is a plus. Experience in the use of INGRES highly desirable.

Competitive salary and benefits package.

Submit resume and salary history to:

Tri-State Generation & Transmission Assoc., Inc.
P.O. Box 33695
12076 Grant St.
Denver, CO 80233
Attn: Dept. 0302

EOE/M/F/H/V

SOFTWARE ENGINEER 40 hr/wk; 8-5; $39.5K/yr; OT as req; Resp. include: engaging in computer software & hardware research & customer use; design & develop software using 8051 Family Assembly Lang. to be used w/customized real time microprocessor-based products; design, develop & implement communication software & operating systems; direct & coordinate resolution of hardware & software problems utilizing a strong grasp of Digital Systems; analyze & evaluate existing software packages & integrating them into existing & future software lines; design communication protocols & test routines; coordinate w/marketing & manufacturing depts; confer w/ other engineers re. feasibility, cost effectiveness & customer demand for new & existing products; supervise product engineers. Education req.: B.S. in Computer Engineering. All exp. must be documented and include: 1 year in the position offered or 2 years as an Electrical Engineer and/or Project Engineer. Of the ed. req. must have taken & completed at least 4 undergrad level courses in Digital Systems. Of the exp. req. must include at least 6 months of exp. in the design of software using 8051 Family Assembly Language, 6 months of exp. supervising at least 2 professional project personnel & 6 months of exp. designing hardware for real time microprocessor based equipment. "Employer Paid Ad" Send resumes to: 7310 Woodward Avenue, Room 415, Detroit, Michigan 48202, Reference No. 62290.

MODEL 204

- Configuration Specialist
- Senior DB Analyst
- Project Leaders
- System Analysts
- Programmer/Analysts

send resume or call

301-381-5550

DATA COMPUTER CORP. OF AMERICA
P.O. Box 2665
Columbia, MD 21045

Computer Professionals *Expect* NCA To Be The Best . . . and we prove it every day!

National Computer Associates has been providing superior placement services to the computer field for almost 20 years. During that time we have helped to advance the careers of many thousands of computer professionals . . . most of whom have returned to us again and again . . . because they have learned that NCA services are truly superior . . . both locally and nationally.

If you have never availed yourself of the many excellent services provided by NCA . . . talk to the professionals who have. They'll tell you why you can expect NCA to be the best career advancement representation available . . . anywhere, anytime!

Come in. Call. Or mail your resume to the NCA firm nearest to you. No charge to you for any of our services. Confidentiality assured. Expect NCA to be the best . . . and we'll prove it to you, too.

National Computer Associates

ATLANTA: DataPro Personnel Consultants
1050 Crown Pointe Pkwy, Suite 430
Atlanta, GA 30338 (404) 392-9990
BOSTON: Robert Kleven & Co Inc
PO Box 636
Lexington, MA 02173 (617) 861-1020
CHICAGO: Thomas Hirtz & Associates
150 North Wacker Drive, Suite 1700
Chicago, IL 60606 (312) 977-1555
CINCINNATI: Task Group
7875 Reading Road
Cincinnati, OH 45237 (513) 821-8275
CLEVELAND: Innovative Resources, Inc
Staller Office Tower, Suite 426
1127 Euclid Avenue
Cleveland, OH 44115 (216) 621-4220
COLUMBUS: Michael Thomas, Inc
450 W Wilson Bridge Road, Suite 340
Worthington, OH 43085 (614) 846-0926
DALLAS: DataPro Personnel Consultants Inc
13355 Noel Road, Suite 2001
Dallas, TX 75240 (214) 661-8600
DENVER: Abacus Consultants, Inc
1777 South Harrison Street, Suite 404
Denver, CO 80210 (303) 759-5064
DETROIT: Electronic Systems Personnel
3000 Town Center, Suite 2580
Southfield, MI 48075 (313) 353-5580
GREENSBORO: DataMasters
PO Box 14548
Greensboro, NC 27415-4548
(919) 373-1461
HARTFORD: Compass, Inc
875 Asylum Avenue
Hartford, CT 06105 (203) 549-4240
HOUSTON: Career Consultants, Inc
1980 Post Oak Boulevard, Suite 1050
Houston, TX 77056 (713) 626-4100
KANSAS CITY: DP Career Associates
6405 Metcalf, Suite 502
Shawnee Mission, KS 66202 (913) 236-8288
LOS ANGELES: Superior Resources, Inc
22653 Pacific Coast Highway, Suite 1-106
Malibu, CA 90265 (818) 884-3000
MIAMI: Data Sciences Personnel, Inc
PO Box 8577
Hollywood, FL 33084 (305) 434-6112
MILWAUKEE: EDP Consultants, Inc
Chancellory Park II, Suite 350
350 N Sunnyslope Road
Brookfield, WI 53005 (414) 797-8855
MNPLS./ST. PAUL: Electronic Systems Personnel
880 International Centre
900 2nd Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55402 (612) 338-6714
NEW JERSEY: Systems Search
2040 Millburn Avenue
Maplewood, NJ 07040 (201) 761-4400
NEW YORK: Botal Associates, Inc
7 Dey Street, Suite 410
New York, NY 10007 (212) 227-7370
PHILADELPHIA: Systems Personnel, Inc.
115 West State Street
Media, PA 19063 (215) 565-8880
PHOENIX: Professional Career Consultants
4725 North Scottsdale Road, Suite 209
Scottsdale, AZ 85251 (602) 274-6666
PITTSBURG: KCS Computer Services, Inc
400 Penn Center Blvd Suite 320
Monroeville, PA 15235 (412) 823-8632
ROCHESTER: Traynor Confidential Ltd.
10 Gibbs Street, Suite 400
Rochester, NY 14604 (716) 325-6610
SAN DIEGO: Technical Directions Inc
8880 Rio San Diego Dr Suite 1025
San Diego, CA 92108 (619) 297-5611
SAN FRANCISCO: Professionals for Computing Inc
455 Market Street, Suite 1850
San Francisco, CA 94111 (415) 957-1400
SEATTLE: Houser, Martin, Morris & Associates
110 110th Avenue N E., C-90015
Bellevue, WA 98009 (206) 453-2700
STAMFORD: Hipp Waters Professional Recruiting
707 Summer Street
Stamford, CT 06901 (203) 357-8400
ST. LOUIS: Executive Career Consultants
795 Office Parkway, Suite 100-CW
St Louis, MO 63141 (314) 994-3737
SYRACUSE: The CFA Group Inc.
5790 Widewaters Parkway
Dewitt NY 13214 (315) 446-8492
AUSTRALIA: For information, contact the NCA firm nearest to you

---

Junior to Senior-Level C/UNIX Professionals

MAJOR NEW SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT!

52 Immediate Openings $33,500 TO $75,000

Expanding division of a leading multi-national corporation is moving forward with multiple software development projects. This is your chance to impact the direction and development of the latest fault-tolerant data communications systems.

C/UNIX professionals with three to twenty years experience are encouraged to join us in one of the following positions:

- Systems Architects
- Sr. Software Engineers
- Technical Support Specialist/Analysts
- Data Base Applications Engineers
- Modeling Engineers
- Systems Engineers
- Systems Analysts

We offer a competitive salary, outstanding benefits including three weeks vacation to start, comprehensive relocation package and leading-edge projects where your contributions can directly impact growth and profits. To be considered for any of these opportunities, send your resume by September 12 to:

CW-39152, Computerworld Box 9171,
Framingham MA, 01701-9171.

MARTIN MARIETTA INFORMATION SYSTEMS GROUP

High Tech. High Variety.

Explore the challenge and rewards of a career with Martin Marietta Information Systems Group — one of the world's largest providers of information services — as we continue to meet the phenomenal demand for our products and services. We're currently looking for the following top high-tech data processing professionals.

PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

Whether you're senior level or a journeyman, we have opportunities for you to support a variety of production applications such as financial, procurement, and manufacturing applications in an HP3000/MPE-XL environment using TRANSACT, COBOL and/or PASCAL, IMAGE and VIEW. Your responsibilities will be based on your experience and project status and may include requirements analysis, technical analysis and design, coding, testing, documentation and implementation knowledge. You'll need three to seven years of experience in the above functions and technical environment.

In addition, we're looking for individuals with three to five years of programming and structured analysis to support a benefits/personnel application and a production payroll system both running under OS/MVS using COBOL, JCL, and IMS. You'll be responsible for the analysis of system problems and enhancements, coding, testing, documentation and implementation of solutions, AD HOC reporting and heavy user interface.

DATA BASE DESIGNER

This is an opportunity for you to provide production support of IMS, DB2, and SQL in an IBM OS/MVS and VM environment including data base maintenance, data base design, performance monitoring and tuning. You'll also be responsible for the evaluation and implementation of CASE Tools into the programming environment. Requirements include five to seven years functioning as a data base designer in an IMS and DB2 environment with additional experience in CASE tool technology. Experience with ORACLE/SQL would be a definite plus.

Martin Marietta offers a progressive salary and benefits package — including medical, vision, dental care and tuition reimbursement. For immediate consideration, please send your résumé and salary history to Martin Marietta Information Systems Group, Personnel Dept. P135, 116 Inverness Drive East, A16208, Englewood, Colorado 80112. We're an equal opportunity employer.

MASTERMINDING TOMORROW'S TECHNOLOGIES

MARTIN MARIETTA

AS/400 S/38

GET TO THE HART OF THE BUSINESS...

...With Whittman Hart L.P., the largest diversified technical services company (dedicated strictly to the AS/400 and S/38 systems) in the country. Providing technical support to many of the top Fortune 20 companies in America, we are the consulting experts, committed to mastering technologies, attending to details and creating solutions. Our accelerated growth and phenomenal success has created a need for talented Data Processing PROFESSIONALS to share in a future of significant challenge and reward in a highly progressive team environment.

We currently require individuals with 2+ years solid System 38, RPGIII, COBOL experience and proficiency in any of the following:

- **Technical Consulting**
- **Design**
- **Education & Training**
- **Data Communications**
- **Project Management**
- **Product Development**

POSITIONS ARE CURRENTLY AVAILABLE IN CHICAGO, LOS ANGELES AND INDIANAPOLIS.

Get to the HART of challenge and reward at Whittman Hart L.P. We offer one of the finest compensation packages in the industry, including high earning potential, project diversity, incentives, paid insurance coverage, relocation allowance and other impressive benefits. Please send your resume in strict confidence to: **Jared Bobo, Director of Recruiting, Whittman Hart L.P., 377 East Butterfield Road, Suite 425, Lombard, IL 60148. (708) 971-2270.** Equal Opportunity Employer M/F.

Whittman-Hart L.P.

The Leader in IBM Midrange Solutions

Systems Engineer, 40 hrs/wk. 8:30am-5:15pm, $38,380/yr. Duties include the design and development of: Computer Aided Engineering (CAE) tools and Computer Aided Software Engineering (CASE) products to assist in developing complex hardware and software systems, interactive graphical editors with syntactic and semantic language processing capabilities, graphical user interfaces and workstation-based software development tools implementing the WEB design methodology. Master's degree in Computer Science as well as one year experience as a Systems Engineer or as a Software Engineer required. Previous experience must include work with interactive graphics packages in the C programming language. Graduate course work must include: Programming Language Analysis; Compiler Design; Computer Graphics. Send resumes to: ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF EMPLOYMENT SECURITY, 401 South State Street - 3 South, Chicago, IL 60605, Attn: Connie M. Evans, Reference #V-IL-1198-E, **NO CALLS**, AN EMPLOYER PAID AD.

UNISYS

PROGRAMMERS

COBOL/DMS	to $48K
MAPPER	to $45K
LINC II	to $50K
USAS	to $55K
MCP or EXEC	to $50K
TRAVELING P/A's	to $45K

Permanent placement for UNISYS Programmers and Analysts throughout the U.S. FREE service to candidates

COMPUTER STAFFING
Call 800/88UNISYS

★ DP PROS ★

Consulting and permanent opportunities are available through ESI for the following:

Tandem/Cobol/TAL
VAX/Cobol/Basic/C/Fortran
Oracle, VMS, or Unix w/SQL
OS/2, PM, or PC/C Guru's
Unix/C, X.25, 88XXX, SNA
DB/2, IDMS, IMS, ADABASE
HP/Cobol/Powerhouse/ASK
IBM Systems/Business Analysts
MSA, M&D, Case Tool Experts

Mail, phone or Fax to
ELECTRONIC SEARCH, INC.
8250 River Rd. #7040
Rosemont, IL 60018
phone 708-318-8555
fax 708-318-8584

INDEPENDENT CONTRACTORS

ALL SKILLS ALL LOCATIONS

Maximize your exposure and your billing rate. We mail your resume to brokers nationwide at no cost to you.

For more information call:

(704) 342-9519

Or mail your resume to:

JKL Enterprises, Inc.
500 North College
Suite 108
Charlotte, NC 28202

TANDEM

2 yrs + Experience
Consulting & Permanent Positions
Openings Nationally

North American Consulting Services
11800 31st Court North
St. Petersburg, Florida 33716

Phone or Fax:
813-573-3511

Contact: Arthur Noren
James Genaro

TPF PROFESSIONALS

Contract & Permanent
U.S. & Europe

- APPLICATIONS
- SYSTEMS
- COMMUNICATIONS
- MANAGEMENT

Please fax or mail resume to:

John DiCostanzo
TPF INTERNATIONAL, INC.
23046 Avenida de la Carlota
Ste. 600, Laguna Hills, CA 92653
TEL (714) 581-6737
FAX (714) 581-9692

PHILIP MORRIS

SENIOR SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

UNIX* Windowing Specialist

As part of the nation's largest consumer products company, Philip Morris U.S.A. has achieved a quality and a profitability that other companies respect and few can match. Presently, an opportunity exists for a professional to provide system level programming, administrative and management expertise necessary to ensure the effective integration and integrity of window management software within a heterogeneous computing environment.

Requires 5+ years of demonstrated and progressive experience in system-level support of UNIX* system software with emphasis on window management software. Knowledge of UNIX* TCP/IP and problem analysis to the protocol level along with proficiency with "C", Fortran and shell programming is necessary. Expertise in distributed computing methodologies, products and practices with background in integrated workstations, PC's and hosts is also needed. Knowledge of NFS, Ultrix, Postscript and Sun Workstations is helpful. Advanced degree in computer science, math or the equivalent is needed.

The ideal candidate will be provided with a competitive salary and comprehensive benefits including relocation assistance to historic Richmond, Virginia — a stable, affordable city that offers proximity to both the mountains and ocean, along with outstanding cultural and educational resources. For consideration, send your resume to: **F.X. Gilbride, Dept. 9031, Philip Morris U.S.A., P.O. Box 26603, Richmond, VA 23261.**

Philip Morris U.S.A. is an Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer and encourages minority and female applicants to apply.

*Unix is a trademark of Bell Labs

Philip Morris U.S.A.

KEEP PACE WITH A TECHNOLOGY LEADER

YOUR CENTER OF OPPORTUNITY IS IN THE MIDWEST

If you'd like to move fast in your data processing career, join the company that's keeping pace with the future. Computer Horizons Corp. We're a network of 32 state-of-the-art facilities across the country with sales exceeding $90 million. Recent acquisition of several major projects has created challenging opportunities for skilled programmers and programmer analysts in Detroit, Chicago and Minneapolis. Design and implementation experience in any of the following is desired:

- DB2/CICS
- VAX/ORACLE
- PACBASE
- UNIX/C
- FOCUS
- ASSEMBLER
- VAX/RDB/COBOL
- LIFE COMM/70
- IMS DB/DC
- HP3000

In addition to an above average compensation package, we offer an attractive benefits program, including life, health, medical and dental insurance, relocation assistance and a 401K savings plan. Apply your talents in the center of technology. Send your resume, including salary history to: Jim Abbott, COMPUTER HORIZONS CORP., 5435 Corporate Drive, Suite 280, Troy, Michigan 48098, or call 1-800-252-2421 or Fax (313) 641-1523.

COMPUTER HORIZONS CORP. "The Solution Experts"

* UNIX IS A TRADEMARK PRODUCT OF BELL LABS

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

SUNBELT & ATLANTA

$25,000 to $95,000
IDMS/ORACLE/DATACOM/IMS/DB2
VAX/MAPICS/FOCUS/SYS38/AS400
TECHWRITERS/DP SALES/TANDEM

Need Programmers, Programmer/Analysts for Full-Time and Consulting Positions in IBM Shops. Relocation Expenses Paid. Send resume to:

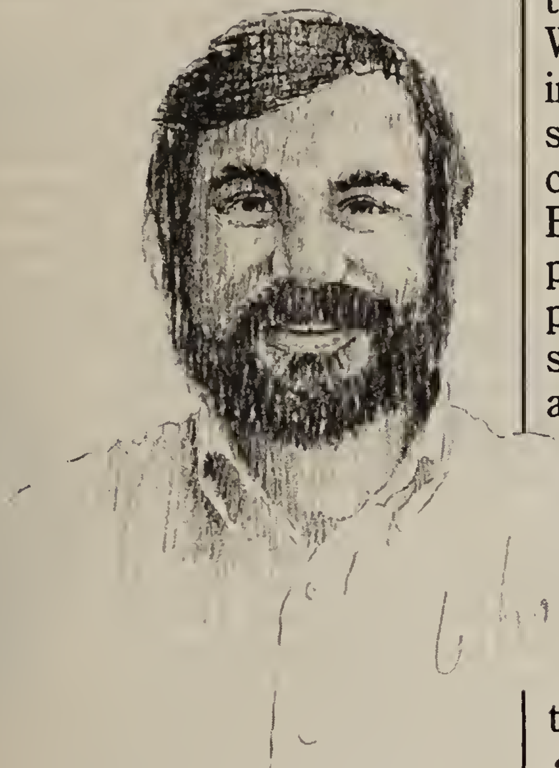
Jim Heard, EDP Consultants, Inc.
3067 Bunker Hill Road, Suite 202
Marietta, Georgia 30062

24-HOUR FAX: 404-973-4052
PHONE: 404-971-7281

Computer Project Engineer, 40 hrs/wk. 5 hrs/wk OT, 8:30am - 5:00pm, $775.00/wk., $23.48/hr. OT. Work with clients to design, develop, test and implement data processing solutions to business problems. Advanced hardware and software functions include: local area networking; database management. Tools: C, UNIX, Oracle database, X-window; ARCNET, Novell, Elographics; Greenleaf Superfunctions; PC Assembly. Master of Science in Computer Science as well as three years experience as a Computer Project Engineer or as a Business Systems Programmer. Previous experience must include work with C/UNIX and networking. Graduate course work must include: Principles of Computer Networks and Advanced Database Organization. Send resumes to: ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF EMPLOYMENT SECURITY, 401 South State Street - 3 South, Chicago, Illinois 60605, Attention: Mary Millea, Reference #V-IL-1729-M, NO CALLS, AN EMPLOYER PAID AD.

JOB TITLE: Electronics Engineer. DUTIES: Design and customizing of computer software for programmable logic controls. Design electrical circuits, utilizing computer-aided means. Quality control testing of electrical panels, plus final tune ups and adjustment of panels, using electronic equipment. EDUCATIONAL AND EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS: Need masters degree in electronic engineering. Minimum of one year as electronics or electrical engineer (including customizing of software and use of electronic meters/testers and oscilloscopes). TERMS: 7:30 a.m. through 4:30 p.m. M-F. $33,820.00 per year. CONTACT: Send resumes to: 7310 Woodward Avenue, Room 415, Detroit, Michigan 48202. REFERENCE NUMBER: 52190. EMPLOYER PAID AD.

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER/ANALYST - From requirements partake in analysis, design, development, testing and documentation of required software. Require Bachelor's in Computer Science and 3 years experience including MVS, VM, TANDEM, CICS Internals & System Programming and ACF2. Salary: $45,000 per annum. Job Location: Folsom, CA. Resume to David Benson, 303 Sacramento Street, San Francisco, CA 94111.



"... In terms of leads generated per dollar spent, Computerworld Response Cards give us the greatest cost efficiency."

— Rogers Faden
President
cfSOFTWARE

Having enjoyed 40 per cent growth the past couple of years, cfSOFTWARE has found its niche marketing two unique communications solutions in the IBM and IBM-compatible arena. Across-the-Boards, a standard application programming interface, and pcMAINFRAME, a file transfer system, both enable mainframes and microcomputers to talk to one another. According to Rogers Faden, President of this Chicago-based company, targeting users whose applications require this type of cross-communication is key to their continued success.

"Computer and applications managers within mainframe shops, as well as developers at software companies and mainframe installations, are our primary audience. We know that Computerworld is the publication that delivers our message to the greatest number of mainframe sites we need to reach. That's why we advertise in Computerworld Response Card Decks.

"Overall, card deck advertising is a cost-effective way to generate inquiries with fast, easy turnaround. And we've found that especially true with Computerworld Response Cards. In fact, in terms of leads generated per dollar spent, Computerworld Response Cards give us the greatest cost efficiency.

"And unlike some other decks whose leads are often worthless, Computerworld Response Cards consistently generate high quality leads. Leads that help us achieve our most direct goal of converting serious inquiries into sales.

"Experience tells us that Computerworld Response Cards deliver the greatest depth of coverage within the organizations we're targeting. And that increases our chances of reaching all the right people — every time. In the foreseeable future, Computerworld Response Card Decks will definitely continue to be an important part of our advertising plan."

Computerworld's Direct Response Cards give you a cost-effective way to reach *Computerworld's* powerful buying audience of over 134,000 computer professionals. They're working for cfSOFTWARE — and they can work for you. Call Norma Tamburrino, National Account Manager, *Computerworld* Direct Response Cards, at (201) 587-0090, to reserve your space today.

COMPUTERWORLD
INSIDE
They're here! AS/400s sited
COMPUTERWORLD
AUGUST RESPONSE CARDS
J. Milton
MIS Director
XYZ Future Technology, Inc.
Anytown, USA
INSIDE
The computer products & services you need!

COMPUTERWORLD
DIRECT RESPONSE CARDS

MARKETPLACE

Languages: The new generation

Make sure your new programming language can deliver its potential

BY JESSICA KEYES
SPECIAL TO CW

Assembler was — and still is — a powerhouse of a programming language. It gives programmers a level of control over applications that few languages can match. Unfortunately, however, assembler is hard to learn and cumbersome to use for most applications.

Cobol became the programming language for businesses in the mid-1970s. It was easy to use and understand and was geared for business applications.

While firms trained Cobol programmers en masse, however, further change loomed. Batch applications gave way to on-line, real-time systems. Mainframes yielded to minicomputers and minis to workstations, personal computers and local-area networks. At the same time, development managers had to write more complex programs and write them faster and better.

Vendors responded with a flurry of editors, computer-aided software engineering tools and fourth-generation languages. However, development managers realized these products were concealing a fundamental flaw: They were using the wrong programming language.

A language need only be sophisticated enough to suit the requirements of the application in question. In some cases, this means only that it can run on a variety of platforms. This is perhaps the primary reason so many companies are turning to the C language.

With its portability to all makes and models of PCs, workstations, minicomputers and mainframes, C is a hard language to beat. The secret to this portability is libraries. C consists of a base language common to all platforms and a series of libraries with unique codes for particular platforms. This approach makes moving a payroll system from a mainframe to a PC as easy as loading and recompiling. And that's not all: There are C libraries to handle everything from complex statistical calculations to gallery-quality graphics.

C also combines business programming with systems programming. Systems programmers use assembler to write programs that direct the operating system. Languages such as Cobol were never given that capability. C, on the other hand, provides the extraordinary ability to direct the operating system from the middle of an application. On a PC, code in a payroll program could check to see whether there is sufficient disk space available on drive E prior to writing out a file.

One of the newer languages in the marketplace is Nantucket Corp.'s Clipper, which also features libraries and portability. Most of the Fortune 500 companies are trying it, along with many hackers. Its following is likely to grow significantly during the next five years.

Information systems organizations also realized that Cobol doesn't always cut the mustard as they pushed into artificial intelligence. For people long involved in AI, the languages of choice have been Prolog and Lisp. They provide the structures necessary to represent knowledge in the form of rules and to handle the circuitous process of human reasoning.

Lisp has actually been around since the mid-1950s. You won't find many shops willing to give up the ease of Cobol for the capabilities of Lisp because of the difficulty of using it. There are, however, pockets of Lisp expertise in companies that require complex knowledge processing. Many other people in the knowledge field have opted for Prolog over Lisp because it provides inferencing capabilities that make programming easier.

Perhaps the hottest new language for the decade ahead is C++. This extended version of C provides the ability to manipulate objects — discrete entities that can store their own data and procedural code.

Objects are independent of one another, but they communicate through messages. They are not modularized programs, but they are similar. A big difference is that objects do not have to be tailored to particular applications or environments. It is therefore possible to "glue" together a series of them, making for very rapid development.

C++ combines the functionality of C with the advanced capabilities of objects. Since objects are the stuff of knowledge representation, C++ is the new darling of the AI crowd.

All these languages are available through computer stores and catalogs. The prices of competing vendors' versions tend to be similar. Considerations to bear in mind when looking at them include the following:

- **Portability.** How easily can you move code from one platform to another?
- **Libraries.** How many of these prewritten codes come with the version or are available for it? Each one eliminates the need to write your own code for a function — creating windows or graphics, for example. They also facilitate portability.
- **Documentation.** How helpful are the manuals? Do they include all the error messages?
- **Training.** Some vendors provide videotapes or other training materials for their version. The prices of these aids vary widely.
- **Editors.** Does the compiler come with a good editor — the device that lets you write the code? A good one lets you write with a full screen, handles libraries and simplifies compiling.
- **Support.** Is there someone on the other end of the telephone to help you out?

Keyes is president of New Art, Inc., a management and computer consulting firm in New York.

Index

Marketplace 96
Buy/Sell/Lease 96
Conversions 98
Software..................98
Bids/Proposals/Real Estate ...98
Graphics/Desktop Pub.......98
Time/Services.............99
Training............100

Buy/Sell/Lease

COMPUTER ROOM EQUIPMENT

LIEBERT
Computer Room Air Conditioners
3 thru 22 Ton Units
Main Frame Chillers
3 thru 12 Ton Units
Power Distribution Units
30 thru 225 KVA

PILLER
40 & 75 KVA Silentblocks

LIEBERT, EXIDE, EMERSON EPE & IPM
18.75 - 556 KVA UPS Systems

RAISED ACCESS FLOORING
Thousands of square feet in stock,
wood and steel.

All items listed are reconditioned with warranty

dp support
DP SUPPORT
P.O. Box 1409
Plano, TX 75086
214-422-4551
214/578-1236 Fax

CLASSIFIED MARKETPLACE

Where Computer Professionals Shop

(800) 343-6474
(in MA; 508/879-0700)

ICE LTD.
INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER EXCHANGE LTD.
1-800-ICE-BUYS

BUY • SELL • LEASE • NEW • USED
PERIPHERALS • SYSTEMS • UPGRADES

RECONDITIONED COMPUTER EQUIPMENT

digital
Data General
SUN
apollo
IBM
PC/AT/PS2

VAX 3100...Mod 40
NEW........$18,000

IBM Mem Upgrades
NEW/Boxed...$400 & Up

SUN 3/50.......M4
NEW.......$2,000

INTEL......82380-20
INTEL......80486-25

APOLLO DN2500
NEW......$9,500

KDJ11-BF..11/84 CPU
MSV11-JE....2 MB - 11/84

- Call today for quote -
1-800-ICE-BUYS

INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER EXCHANGE, LTD.
TEL.: (817) 585-8888 • FAX: (817) 585-9177
• 163 MAIN ST. • KINGSTON, MA 02364 •

HP HP HP HP

NEW and USED
1000 • 3000 • 9000
Including Spectrum

BUY • SELL • TRADE • RENT • LEASE
Processors • Peripherals • Systems

All in Stock - Immediate Delivery
All warranted to qualify for manufacturer's maintenance

ConAm Corporation
It's Performance That Counts!
800/643-4954 213/829-2277
FAX 213/829-9607

The BoCoEx index on used computers

Closing prices report for the week ending August 17, 1990

	Closing price	Recent high	Recent low
IBM PC Model 176	$400	$660	$250
XT Model 086	$500	$700	$350
XT Model 089	$675	$825	$475
AT Model 099	$1,050	$1,375	$850
AT Model 239	$1,125	$1,325	$700
AT Model 339	$1,275	$1,400	$900
PS/2 Model 50Z	$1,550	$1,850	$1500
PS/2 Model 60	$2,200	$2,400	$2,100
Compaq Portable II	$975	$1,150	$875
Portable III	$2175	$2,500	$1,900
Portable 286	$1,275	$1,275	$1,100
Plus	$675	$750	$650
Deskpro	$825	$900	$800
Deskpro 286	$1,425	$1,625	$1,300
Deskpro 386/20	$2,800	$3,100	$2,700
Apple Macintosh 512	$375	$775	$275
512E	$450	$450	$350
Plus	$1,150	$1,275	$1,000
II	$3,150	$3,500	$3,050

INFORMATION PROVIDED BY THE BOSTON COMPUTER EXCHANGE CORP.

Buy/Sell/Lease

WE DO IT ALL!!

New/Reconditioned Equipment

digital IBM

Whatever your requirements are for Digital & IBM Equipment, call CSI *first!*

Buying, selling, trading, leasing, consignments.

Equipment comes with a 30 day unconditional guarantee, and is ***eligible for DEC or IBM maintenance.***

CSI Compurex Systems, Inc.
83 Eastman St,
Easton, MA 02334
Call Toll-Free 1-800-426-5499
In Mass. (508) 230-3700
FAX (508) 238-8250

Save 50%

REFURBISHED

WANG

VS • OIS • PERIPHERALS
PCs AND LASER PRINTERS

- Disk Drives, Memory Upgrades, Peripherals and Wang-compatibles
- All equipment guaranteed acceptable for Wang or third-party maintenance.

In Stock for Immediate Delivery Buy, rent or lease

New Wang PCs* at exceptional savings.

wpb

Authorized Wang PC Dealer **1-800-223-9264**

Office Automation Experts Since 1978 *New Wang PCs sold in Wang's Eastern Zone and Southern California only.

IBM **BUY · SELL · LEASE**

Member Computer Dealers & Lessors Association
CDLA

9370
4381

SYSTEM 36/38

AS/400

POINT OF SALE

SERIES 1

- Processors
- Peripherals
- Upgrades

DEMPSEY & ASSOCIATES INC

18377 Beach Blvd., Suite 323
Huntington Beach, CA 92648 (714) 847-8486

(800) 888-2000

Buy Sell

RT
RS/6000
SERIES/1
3X,AS/400
937X
4300

Lease Rent

Currently replacing Series/1's with the new RS/6000 line via EDX to AIX migration

612·942·9830

DATATREND Inc
10250 Valley View Road
Suite 149
Eden Prairie, Minnesota 55344

Want to Buy

3287 Printers or Parts

In as is or good working condition

Call:

Computer Service Supply Corp.

603-437-0634
Fax: 603-622-0128

HEWLETT PACKARD

1000 ● 3000
9000

Computers
Peripherals
Terminals

Buy ● Sell
Rent ● Lease

EURODATA INC.
2574 Sheffield Road
Ottawa, Canada K1B 3V7
613-745-0921
FAX: 613-745-1172

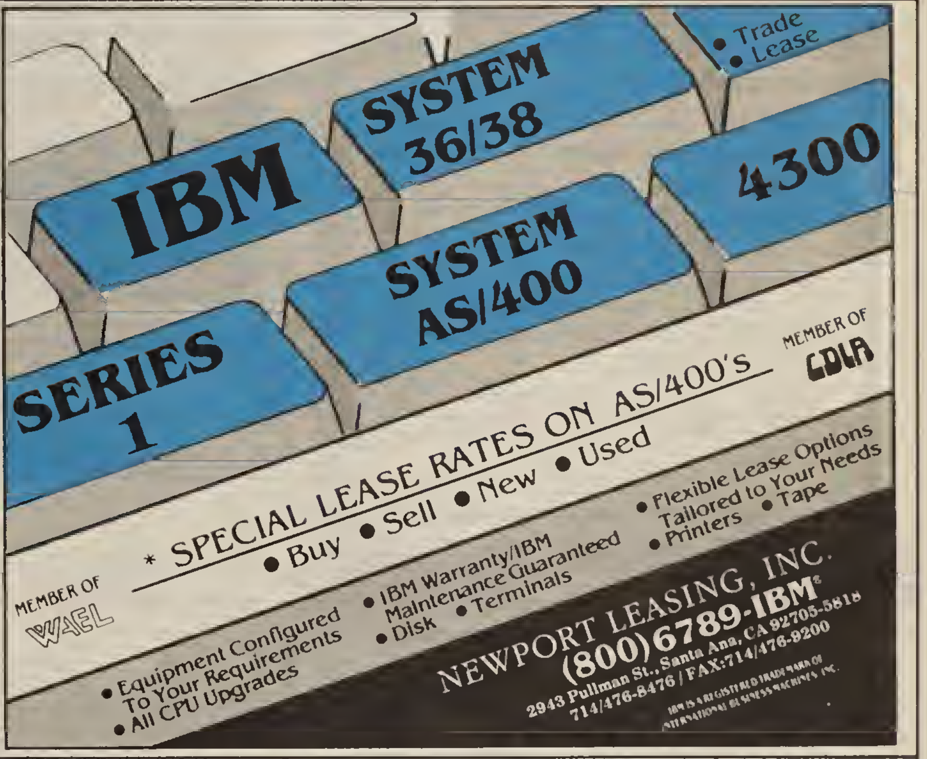
Associates inc

- **Data General**
- **Fujitsu**
- **Data Products**
- **CDC**
- **Printronix**
- **Zetaco**

BUY SELL TRADE

617/982-9664

FAX: 617/871-4456



* SPECIAL LEASE RATES ON AS/400's

MEMBER OF CDLA

- Buy
- Sell
- New
- Used

MEMBER OF WAEL

- Equipment Configured To Your Requirements
- All CPU Upgrades
- IBM Warranty/IBM Maintenance Guaranteed
- Disk
- Terminals
- Flexible Lease Options Tailored to Your Needs
- Printers
- Tape

NEWPORT LEASING, INC.
(800)6789-IBM
2943 Pullman St., Santa Ana, CA 92705-5818
714/476-8476 / FAX:714/476-9200

IBM IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES INC.

Advertise Your Products In The

Classified Marketplace

Featuring

☐ Buy/Sell/Lease
☐ Software
☐ Conversions
☐ Time/Services
☐ Business Opportunities
☐ Bids/Proposals/Real Estate
☐ Hardware
☐ Peripherals/Supplies
☐ Communications
☐ PC Products
☐ Graphics/Desktop Publishing

Reach over 612,000 information systems professionals by placing your company's message in

Classified Marketplace.

Name:____________________
Title:____________________
Company:____________________
Address:____________________
City:____________________
State:__________ Zip:__________
Telephone:____________________
Ad Size:
________ columns wide x ________ inches deep.

☐ I am enclosing ad material with this form.

Return this form and advertising material to:

Computerworld
Classified Marketplace
375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171
Framingham, MA 01701-9171

(800) 343-6474
(In MA., (508) 879-0700)

CLOSING CHICAGO
DATA CENTER
10/1/90
MUST SELL OR LEASE

- AMDAHL 5860 (32x24)
- 2 - AMDAHL 4705E's
- PILLAR MG 75KVA-415
- 6 - 10 TON A/C's
- BEALL Model 5 Switch
- STC 4554 Controller
- 5 - STC Tape Drives
- Misc. Accessories

Call Mr. Nugent:
(312) 781-9000
(800) 992-7171
Fax (312) 372-5157
- PRINCIPALS ONLY -

9370's
That's All We Do!

From 20's to 90's
Most Machines, Peripherals & Features
IN STOCK

Call us for a quote
708-831-1255
Executive Infosource
1530 Eastwood Ave., # 100
Highland Park, IL 60035
CDLA Member Computer Dealers & Lessors Association

WE BUY DEC

(916) 638-5606

WE BUY and SELL
NEW - USED - AS IS
APOLLO, DEC, HP, SUN, WANG
CDC, MAXTOR, MICROPOLIS
Fax us your excess listings
Call us for current inventory on above
Industrial Electrosurplus
Tel (508) 788-3480
FAX (508) 788-3479

PRIME

EXPERIENCED SYSTEMS AND PERIPHERALS

BUY-SELL-LEASE BROKERAGE

NEW PLUG-COMPATIBLE DISK, TAPE, MEMORY

PLUS
THE FASTEST I/O AVAILABLE ANYWHERE

1ST SOLUTIONS, INC.
11460 N CAVE CREEK RD
PHOENIX, AZ 85020

ASK FOR DON SHIFRIS

602-997-0997
Fax: 602-997-1688

CDLA Member Computer Dealers & Lessors Association

GTEX FINANCIAL GROUP, Inc.

IBM

BUY SELL
LEASE

PS/2 OPERATING LEASES

3084 3090
PERIPHERALS

OEM/PCM LEASES

800-888-7568
FAX 214/783-1379

Member CDLA EST. 1978

IBM SPECIALISTS

SELL • LEASE • BUY
S/34 S/36 S/38 AS/400
3741 3742

- New and Used
- All Peripherals
- Upgrades and Features
- IBM Maintenance Guaranteed
- Immediate Delivery
- Completely Refurbished

800-251-2670
IN TENNESSEE (615) 847-4031

CMA
COMPUTER MARKETING
of America, Inc.

PO BOX 71 ● 610 BRYAN ST. ● OLD HICKORY, TN 37138

VAX RENTALS

MV 3600
MV 3800/3900
VAX 6000 SERIES
VAX 8000 SERIES
Systems & Peripherals

- Fast Turnaround
- Dependable Products
- Upgrade/Add-On Flexibility

- 6 Months
- 12 Months
- 24 Months

BROOKVALE ASSOCIATES

CDLA Member Computer Dealers & Lessors Association   DDA Digital Dealers Association

EAST COAST
(516) 273-7777

WEST COAST
(206) 392-9878

Buy/Sell/Lease

CALL US LAST

CB CB CB CB CB CB CB CB CB CB CB CB CB CB CB CB CB CB CB

GET YOUR BEST PRICE
THEN CALL
COMPUTER BROKERS, INC.
WE
Buy - Sell - Lease
New and Used IBM Equipment
AS400 - System 36, 38, 43XX

SHORT TERM RENTALS

Call 800-238-6405
IN TN 901-372-2622

asCd MEMBER AMERICAN SOCIETY OF COMPUTER DEALERS

COMPUTER BROKERS, INC.
2978 Shelby St., Memphis, TN 38134

'Since 1974'

CB CB CB CB CB CB CB CB CB CB CB CB CB CB CB CB CB CB CB
CBCB CB CB CB CB CB CB CB CB CB CB CBCB

WANG

Buy-Sell or Trade
VS PC OIS

Systems in Inventory
VS 7000 / 100 / 85 / 65 / 6 / 5

And Peripherals
4230A • 4230 • Laser Printers
PC/386sx Workstations

Genesis Equipment Marketing

Phone (602) 948-2720 Fax (602) 948-0615

FOR LEASE

1 yr. to 4 yrs
IBM 3090-150
32 MEG; 16 Channels
also 32 MEG for
IBM 3090 (FC 4064)

Available 9-5-90
Call Joe

919-256-6964

FOR SALE OR LEASE

VAX
6210
System

Digital
Computer
Resale (713) 445-0082

HONEYWELL

LEVEL 6 DPS 6
SERIES 16

- Complete Minicomputer Line -- New & Used
- All Peripherals & Terminals
- Upgrades and Features
- Depot Repair Capability
- Honeywell Maintenance Guaranteed
- Immediate Delivery Low Prices
- HDS 5 and HDS 7 Compatible Terminals

The Recognized Leader in Honeywell Minicomputer Sales and Support

BCS

BOUDREAU
COMPUTER SERVICES
100 Bearfoot Road
Northboro, MA 01532
(508) 393-6839
FAX 508-393-3781

"Since 1974"

HONEYWELL

NEW/USED EQUIPMENT
- All Models
- Ultimate Equipment
- Older Equipment Available
- Buy-Sell-Lease-Trade

PARTS & REPAIR
FULLY GUARANTEED
PROMPT DELIVERY

Call: Level 6 Systems
1-216-951-2221

BULL

PR1ME

Large Inventory of
Prime and Prime
maintainable equipment
now available.
Plus, the fastest
RAM DISK available
anywhere!

CALL TODAY!
X-STOR
Corporation
904-241-5630

COMPUTERWORLD

Classified Marketplace

delivers your message in companies that plan to buy your product or service.

From PCs to minis, mainframes to supercomputers, Computerworld's readers buy products across all ranges of today's computers. So if you're selling, advertise in the newspaper that delivers readers that plan to buy YOUR product or service. Advertise in Computerworld's Classified Marketplace!

For more information, call:

800/343-6474
(in MA, 508/879-0700).

Conversions

CONVERSION EXPERTS

Family of integrated software tools that automate the following conversions:
- DOS to MVS
- DOS/MVS to AS400
- Honeywell to IBM
- CICS Macro to Command
- Any Cobol to Any Cobol
- Basic to Cobol

Products & services on your site or ours.
Fixed fee or T&M.

IBM Business Partner

NEOSYNETICS, INC.
2860 Des Plaines Ave., Suite 375
Des Plaines, Illinois 60018
708/299-0900 Fax: 299-6044

Graphics/Desktop Publishing

PC SCREEN TO BIG SCREEN

Look to BOXLIGHT for the Largest Selection of LCD Pads

TRUE COLOR SYSTEMS from $4995
MONOCHROME SYSTEMS from $599

Solutions for VGA, EGA, CGA
All Macs, DEC VT 100s, 220s
IBM Terminals and More

BOXLIGHT™ CORPORATION

VISA, M/C, AMEX, COD 206/697-4008

Computer-Based Presentation Systems Since 1984

COMPUTERWORLD

CLASSIFIED MARKETPLACE

Examines the issues while computer professionals examine your message. Call for all the details.

(800) 343-6474
(In MA., 508/879-0700)

Software

FREE BUYER'S GUIDE

When you need programmer's development tools, Programmer's Connection is your best one-stop source. We are an independent dealer representing more than 400 manufacturers with over 1200 software products for IBM personal computers and compatibles including: COBOL compilers and utilities, relational databases, and much more. Call today to receive a **FREE** comprehensive Buyer's Guide, and find out why Programmer's Connection is your best connection for software tools.

Programmer's Connection
7249 Whipple Ave NW
North Canton, Ohio 44720

US	800-336-1166
Canada	800-225-1166
International	216-494-3781
FAX	216-494-5260

It's the

Classified Marketplace

Reach Computer Professionals Where They Shop For:

☐ Buy/Sell/Lease
☐ Hardware
☐ Software
☐ Peripherals/Supplies
☐ Communications
☐ Graphics/Desktop Publishing
☐ Time/Services
☐ Bids/Proposals/ Real Estate
☐ Business Opportunity

CALL NOW

800-343-6474
(In MA., 508/879-0700)

Bids/Proposals/Real Estate

MISSISSIPPI CENTRAL DATA PROCESSING AUTHORITY

Sealed proposals will be received by the CDPA, 301 N. Lamar St., 301 Building, Suite 508, Jackson, MS 39201 for the following equipment and services:

Request for Proposal No. 1853, due Monday, September 10, 1990 at 3:30 p.m. for the acquisition of 17 microcomputers, 4 printers and various peripherals for the MISSISSIPPI OFFICE OF THE STATE AUDITOR.

Detailed specifications may be obtained from the CDPA office. The CDPA reserves the right to reject any and all bids and proposals and to waive informalities.

Patsy Stanley @ (601) 359-2604

Go Shopping in...
Computerworld's

CLASSIFIED MARKETPLACE

Call for all the details

(800) 343-6474
(In MA., (508) 879-0700)

COMPUTERWORLD

Classified Marketplace

showcases your ad by product category!

Whether it's used equipment, software, time, services or just about any other category of computer product or service, *Computerworld's* Classified Marketplace is organized to make your ad visible and to make buying your product easy.

Just look!
Computerworld's
Classified Marketplace
Product Categories

software
conversions
time/services
communications
business opportunities

hardware
PC products
buy/sell/lease
peripherals/supplies
graphics/desktop publishing

bids/proposals/real estate

So if you're selling computer products or services, advertise in the newspaper that showcases YOUR product or service. Advertise in *Computerworld's* Classified Marketplace!

For more information, call

800/343-6474
(in MA, 508/879-0700)

Time/Services

612,000 MIS/DP Professionals see the

CLASSIFIED MARKETPLACE

each week.

Call for advertising information:

(800) 343-6474
(In MA., 508-879-0700)

Quality Outsourcing

We Match Any Reasonable Offer

- ◆ IBM Mainframe/Peripherals
- ◆ Full Technical Support
- ◆ 24 hour Help Desk w/ 800#
- ◆ Database Conversions
- ◆ Automated Print Distribution
- ◆ S/38 Disaster Recovery
- ◆ Consulting Services
- ◆ Network Specialists
- ◆ Capacity Planning
- ◆ Automated Operations
- ◆ Laser Printing

Resources Available Include:

MVS/XA, VM/XA, CMS, CICS, DB2/QMF, TSO/E, ISPF/PDF, SAS, Librarian, IBM IN, PANVALET, EASYTREIVE, Telenet/Tymnet, TOP SECRET

ITAC **Call: (201) 216-3216**
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY ALLIANCE CORPORATION

MCN Computer Services

is your link to perfection.

State-of-the-art IBM compatibility:

MVS-ESA * VM/XA * TSO/E * ROSCOE * CICS * IMS * IDMS/R * DB2 * QMF * PROFS

Programmer productivity aids:

FILE-AID * CICS PLAYBACK * dBUG-AID * ABEND-AID * CICS * ABEND-AID

At MCN Computer Services, we provide outsourcing solutions to major international clients. With one of the finest computer facilities in the country, your data is secure, yet readily available to you. Our high-quality, cost-effective services include:

- Operations 7 days a week, 24 hours a day
- Network Management

MCN
Computer
Services, Inc.

For more information, call Lisa Walker at:

1-800-521-0444

5225 Auto Club Drive
Dearborn, Michigan 48126

REMOTE COMPUTING OUTSOURCING

- MVS/XA
- CICS
- DB2
- VM/370
- TSO
- IMS/DBDC
- DOS/VSE
- CMS

OVER 150 SOFTWARE PRODUCTS

- DEVELOPMENT
- PRODUCTIVITY
- DEBUGGING
- PERFORMANCE

- TELENET
- SEARSNET
- TYMNET
- IBM INFORMATION NETWORK

EXTRAORDINARY CUSTOMER SERVICE
MIGRATION MANAGEMENT

GIS INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC
815 Commerce Drive, Oak Brook, IL 60521

708-574-3636

New England
617-595-8000

COMPUTERWORLD

Classified Marketplace

gives you reach to over 612,000 potential buyers!

And this audience is even verified by the Audit Bureau of Circulations in the only independently audited pass-along survey of its kind. What's more *Computerworld's* Classified Marketplace penetrates buying companies in all major industries. That's because *Computerworld's* total audience blankets key vertical markets that are major users -- and major buyers -- of computer products and services.

So if you're selling computer products and services, advertise in the newspaper that delivers over 612,000 potential buyers. Advertise in *Computerworld's* Classified Marketplace!

For more information, call:

(800) 343-6474
(in MA, 508/879-0700)

Outsourcing . . . When Time, Capital And Quality Count

Litton Computer Services frees you from the day-to-day grind of data center management . . . so you can concentrate on your business.

Cost-effective, fixed-price solution to in-house computing with the resources and expertise necessary to fit your needs.

- ► Multiple Data Centers
- ► Large-Scale Information Systems
- ► Nationwide Network
- ► Remote Facilities Management
- ► Migration Specialist
- ► Operating System Conversions
- ► Integrated Financial Systems
- ► Major third Party Software Packages

Contain your costs without losing control . . .
CALL 1 800 PLAN LCS.
(1 800 752-6527)

Litton
Computer Services

ICOTECH

MVS/XA
TSO/ISPF/SDSF
CICS
ADABAS
LIBRARIAN

VTAM
FILE-AID
INTERTEST
SAS
$AVRS

DB2
SIMWARE
ACF2
ADC2

- 24 hour availability
- International access
- Superior technical support staff
- Uninterrupted Power Supply
- Certified on-site vault
- Disaster recovery
- Impeccable service

Call Now - Solve Your Computing Worries

TODAY & TOMORROW!

(201) 685-3400

COMPUTERWORLD

Classified Marketplace

needs only 3 days notice
to run your ad!

Call:

(800) 343/6474
(in MA: 508/879-0700)

NEW & USED RAISED FLOORING

Immediate Delivery

Quality Installation

Raised Computer Floors
One Charles Street
Westwood, NJ 07675

(201) 666-8200
FAX (201) 666-3743

COMPUTERWORLD

Classified Marketplace

gives you buyers with extensive purchase influence.

In fact, a full 95% are involved in purchase decision making for their organizations. They determine needs, evaluate technologies, identify solutions, and select products and vendors for the entire range of information systems, as well as related products and services.

So if you're selling computer products and services, advertise in the newspaper that delivers buyers with volume purchasing influence. Advertise in Computerworld's Classified Marketplace!

For more information, call

(800) 343-6474
(in MA, 508/879-0700).

COST-EFFECTIVE COMPUTING SERVICES for TODAY and.... TOMORROW

COMDISCO COMPUTING SERVICES CORP.

Provides you with:

REMOTE COMPUTING
COMPUTER OUTSOURCING
FACILITY MANAGEMENT

Featuring:

- IBM® CPUs and Peripherals
- Systems Software: MVS/XA, TSO/E, ISPF/PDF, CICS, VM/XA, VM/SP, HPO, CMS
- Application Software: Database Management Application Development 4/GLs Graphics Statistical Analysis
- Multiple Communications Methods
- Technical Support
- Automated Tape Handling
- ULTRA-Secure Data Center
- Advanced Laser Printing
- Pricing to fit your needs

Call: Robert Marino

201-896-3011

COMDISCO

COMDISCO COMPUTING SERVICES CORP.
430 Gotham Parkway, Carlstadt, NJ 07072

ON-LINE WITH COMPUSOURCE

- Multiple centers
- RACF, CICS, IMS
- Volume & term discounts
- Full technical support
- Disaster recovery services
- MVS/XA, VM, DOS
- SAS, DB2
- Worldwide access
- Laser printing

COMPUSOURCE

(919) 469-3325

Beware the dark side of 4GLs

Training can alleviate the inherent problems of user-friendly languages

BY JONATHAN SAYLES
SPECIAL TO CW

As replacements for procedural languages such as Fortran, PL/I and Cobol, fourth-generation languages (4GL) were to usher in the age of end-user computing. They were to release the hold that information systems people maintained over applications and free programmers from the atrocities of coding if-then-else instructions.

The liberal use of 4GLs, however, has brought a number of problems to the surface. The problems have little to do with the products themselves. Instead, they stem from the reasons why people use the products and, even more important, how people use them in production applications. Fortunately, IS organizations can use training to address the problems.

Since the early 1970s, people have used 4GLs such as Mark IV, DMS, Focus and Ramis to set up everything from large system prototypes to small and medium-size production systems and one-shot database queries. These products are extremely chic among business users, who make extensive use of their interfaces to relational databases such as DB2, SQL/DS, Oracle and Ingres.

Most of the popular 4GLs are inherently free-form. Their ability to provide carte blanche in software development is a big factor behind their success, particularly in prototyping large systems. They can make it extremely easy to build files, databases, screens and programs, then glue them together, demonstrate the application, make changes and refine requirements. Used in this way, 4GLs are an unqualified success.

However, the same capabilities can quickly bog down development when people use 4GLs to build true production systems, which must be verifiably correct, reasonably efficient and humanly maintainable.

Systems built with 4GLs are often put into production quickly, do not work as required and are difficult to change because of the lack of worthwhile documentation. They are often slow, inefficient and expensive to run.

The problems generally stem from the lack of rigor in the development and delivery methodology and the system's life cycle. There seems to be a double standard in many companies — one life cycle for traditional Cobol systems and another for 4GL applications — which lacks several key checks and balances.

The training program to address this situation should not dwell on the use of tools. It should consist of a staged curriculum aimed at combating the problems.

The following stages should be included:

- **Process testing and verification.** 4GLs are often prone to the ambiguities and subtleties of the English language. Software developers must apply rigorous testing and verification techniques to assure that users get the information out of the database that they think they requested. War stories abound of problems in this area, yet the typical two-day tour of 4GLs rarely includes the training to address them.
- **Production-mode 4GL development.** Companies carefully scrutinize few of the one-shot queries or small production systems that use non-procedural languages and 4GLs. These projects often lack design and code reviews, project management, system administration, version control, backup and recovery procedures and other nuances of production system development.

The argument has been that programmers didn't have the time for these steps or that users were not up to the task or didn't understand the procedures. But what on earth makes one database more of a production system than another one — the use of Cobol? Training in quality assurance and the management and control of production systems is just as necessary when using 4GLs as when using Cobol.

- **Efficiency issues.** This area gets a little tricky, since organizations tend to develop systems with a 4GL because a people-oriented issue such as flexibility or rapid development is more important than machine efficiency.

All the same, throwing caution to the wind when it comes to the CPU and I/O resources consumed by an application usually proves to be bad policy. Spending months tuning a system would negate the value of using a 4GL, but organizations should employ some minimal level of database and file I/O tuning.

- **Maintainability and structured development techniques.** Unless developers using a 4GL are creating a one-shot program, they must adhere carefully to documentation standards for production-quality systems. Most 4GLs have reasonably good built-in documentation facilities, and they should be utilized.

Users should also apply structured coding principles — they should not use "goto" statements, for example, and should employ intelligent naming standards and abbreviations.

Don't be deceived by the facade of simplicity in which 4GLs have been cloaked. Creating any quality production system takes time and effort. It doesn't matter whether one uses Cobol or a 4GL.

Sayles is director of educational services at The Systems Group, Inc. in Glastonbury, Conn.

IBM INSTRUCTOR-LED MAINFRAME TRAINING*
AT YOUR SITE
CALL 800-252-6696
FOR OUR CATALOG OF OVER ***80 COURSES***

"C"
ASM
COBOL
CICS VSAM
DB2 SQL ORACLE
APPLICATION SYSTEM
DATA COMMUNICATIONS

THE KNOWLEDGE EXCHANGE, INC.

WE'RE NOT BERLITZ
BUT WE SPEAK ALL LANGUAGES

*IBM IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF THE
INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION

Dr. James Martin
Dr. Carma McClure

Free Tutorials
Vendors Exhibit Booths
Additional Speakers

CASE
for the 1990s
"The" CASE event of the year

- RAD™
- Re-engineering
- Repositories
- Reusability

ATLANTA
SEPT. 17-19

Extended Intelligence, Inc.
Registration Line - (312)-346-7090

Instructor-Led
Mainframe Training
and Development
for IBM and
related products.

interact
INFORMATION SERVICES, INC

914-332-6100
(Within NYS)

800-628-5471
(Outside NYS)

Computer Decisions
P. O. Box 80024
Raleigh, NC 27623

CDI
Student Signup
System

- PC Lan (Multi-User)
- Student Signups
- Invoicing
- Scheduling
- Management Reporting

FREE DEMO DISK!
CALL (919) 460-0071

COMPUTERWORLD

September
Training
Editorial Topics

3 **Challenges in dealing with students**
Annual Salary Survey Issue
Ad Close: Aug 28

10 **Training applications developers for downsizing to LANs**
Annual Job Satisfaction
Survey Issue & 3rd Annual
Premier 100 Supplement
(Ad close: 8/10)
Ad Close: Sept 4

17 **Using hypertext training tools**
Product Spotlight/
Buyers' Scorecard:
Mainframes
Ad Close: Sept 11

SALES OFFICES
Publisher/Fritz Landmann

Senior Vice-President/National Sales Director/Kevin Harold, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 **(508) 879-0700**

BOSTON: Regional Vice-President - North/David Peterson, Sr. District Managers/Bill Cadigan, Sherry Driscoll, District Manager/John Watts, Sales Assistants/Alice Longley, Lisa Bonaccorso, Linda Clinton, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 375 Cochituate Road, Box **9171**, Framingham, MA 01701-**9171** **(508) 879-0700**

CHICAGO: Regional Vice-President - Midwest/Kevin McPherson, Senior District Manager/Larry Craven, Sales Assistants/Kathy Sullivant, Karol Lange, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 10400 West Higgins Road, Suite 300, Rosemont, IL 60018 (708) 827-4433

NEW YORK: Regional Vice-President - East/Bernie Hockswender, District Managers/Fred LoSapio, Paula D'Amico, Sales Assistants/Susan Kusnic, Patricia DeBiase, **COMPUTERWORLD**, Mack Center 1, 365 West Passaic St., Rochelle Park, NJ 07662 (201) 587-0090

LOS ANGELES: Regional Vice-President - West/Michela O'Connor Abrams, Southwestern Regional Manager/Carolyn Knox. Sales Assistant/Bev Raus, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 18008 Sky Park Circle, Suite 145, Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 261-1230

SAN FRANCISCO: Regional Vice-President - West/Michela O'Connor Abrams, Senior District Manager/Ernie Chamberlain, District Managers/Alicia Saribalis, Michele Gerus, John J. Flood, Sales Assistants/Nurit Zekman, Chris Kobayashi, Carol Lacasse, Lisa Cremarosa **COMPUTERWORLD**, 500 Airport Boulevard, Suite 400, Burlingame, CA **94010** (415) 347-0555

ATLANTA: Regional Vice-President - East/Bernie Hockswender, District Manager/Melissa Christie Neighbors, Sales Assistant/Debra Brown, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 1400 Lake Hearn Drive, Suite 330, Atlanta, GA **30319** (404) 394-0758

DALLAS: Regional Vice-President - Midwest/Kevin McPherson, Southeastern District Manager/Darren Ford, Sales Assistant/Brenda Shipman, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 14651 Dallas Parkway, Suite 304, Dallas, TX 75240 (214) 233-0882

WASHINGTON, D.C.: Regional Vice-President - East/Bernie Hockswender, District Manager/Paula D'Amico, **COMPUTERWORLD**, Mack Center 1, 365 West Passaic St., Rochelle Park, NJ 07662 (201) **9**67-1350

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING SALES:
Classified Advertising Director/John Corrigan, Marketing Director/Derek E. Hulitzky, 375 Cochituate Rd., Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (800) 343-6474, In MA **(508) 879-0700**

PRODUCT CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING:
East: Account Manager/Paul Bonarrigo, 375 Cochituate Rd., Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (800) 343-6474, In MA **(508) 879-0700**

West: Account Executive/Bill Creonte, 375 Cochituate Rd., Framingham, MA 01701-**9**171 (800) 343-6474, In MA **(508) 879-0700**

RECRUITMENT ADVERTISING SALES OFFICES:
New England: Regional Manager/Nancy Percival, 375 Cochituate Rd., Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (800) 343-6474, In MA (508) 879-0700, Account Executive/Andrew Rowe, (800) 343-6474, In MA **(508) 879-0700**

Mid-Atlantic: Regional Manager/Valerie Galbo, Mack Center 1, 365 West Passaic St., Rochelle Park, NJ 07662 (201) **9**67-1350, Sr. Account Executive/Jay Novack, (800) 343-6474

South-Atlantic: Regional Manager/Katie Kress, 8304 Professional Hill Drive, Fairfax, VA 22031 (703) 573-4115, Sr. Account Executive/Pauline Smith (800) 343-6474

Midwest: Regional Manager/Pat Powers, O'Hare Corp. Twr 1, 10400 W. Higgins Rd., Ste. 300, Rosemont, **IL** 60018 (708) 827-4433, Account Executive/Ellen Casey (800) 343-6474

West: Regional Manager/Barbara Murphy, 18008 Skypark Circle, Ste. 145, Irvine, CA **92714** (714) 250-0164, Account Executive/Christopher Glenn (800) 343-6474

DIRECT RESPONSE CARDS:
East: Account Manager/Norma Tamburrino, Mack Center 1, 365 West Passaic St., Rochelle Park, NJ 07662 (201) 587-0090

West: Account Executive/Jill Halbert, 18008 Skypark Circle, Ste. 145, Irvine, CA **92714** (714) 250-0164

IDG INTERNATIONAL MARKETING SERVICES:
Managing Director/Frank Cutitta, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 375 Cochituate Road, Box **9171**, Framingham, MA **01701-9171** **(508) 879-0700**

West Coast Marketing Manager/Leslie Barner, 3350 West Bayshore Road, Suite 201, Palo Alto, CA **94303** (415) 424-1001

……

CW PUBLISHING/INC.

An IDG Company: The Worlds Leader in Information Services on Information Technology.

Fritz Landmann
President & Publisher

Computerworld Headquarters: 375 Cochituate Road, P.O. Box **9171**, Framingham, **MA 01701-9171**
Phone: **508-879-0700**, Telex: **95-1153**, FAX: **508-872-8564**

Val Landi
Senior Vice-President
Special Publications Division

Kevin Harold
Senior Vice-President
National Sales Director

Matthew Smith
Senior Vice-President
Chief Financial Officer

FINANCE Controller, Mark Sullivan.
SALES **Advertising Director**, Carolyn Novack. **Vice President Classified Advertising**, John Corrigan.
Marketing Director, Derek E. Hulitzky.
Display Advertising Production Manager, Maureen Hanley. **Classified Operations Manager**, Cynthia Delany.

MARKETING **Vice President/Business Development**, Jan Harper. **Manager, Marketing Communications**, Mary Doyle. **Account Manager, Marketing Communications**, Elizabeth Phillips. **Manager, Trade Show & Conventions**, Audrey Shohan.

CIRCULATION **Director of Circulation Management**, Maureen Burke. **Director of Circulation Promotion**, Carol Spach.

PRODUCTION **Vice President/Manufacturing**, Leigh Horneth. **Director of Publishing Technology**, Carol Polack.
Production Manager, Beverly Wolff.
PUBLISHER'S OFFICE **Assistant to the President**, Karen Eliott. **Assistant to the Senior Vice-President**, Nancy Gibbs.

……

GLOBAL LEADERSHIP NETWORK
FOREIGN EDITORIAL/SALES OFFICES

ARGENTINA: Ruben Argento, CW Communicaciones S/A, Av. Belgrano 406-Piso 9, CP 1092 Buenos Aires. Phone: (011) 54 134-5583. Telex: (390) 22644 (BAZAN AR).

ASIA: S.W. Chan, Asia Computerworld Communications Ltd., 701-4 Kam Chung Bldg., 54 Jaffe Road, Wanchai, Hong Kong. Phone: (011) 852 5 861 3238. FAX: (011) 852 5 86 10953.

AUSTRALIA: Alan Power, IDG Communications Pty. Ltd., 37-43 Alexander Street, Crows Nest, NSW 2065. Phone: (011) 61 2 4395133. Telex: (790) AA74752 (COMWOR). FAX: (011) 61 2 439 5512.

AUSTRIA: Manfred Weiss, CW Publikationen Verlags Ges.m.b.H., Zieglergasse 6, A-1070 Wien, Austria. Phone: (011) 43-523-16-31-0. Telex: (847) 115542 (SCH/A) FAX: (011) 43 523 05 08 33.

BRAZIL: Ney Kruel, Computerworld do Brazil Ltda, Praca Floriano, 19/26 Andar, 2031 Rio de Janiero, RJ Brazil. Phone: (011) 55 21 240 8225. Telex: (391) 21 30830 BR. **Sao Paulo:** Computerworld do Brazil Ltda., Rua Joaquim Floriano, 488/3 andar-CEP 04534, Sao Paulo, Brazil, Tel: (011) 55 11 853 8149. Telex: (391) 1132017 (WORD BR).

COLOMBIA: Rodrigo Ruentes, La Nueva Ley, Transv. 428 No. 99 A/66, Apartado 58505, Bogota, D.E. Columbia. Tel: (011) 571 271 5165.

DENMARK: Preben Engell, IDG Danmark A/S, Krujmtappan 4 DK-2500 Valby Denmark. Tel: (011) 45 36 442800. Telex: (855) 31566. FAX: (011) 45 36 442033.

FRANCE: Francois Chaussonniere, IDG Communications S.A., Immeuble La Fayette, 2, Place des Vosges, Cedex 65, 92051 Paris la Defense, France. Tel: (011) 33 1 4904 7900. Telex: (842) 613234F. FAX: (011) 33 1 4904 7800.

HUNGARY: Dezso Futasz, Computerworld Informatika Co., Kft. Pf. 386, 1536 Budapest, Hungary, Phone: (011) 3611 228 458. Telex: (861) 225307 (KSHP H). FAX: (011) 3611 423 965.

INDIA: Michael Sales, Media Transasia India Ltd., 102 Anand Lok, New Delhi 110049, India. Tel: (011) 91 11 644 0110. FAX: (011) 91 11 643 2950.

ITALY: Umberto Costamagna, Computer Publishing Group CPG, Via Vida 7, 20127 Milano, Italy. Phone: (011) 39-2-2613432. Telex: (843) 335318. FAX: (011) 39 2 284 0737.

JAPAN: Jim Povec, IDG Communications/Japan, Kioicho TBR Bldg., 5-7 Kojimachi, Chiyodaku Tokyo 102, Japan. Tel: (011) 81 3 222 6411. Telex: (781) 252 4217. FAX: (011) 81 3 222 6566.

MEXICO: Henry Morales, Computerworld Mexico S.A. de C.V., Oaxaca 21-2, Mexico City 7 D.F. Colonia Roma, 06700 Mexico. Tel: (011) 52 5 514 4218 or 6309. Telex: (383) 177 1300 (ACHAME). FAX: (011) 525 511 4860.

THE NETHERLANDS: Wout Berends, IDG Communications B.V., de Paulus Potterstraat 18, 1071 DA Amsterdam, The Netherlands. Tel: (011) 31 20 664 6426/664 5818. Telex: (844) 18242 (CWCOM NL). FAX: (011) 3120 796 006.

NEW ZEALAND: Martin Taylor, IDG Communications Ltd., 2nd Floor, 15 Augustus Terrace, Parnell, Auckland 1, New Zealand. Phone: (011) 64-9-779-902. Fax: (011) 64 9 774 604.

NORWAY: Morten Hansen, CW Norge A/S, Hovinveien 43, 0576, Oslo 5, Norway. Phone: (011) 472 647725. Telex: (856) 76476 (CW NOR N). FAX: (011) 47 268 0152.

PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA: Shen Yao, China Computerworld, 74 Lu Gu Road, Box 750, Beijing 100039, People's Republic of China. Tel: (011) 861 81 0044. Telex: (716) 222214 (CCW CN).

SINGAPORE: Asia Computerworld Communications, 04-07 Parkway Builders Centre, No.1 Marine Parade Central, Singapore 1544, Republic of China. Phone: (011) 65 345 8383. Telex: (786) RS 37003 (Comwor). FAX: (011) 65 345 7097.

SOUTH KOREA: Young S. Gimm, Hi Tech Information, Inc. 3rd floor, Youngjae Building, 1600-7 Seocho 3 Dong, Seochogu, Seoul 137-073 Korea. Tel: (011) 82 2 588 8922. FAX: (011) 82 2 582 9823.

SPAIN: Paco Zabala, CW Communications, S.A., Rafael Calvo, 18, 48, 28010 Madrid, Spain. Phone: (011) 34 1 419 4014. Telex: (831) 45522 (CW E). FAX: (011) 34 1 419 6104.

SWEDEN: Bengt Mamfeldt, CW Communications AB, Sodra Hamnvagen 22, S-115 41 Stockholm, Sweden. Tel: (011) 46 8667 9180. Telex: (854) 14904 9 (NOVACW). FAX: (011) 46 8665 3132.

SWITZERLAND: Gebhard Osterwalder, CW Publikationen AG, Witikonerstrasse no. 15, Postfach 253, CH - 8030 Zurich, Switzerland. Phone: (011) 41 1 55 10 77. Telex: (845) 816 710 (CWCI CH). FAX: (011) 41 1 55 1135.

TAIWAN: David Chu, IDG Communications/Taiwan, 4F-2, No. 137, Fu Hsin South Road, Sec. 1 Taipei, Taiwan, Phone: (011) 886 2 776 4553. Telex: (785) 14142 (ACE-GROUP). FAX: (011) 886 2 721 6444.

LONDON: Martin Durham, CW Communications Ltd., 99 Grays Inn Rd., London, WC1 8UT, United Kingdom. Phone: (011) 44 1 831 9252. Telex: (851) 262346. FAX: (011) 44 1 405 2347.

UNITED KINGDOM: Colin Smith, Oliver Smith & Partners, 18 Abbeville Mews, 88 Clapham Park Road, London SW4 7BX, United Kingdom. Phone: (011) 44-1-978-1440. FAX: (011) 44-1-978-1550.

VENEZUELA: Kalman von Vajna Nagy, IDG Comunicaciones C.A., Torre Maracaibo, Piso 10, Oficina H, Av. Libertador, Caracas, Venezuela. Phone: (011) 58 2 72 76 30. FAX: (011) 58 2 724970.

WEST GERMANY: Eckhard Utpadel, IDG Communications Verlag AG, Rheinstrasse 26/86, Postfach 40 04 29, 8000 Munich 40, West Germany. Phone: (011) 49 89 360860. Telex: (851) 5215350. (COMW D). FAX: (011) 49 89 3 60 86257.

……

INTERNATIONAL DATA GROUP, INC.

Patrick J. McGovern
Board Chairman

Axel Leblois
Vice-Chairman

Walter Boyd
President

William P. Murphy
Vice President/Finance

Computerworld* is a publication of International Data Group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. International Data Group publishes over 130 computer publications in more than 40 countries. Nineteen million people read one or more International Data Group publications each month. International Data Group's publications include: ARGENTINA'S *Computerworld Argentina;* ASIA'S *Asian Computerworld;* AUSTRALIA'S *Computerworld Australia, PC World, Macworld;* AUSTRIA'S *Computerwelt Oesterreich;* BRAZIL'S *DataNews, PC Mundo;* CANADA'S *ComputerData;* CHILE'S *Informatica, Computacion Personal;* COLUMBIA'S *Computerworld Columbia;* DENMARK'S *CAD/CAM WORLD, Computerworld Danmark, PC World, Macworld, Unix World;* FINLAND'S *Mikro PC, Tietoviikko;* FRANCE'S *Le Monde Informatique, Distributique, InfoPC, Telecoms International;* HUNGARY'S *Computerworld SZT, Mikrovilag;* INDIA'S *Computers & Communications;* ISRAEL'S *People & Computers;* ITALY'S *Computerworld Italia, PC World Italia;* JAPAN'S *Computerworld Japan, Infoworld, Publish;* KOREA'S *Hi-Tech Information/Computerworld;* MEXICO'S *Computerworld Mexico, PC Journal;* THE NETHERLAND'S *Computerworld Netherlands, PC World, Amiga World;* NEW ZEALAND'S *Computerworld New Zealand, PC World New Zealand;* NIGERIA'S *PC World Africa;* NORWAY'S *Computerworld Norge, PC World Norge CAD/CAM, Macworld Norge;* PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA *China Computerworld, China Computerworld Monthly;* POLAND'S *Computers;* SPAIN'S *CIM World, Communicaciones World, Computerworld Espana, PC World, Amiga World;* SWEDEN'S *Computer Sweden, PC/Nyhetherna, Mikrodatom, PC World, Macworld;* SWITZERLAND'S *Computerworld Schweiz;* TAIWAN'S *Computerworld Taiwan, PC World;* UNITED KINGDOM'S *Graduate Computerworld, PC Business World, ICL Today, Lotus UK, Macworld U.K.;* UNITED STATES' *Amiga World, CIO, Computerworld, Digital News, Federal Computer Week, GamePro, InCider, InfoWorld, International Custom Publishing, Macworld, Network World, PC Games, PC World, Portable Computing, PC Resource, Publish!, Run, Sun Tech Journal;* U.S.S.R.'S *PC World U.S.S.R., Manager, PC Express, Network;* VENEZUELA'S *Computerworld Venezuela, Micro Cmputerworld;* WEST GERMANY'S *Computerwoche, Information Management, PC Woche, PC Welt, Amiga Welt, Macwelt.

ADVERTISERS INDEX

Acius 71
Adobe Systems 76-77
Ashton Tate 22-23
AT&T 26, 45, 47, 57, 66-67
AT&T Paradyne 74
Avatar Corp 80

Banyan Systems 48
Bell Atlantic 12, 52-53
BMC Software 24
Bull Worldwide Information Systems 54-55

Codex 50
Compaq Computer 32/33
Computer Associates 3, 82-83
CW Circulation 61

Dun & Bradstreet C4

Eastman Kodak 10
Epson America 30-31

Hewlett-Packard 18-19

IBM 36, 84-85
I.D.P. 7
Infomart 81
Information Builders 14-15, 41
ISC-Bunker Ramo 42, 43, 44

Koldwave Heat Exchangers 60

Legent Corp 58

Micro Focus 33
Microsoft 34-35
Mitek Systems 46
Multi-Soft 29

Network Systems 51
Novell, Inc. 72-73

Oracle Corp 9, 13

Quarterdeck 38

SAS Institute 86
Software Engineering of America 11
Software Products International 64
Spectragraphics 56
Sun Microsystems 62-63
Syncsort 5

Texas Instruments 16
TLM 25

Wang C3

Xerox 39

Zenith Data Systems 78-79

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.

Have A Problem With Your Subscription?

We want to solve it to your complete satisfaction, and we want to do it fast. Please write to:

COMPUTERWORLD, P.O. Box 2043,
Marion, Ohio 43305-2043.

Your magazine subscription label is a valuable source of information for you and us. You can help us by attaching your magazine label here, or copy your name, address, and coded line as it appears on your label. Send this along with your correspondence.

Name
Title
Address
City
Company
State
Zip

Address Changes or Other Changes to Your Subscription

All address changes, title changes, etc. should be accompanied by your address label, if possible, or by a copy of the information which appears on the label, including the coded line. Please allow six weeks for processing time.

Your New Address Goes Here

Name ______________________
Company ______________________
Address ______________________
City ______ **State** ______ **Zip** ______
Address shown: ☐ Home ☐ Business

Other Questions and Problems

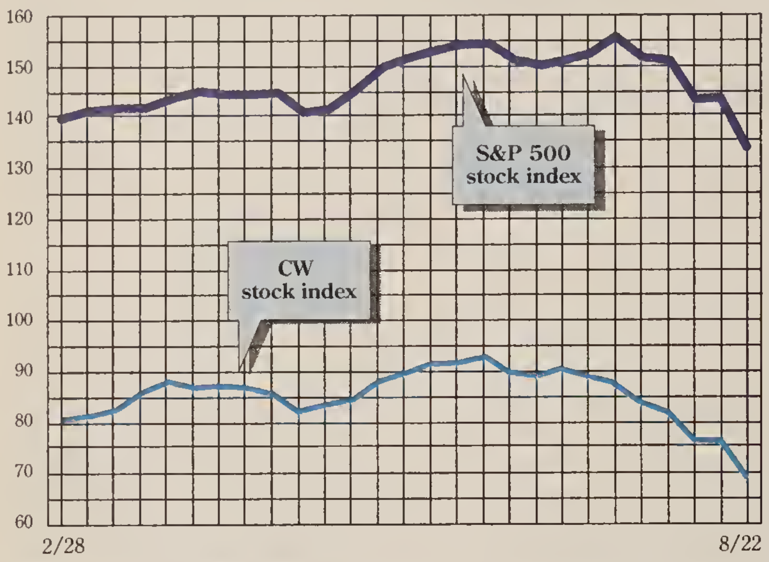
It is better to write us concerning your problem and include the magazine label. Also, address changes are handled more efficiently by mail. However, should you need to reach us quickly the following toll-free number is available:

1-800-669-1002
Outside U.S. call: (614) 382-3322

COMPUTERWORLD

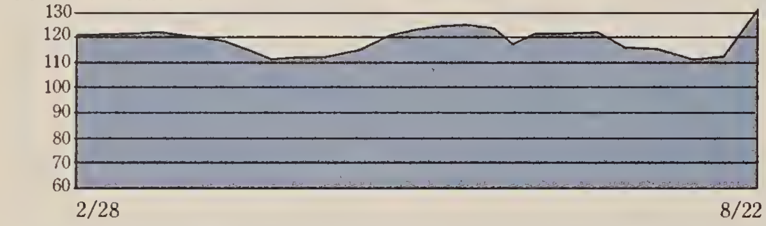
P.O. Box 2043, Marion, Ohio 43305

STOCK TRADING INDEX

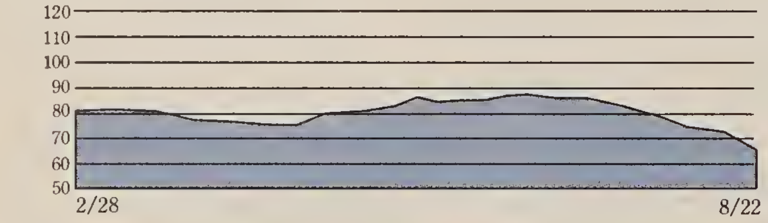


Indexes	*Last Week*	*This Week*
Communications	111.3	**130.5**
Computer Systems	72.5	**66.8**
Software & DP Services	107.5	**98.2**
Semiconductors	49.1	**44.5**
Peripherals & Subsystems	83.3	**74.6**
Leasing Companies	62.1	**56.8**
Composite Index	75.4	**68.9**
S&P 500 Index	143.7	**133.8**

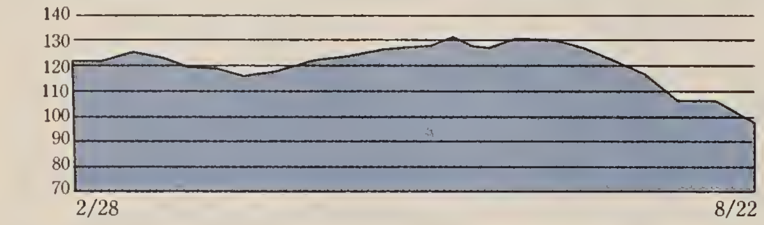
Communications



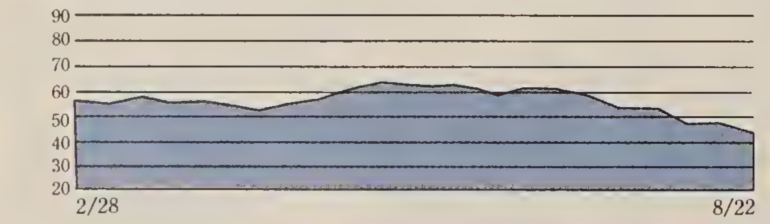
Computer Systems



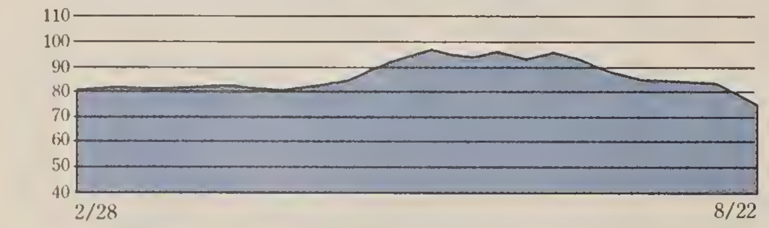
Software & DP Services



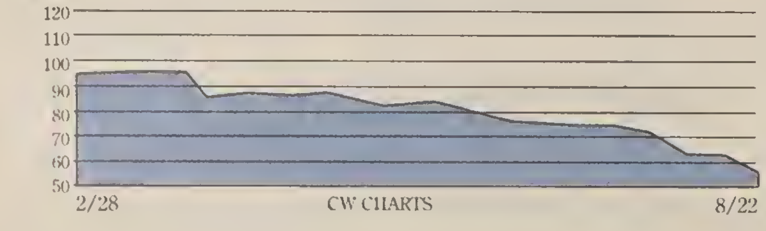
Semiconductors



Peripherals & Subsystems



Leasing Companies



Computerworld Stock Trading Summary

CLOSING PRICES WEDNESDAY, AUG. 22, 1990

Communications and Network Services

EXCH		52-WEEK RANGE		PRICE CLOSE AUG. 22, 1990	PRICE WEEK NET CHNGE	PRICE WEEK PCT CHNGE
N	AMERICAN INFO TECHS CORP	68	55	56.125	-3.8	-6.3
Q	ANDREW CORP	26	16	18.25	1.8	10.6
Q	ARTEL COMM CORP	10	3	3.125	-0.4	-10.7
N	AT&T	47	32	32.125	-3.1	-8.9
Q	AVANTEK INC	7	2	2.5	-0.3	-9.1
N	AYOIN CORP	21	13	12.625	-0.3	-1.9
N	BELL ATLANTIC CORP	57	42	42.875	-3.6	-7.8
N	BELLSOUTH CORP	59	49	51.75	-2.0	-3.7
Q	COMPRESSION LABS INC	16	7	11	-2.4	-17.8
Q	CONTEL CORP	37	23	29.5	-2.4	-7.5
Q	OATA SWITCH CORP	4	2	3.25	-0.7	-17.5
Q	OIGITAL COMM ASSOC	27	16	15.875	-3.8	-19.1
Q	OYNATECH CORP	21	15	17.25	-0.3	-1.4
Q	FIBRONICS INTNL INC	13	5	7.125	-2.1	-23.0
Q	GANOALF TECHNOLOGIES	6	2	3.063	0.1	2.1
N	GENERAL OATACOMM INOS	7	2	2.5	-0.6	-20.0
N	GTE CORP	36	25	25.25	-2.4	-8.6
Q	INFOTRON SYS CORP	11	3	3.25	0.0	0.0
N	ITT CORP	65	51	52.5	-3.3	-5.8
N	M A COM INC	7	3	4.125	-0.5	-10.8
Q	MCI COMMUNICATIONS CORP	49	31	33	-3.5	-9.6
N	NETWORK EQUIP TECH INC	34	6	6.25	-1.0	-13.8
Q	NETWORK SYS CORP	15	7	9.375	-1.0	-9.6
N	NORTHERN TELECOM LTO	30	20	24.875	-1.5	-5.7
Q	NOVELL INC	59	19	21.75	-5.5	-11.2
N	NYNEX CORP	92	70	70	-6.0	-7.9
N	PACIFIC TELESIS GROUP	52	39	38.5	-3.5	-8.3
A	PENRIL CORP	9	5	6.375	-1.0	-13.6
N	SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA INC	29	18	18.125	-4.9	-21.2
N	SOUTHWESTERN BELL CORP	65	49	49.375	-3.4	-6.4
Q	3 COM CORP	19	10	11	-3.5	-24.1
N	U S WEST INC	41	33	34	-2.1	-5.9

Computer Systems

EXCH		52-WEEK RANGE		PRICE CLOSE AUG. 22, 1990	PRICE WEEK NET CHNGE	PRICE WEEK PCT CHNGE
Q	ALLIANT COMPUTER SYS	9	3	2.563	-0.5	-16.3
Q	ALPHA MICROSYSTEMS	7	2	1.875	-0.3	-11.8
Q	ALTOS COMPUTER SYS	8	5	8.125	0.0	0.0
A	AMDAHL CORP	19	11	11.125	-1.0	-8.2
Q	APPLE COMPUTER INC	50	32	35.125	-4.1	-10.5
Q	AST RESH INC	26	7	17.25	-3.8	-17.9
N	BOLT BERANEK & NEWMAN	9	4	5	0.0	0.0
N	COMPAQ COMPUTER CORP	68	37	46	-7.4	-13.8
N	COMMOOORE INTNL	12	5	5.25	-1.1	-17.6
N	CONTROL OATA CORP	22	13	12.75	-0.4	-2.9
N	CRAY RESH INC	51	31	33.5	-2.5	-6.9
N	OATA GEN CORP	16	5	5.5	0.1	2.3
N	DATAPOINT CORP	6	1	1.375	0.4	37.5
Q	DELL COMPUTER CORP	14	5	11.125	-1.3	-10.1
N	DIGITAL EQUIP CORP	103	64	64.625	-5.3	-7.5
N	FLOATING POINT SYS INC	4	0	1.5	-0.3	-14.3
N	HARRIS CORP	40	26	25.5	-1.8	-6.4
N	HEWLETT PACKARO CO	53	32	32.75	-5.0	-13.2
N	HONEYWELL INC	112	73	92.25	-7.3	-7.3
N	IBM	123	93	99	-6.0	-5.7
Q	INFORMATION INTL INC	15	12	11.5	-0.4	-3.2
Q	IPL SYS INC	14	5	8.75	-1.3	-12.5
N	MAI BASIC FOUR INC	6	2	1.75	-0.1	-6.7
N	MATSUSHITA ELEC INOL LTO	174	117	120	-7.0	-5.5
Q	MENTOR GRAPHICS CORP	26	12	12.625	-1.9	-12.9
N	NBI INC	2	0	0.172	-0.1	-26.5
N	NCR CORP	72	55	58.375	-6.6	-10.2
Q	PYRAMIO TECHNOLOGY	36	13	16.75	-4.8	-22.1
Q	SEQUENT COMP SYS INC	34	14	21.25	-3.8	-15.0
Q	SHAREBASE CORP	2	0	0.516	0.0	0.0
Q	SUN MICROSYSTEM INC	37	15	26	-2.3	-8.0
Q	SYMBOLICS INC	2	0	0.313	-0.1	-16.5
N	TANOEM COMPUTERS INC	30	14	14.125	-3.3	-18.7
N	TANOY CORP	48	28	28.125	-3.8	-11.8
N	ULTIMATE CORP	11	5	5.375	-1.3	-18.9
N	UNISYS CORP	22	8	8.75	-1.0	-10.3
A	WANG LABS INC	7	3	4.125	0.8	22.2

Software & DP Services

EXCH		52-WEEK RANGE		PRICE CLOSE AUG. 22, 1990	PRICE WEEK NET CHNGE	PRICE WEEK PCT CHNGE
Q	AMERICAN MGMT SYS INC	20	11	13.625	-2.8	-16.8
Q	AMERICAN SOFTWARE INC	18	8	8.75	-0.5	-5.4
N	ANACOMP INC	6	2	2.5	0.0	0.0
Q	ANALYSTS INTL CORP	24	14	16	-1.0	-5.9
Q	ASHTON TATE	15	8	7.75	-0.9	-10.1
Q	ASK COMPUTER SYS INC	11	7	8.125	-1.1	-12.2
N	AUTO OATA PROCESSING	60	41	48.375	-3.5	-6.7
Q	AUTOOESK INC	60	33	46.75	-2.0	-4.1
Q	BMC SOFTWARE INC	30	14	23.25	-1.5	-6.1
N	BUSINESSLAND INC	14	2	2.75	-0.8	-21.4
Q	COGNOS INC	10	4	7	-1.4	-16.4
N	COMPUTER ASSOC INTL INC	18	6	7.125	-0.1	-1.7
Q	COMPUTER HORIZONS CORP	17	7	13.5	-0.5	-3.6
N	COMPUTER SCIENCES CORP	59	39	39.375	-2.3	-5.4
N	COMPUTER TASK GROUP INC	12	9	9.75	0.0	0.0
Q	COMSHARE INC	25	16	17.75	-3.3	-15.5
Q	CORPORATE SOFTWARE	16	8	11	-1.5	-12.0
N	GENERAL MTRS (CLS E)	38	24	29.25	-3.4	-10.3
Q	GOAL SYSTEMS INTL	18	10	13	.5	4.0
Q	HOGAN SYS INC	7	2	2.875	-0.4	-11.5
Q	INFORMIX CORP	18	7	7	-1.3	-15.2
Q	INTELLICORP INC	8	4	4	-0.3	-5.9
Q	LEGENT CORP	32	19	18.75	-3.3	-14.8
Q	LOTUS OEV CORP	39	16	17.25	-2.0	-10.4
Q	MICROSOFT CORP	81	29	53.75	-10.5	-16.3
Q	NATIONAL OATA CORP	35	9	9.5	-2.3	-19.1
N	ON LINE SOFTWARE INTL INC	11	6	6	-1.0	-14.3
Q	ORACLE SYS CORP	188	13	13.375	-2.3	-14.4
N	PANSOPHIC SYS INC	19	10	10.875	0.5	4.8
Q	PHOENIX TECHNOLOGIES INC	6	2	2.75	-0.1	-4.3
N	POLICY MGMT SYS CORP	43	30	36.625	-1.9	-4.9
Q	PROGRAMMING & SYS INC	25	15	15.5	0.0	0.0
Q	RELATIONAL TECH INC	10	3	3.375	-1.5	-30.8
N	REYNOLOS & REYNOLDS CO	27	16	15.75	-0.9	-5.3
Q	SAGE SOFTWARE INC	16	8	9.375	-2.6	-21.9
Q	SEI CORP	22	15	18.5	-1.3	-6.3
Q	SHAREO MEO SYS CORP	17	12	14	0.0	0.0
Q	SOFTWARE PUBG CORP	28	14	20.25	-2.9	-12.4
N	STERLING SOFTWARE INC	11	7	B.125	-0.8	-8.5
Q	SUNGARD OATA SYS INC	26	18	18.75	-2.3	-10.7
N	SYSTEM CENTER INC	25	12	11.5	-1.3	-9.8
N	SYS. SOFT INC	29	16	22.25	-2.5	-10.1
Q	WORDSTAR	2	1	0.688	-0.2	-21.4

Semiconductors

EXCH		52-WEEK RANGE		PRICE CLOSE AUG. 22, 1990	PRICE WEEK NET CHNGE	PRICE WEEK PCT CHNGE
N	AOV MICRO OEVICES INC	11	5	5.625	-0.4	-6.3
N	ANALOG OEVICES INC	10	6	6.25	-0.6	-9.1
Q	ANALOGIC CORP	11	8	8.75	-0.4	-4.1
Q	CHIPS & TECHNOLOGIES INC	26	11	11	-3.3	-22.8
Q	INTEL CORP	52	29	32.125	-4.9	-13.2
Q	MICRON TECHNOLOGY INC	16	7	8.25	-0.9	-9.6
N	MOTOROLA INC	88	53	67.5	-7.3	-9.7
N	NATL SEMICONOUCTOR	9	5	4.75	-0.4	-7.3
N	TEXAS INSTRS INC	44	27	27	-2.5	-8.5
A	WESTERN OIGITAL CORP	15	6	9.75	-1.3	-11.4

Peripherals

EXCH		52-WEEK RANGE		PRICE CLOSE AUG. 22, 1990	PRICE WEEK NET CHNGE	PRICE WEEK PCT CHNGE
Q	ALLOY COMP	2	0	0.438	-0.1	-12.4
N	AM INTL INC	6	2	1.625	-0.3	-13.3
Q	AUTO TROL TECH CORP	5	2	2.25	-0.5	-18.2
Q	BANCTEC INC	24	13	14.875	-3.9	-20.7
A	COGNITRONICS CORP	8	3	4.375	-1.1	-20.5
Q	CONNER PERIPHERALS	31	11	20.5	-4.1	-16.8
A	DATARAM CORP	22	8	10.75	-2.3	-17.3
N	EASTMAN KODAK CO	51	36	39	-3.6	-8.5
N	E M C CORP MASS	7	3	4.875	-0.8	-13.3
Q	EMULEX CORP	9	4	5.875	-0.1	-2.1
Q	EVANS & SUTHERLANO	35	18	23.75	-2.5	-9.5
Q	ICOT CORP	2	1	1	-0.3	-23.8
Q	INTERLEAF INC	8	4	4.25	-0.9	-17.1
Q	IOMEGA CORP	6	3	4.063	-0.4	-9.7
Q	MASSTOR SYS CORP	4	1	0.75	-0.3	-25.0
Q	MAXTOR CORP	17	7	7.5	-2.3	-23.1
Q	MICROPOLIS CORP	10	3	5.375	-1.1	-17.3
N	MINNESOTA MNG & MFG CO	91	68	79.125	-5.8	-6.8
Q	PERSONAL COMP PROOUCTS INC	5	4	4.25	0.4	9.7
Q	PRINTRONIX INC	15	9	10.75	-0.4	-3.4
N	QMS INC	21	9	13.625	-1.9	-12.1
Q	QUANTUM CORP	26	9	15.375	-3.8	-19.6
N	RECOGNITION EQUIP INC	8	4	5	-0.3	-4.8
Q	REXON INC	10	5	5.25	-0.5	-8.7
Q	SEAGATE TECHNOLOGY	20	9	9.75	-1.0	-9.3
N	STORAGE TECH CORP	35	9	19.5	-2.1	-9.8
Q	TANDON CORP	4	1	2	-0.4	-15.8
N	TEKTRONIX INC	22	12	12.5	-0.5	-3.8
Q	TELEVIOEO SYS INC	1	0	0.25	0.0	-11.0
N	XEROX CORP	69	40	39.75	-4.5	-10.2

Leasing Companies

EXCH		52-WEEK RANGE		PRICE CLOSE AUG. 22, 1990	PRICE WEEK NET CHNGE	PRICE WEEK PCT CHNGE
N	CAPITAL ASSOC INTNL INC	7	1	1.375	-0.3	-18.5
N	COMOISCO INC	34	16	16.375	-1.4	-7.7
Q	LOI CORPORATION	18	12	11.75	-1.5	-11.3
Q	PHOENIX AMERN INC	5	3	2.938	-0.1	-4.1
Q	SELECTERM INC	8	3	3.125	-0.1	-3.8

Bear attack!

Tech stocks fall down and play dead under market assault

The bear market mauled technology stocks last week, ripping holes in the prices of several firms and stomping others down to new lows by the close of trading on Thursday. Angry bear paws took a big swipe at Microsoft Corp., knocking it down 8½ points by Thursday to 51¾.

IBM and Digital Equipment Corp. each felt the pain of 4½-point blows. DEC slid to a new low of 62½, while IBM closed Thursday at 96⅞, falling despite the introduction of new midrange machines.

Motorola, Inc. was another victim of Wall Street pessimism, suffering a 5-point plunge to 64⅞. Other semiconductor makers escaped with smaller wounds, including Intel Corp., which was down 1 point to 33¼. News of personnel cuts and product phaseouts set National Semiconductor, Inc. back ⅝ of a point to a new low of 4⅜ (see story page 83). Texas Instruments, Inc. sagged to a new 52-week low of 26½, losing 1¼ points. Ashton-Tate Corp. also bottomed out, down 1⅛ points for the week to 7⅛. Oracle Systems Corp. nursed a 2¼-point wound, slipping to 12¾, and Borland International dropped 2⅛ points to 14½.

Some companies managed to avoid the sell-sell fury and came out slightly ahead by week's end. A two-for-one stock split went into effect Monday for Novell, Inc.; by Thursday, its price gained ⅞ of a point to 22. Computer Associates International, Inc. announced plans for a common share buy-back, sending its price up ⅝ of a point to 7⅛. News of a fat federal contract helped propel Wang Laboratories, Inc. Class B issues forward ½ a point to 3¾.

KIM S. NASH

NEWS SHORTS

Hacker hit with prison term

The reputed mastermind of a nationwide gang of some 150 hackers and "phreaks" was recently sentenced to 27 months in prison, reportedly the stiffest such sentence ever. Leslie Lynn Doucette, who used the handle Kyrie, had pleaded guilty to using illegally obtained computer access codes to steal telephone services. Authorities said the ring Doucette headed, apparently the largest ever uncovered in the U.S., caused the loss of more than $1 million in services.

……

U.S. losing network edge

The U.S. telecommunications industry remains a world leader in such high-tech areas as advanced switching and transmission equipment, local-area networks and business information services, but U.S. competitiveness has plummeted in the customer premises equipment market, according to the recent report by the U.S. Department of Commerce. From 1984 to 1987, U.S. market share fell 64 percentage points in data private branch exchanges and 59 points in statistical multiplexers.

……

Businessland draws suit

Two shareholders filed class action suits against Businessland, Inc. and some of its officers last week, alleging violations of federal securities laws in the wake of the firm's year-end loss of $23 million. The suits, filed in U.S. District Court for the Northern District of California, do not specify an amount for damages.

……

Nippon Steel enters PC market

Japanese steel giant Nippon Steel Corp. will test its mettle in the crowded notebook personal computer arena. Nippon, among the world's Top 30 businesses in market value, announced last week the formation of its Librex Computer Systems, Inc. subsidiary. The independently run, San Jose, Calif.-based firm will usher in its first PCs — Intel Corp. 80286- and 80386SX-based notebooks — in the fourth quarter. Librex will leverage the resources of Nippon's Electronics and Information Systems division.

……

Encore offers multithreading

Encore Computer Corp. last week announced what it said is the first Open Systems Interconnect (OSI) product to take advantage of the multithreading capabilities of AT&T's System V Streams product. Multithreading allows the system to act as a communications server that can concurrently handle requests to send files or messages from both remote applications and local clients. This means that a system running Encore's OSI software will be able to exchange mail with one system via the OSI X.400 protocol while exchanging files with another via the OSI File Transfer and Access Method.

……

Clear view of code?

Next month, look for Clear Software, Inc. in Brookline, Mass., to ship Allclear, a general-purpose flowcharting application that provides a two-dimensional visual map of the massive amount of code or patterns and relationships within complex logic. Allclear is a follow-up to Clear for Dbase, which has sold 15,000 copies. Allclear has already received a glowing review from "Softletter" publisher Jeffrey Tarter, who said that developer Vadim Yasinovsky has a "metaphor that will become an important contribution to software design."

……

Kavner leaves Sun board

AT&T executive Robert M. Kavner resigned from Sun Microsystems, Inc.'s board of directors last week. Kavner, AT&T group executive for data systems and federal systems, has sat on Sun's board since June 1988 under a January 1988 agreement in which AT&T acquired 20% of Sun and the two companies decided to work together on Unix System V, Release 4. Kavner said that AT&T no longer needs a place on Sun's board because joint development work has gone smoothly.

CA struts system software stuff

BY JOHANNA AMBROSIO
CW STAFF

ST. LOUIS — Computer Associates International, Inc. blitzed its system software users conference last week with eight new products in the workstation, Digital Equipment Corp. VAX and IBM mainframe arenas.

Much of the new systems software, however, may not be available for a year or more. All of the new packages are scheduled to enter beta testing in the fourth quarter of 1990, and CA executives said that, as a rule, they will be generally available six months later. Prices were not available as of press time.

The new software fulfills some of the company's promises to unify its software under the CA '90s architecture, CA executives said. "We have a cohesive approach to offering integrated systems management solutions within a product line and across product lines," said Mark Wasilko, senior vice-president of marketing. He also pointed to the new products' adherence to IBM's Systems Application Architecture and DEC's Network Applications Support (NAS).

The new products represent four of CA's systems software families: automated production control, automated storage management, data center administration and performance management and accounting.

Most of the new VAX products are versions of existing CA software for IBM mainframes. These include CA-7/VAX, an automated scheduler; CA-1/VAX for tape management; and CA-PMA/Chargeback/VAX for chargeback and accounting. Users will be able to choose between conformity to Decwindows or IBM's Common User Access, CA said.

Also new is CA-Visa, a systems administration management package for the VAX. Where the other VAX software is targeted at shops that want similar systems management tools across both IBM and DEC platforms, Visa is intended for shops that are VAX-only. Visa supports Decwindows and NAS, CA said.

VAX alert

Users, for their part, said they were looking forward to the new VAX products. The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints in Salt Lake City already uses CA systems software on its Amdahl Corp. 5880 mainframe. The church would consider putting similar software on its 50 VAXs, according to Russ Duncan, production control manager. "It's very helpful to provide the tools that are in the current IBM world [for] the VAX," he said.

Steve Petruso, supervisor of the production support group at the Salt River Project in Tempe, Ariz., agreed. "It would be great if our schedulers didn't have to know two different scheduling products. And it would also be nice to allow the abend messages on the VAX to automatically appear on our IBM version of CA-7," he said.

Nor did the possibility of having to wait a year for the VAX software appear to faze users. "We're currently trying to align our architecture to see if we really need both the Amdahl and the VAXs," Duncan said. "If we decide to go over totally to the VAXs, it will take us that long to convert anyway."

However, CA announced more than just the VAX software. New on the workstation side are CA-ASM/Workstation, a personal computer-based system for managing tape and other media, and CA-Dispatch/PC, which allows mainframe-resident reports to be downloaded to a PC or a local-area network. Both run under DOS and have IBM mainframe counterparts.

New IBM mainframe systems software packages were also unveiled. These included CA-ASM/Archive for automated backup and archiving and CA-Mazdamon VM, a network performance monitor for the VM operating system.

Additionally, CA said it is now supporting IBM's CICS, Release 3.1.1, throughout its systems software product lines and has brought out new versions of eight existing IBM mainframe products. These included CA-Dispatch 5.0; ASM2 Version 4.0 for direct-access storage device (DASD) management and reporting; CA-Dynam Family for media management; CA-Netman 4.8 for problem, change and configuration management; and CA-Jars/DSA 6.0, a DASD space accounting package.

Gupta's database server to support Netware 386

BY JEAN S. BOZMAN
CW STAFF

SAN FRANCISCO — Gupta Technologies, Inc. edged a bit closer to Novell, Inc. last week as Gupta Chief Executive Officer Umang Gupta pledged to port his SQL-based database server to Novell's Netware 386 operating system during the next one to 1½ years.

Novell owns slightly less than 20% of Gupta, which expects to have $15 million in revenue this year. As such, Novell is one of Gupta's six major investors.

Gupta products include SQL Windows, a graphical user interface that accesses remote databases from DOS machines, the SQLbase database server and SQLnet, a local-area network connectivity package. "We expect our products to run in three major environments: Unix, Netware and OS/2," Umang Gupta said. "We do not intend to port our products to 80 different platforms," he added, in a veiled reference to Oracle Systems Corp.

A statement of direction distributed to the 400 customers attending the conference said, "Novell's investment means that customers can look for easy integration with the Netware 386 network operating system." Gupta plans to ship a Netware Loadable Module of SQLbase Server in early 1991. Future gateways connecting Netware SQL to IBM's DB2 and Oracle's relational database management system are also in the works, Gupta said.

Gupta CEO Umang Gupta

For all the talk of Novell, users at the conference seemed particularly interested in a new release of SQL Windows that has improved memory management for desktop-to-mainframe interactive applications. "We are already using Gupta's SQL Windows for financial applications," said an MIS manager from Prudential Insurance Co. in Roseland, N.J. "I'm looking forward to the enhancements, particularly support for Microsoft Windows 3.0."

SQL Windows 2.0, which is being beta tested at more than 100 value-added reseller and user sites, is set to ship in the fourth quarter. It will support Microsoft Corp.'s OS/2 Presentation Manager and Gupta's SQLbase 4.0.

CEO Gupta also announced future support for IBM's SQL/DS and Ingres Corp.'s RDBMS. Other laboratory projects at Gupta include support for OS/2 Extended Edition and Microsoft's/Sybase Corp.'s SQLserver.

IBM offers bug detection

BY MAURA J. HARRINGTON
CW STAFF

WHITE PLAINS, N.Y. — IBM introduced a software service last week that could change the way in which information systems managers support and maintain applications installed on their systems.

The Failure Analysis and Support Technology Service, dubbed FASTService, runs off of an Application System/400 machine and is designed to automatically detect failures, bugs and problems in application software as well as to capture and record these problems as they occur, the company said.

According to IBM's Alan Hu, director of software services at the national services division, this method of software maintenance is made possible through the use of implanted software probes, or error-detection macros, which the application programmer installs throughout critical junctures of the application. Once the error is captured by the probe and stored on the database, IBM's Automated Service Interface provides electronic connections to the user's customer support group for notification of the problem, Hu said.

FASTService supports customers running either MVS/XA or MVS/ESA using Cobol, PL/1 or assembler, the company said.

Hu said that while FASTService works for both systems software and applications software, the focus among beta testers has been on its use for applications software. "This is a revolutionary concept . . . These tools will enable early detection and handling of the unrecognized problems . . . applicable to all software," Hu said.

FASTService, though similar to other diagnostic and failure-analysis tools, is unique in that it takes an active approach to maintenance rather than a reactive approach, Hu added. "This product is going to make a big difference in software development, operations and problem management," he said.

"A lot of times there are failures in software that you don't really notice. This product cuts down on the length of time that customers need to take to find out where that line of code is that actually caused the problem," said Rebecca Segal, an analyst at Framingham, Mass.-based market research firm International Data Corp.

Segal added that while there are some software problem management systems, to her knowledge there are no software services already on the market similar to FASTService, which is available now on a per-bid basis, according to Hu.

David Paige, help desk coordinator at Children's Hospital in Boston, said that at present, most of the logging of software maintenance and services is done manually, leaving less free time for the service people to do other things.

"We'd be interested in anything that can correct a software problem as seamlessly as possible," Paige said.

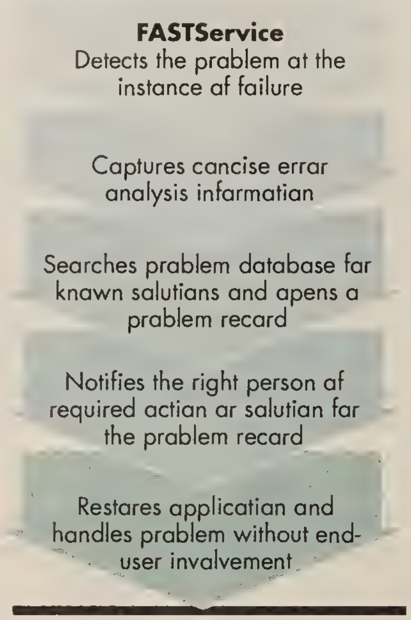
Ed Orlando, a technical support specialist at Rochester, N.Y.-based Bausch & Lomb, Inc.'s applications software help division, agreed. "Right now, we use IBM's Infoman [software problem management system], which requires us to manually report each problem into the system. It would make life a lot easier if we had automatic logging," Orlando said.

Another aspect of FASTService that makes the product unlike the software problem management systems available on the market, Hu said, is its ability to automatically report problems to customer support when there are problems, for example. However, this is only possible if the system is on an IBM-based Netview network, Hu said.

FASTService is scheduled for availability in March 1991.

At your service

IBM's latest service offering is said to automatically detect application software problems and determine what action is needed


FASTService
Detects the problem at the instance of failure
Captures concise error analysis information
Searches problem database for known solutions and opens a problem record
Notifies the right person of required action or solution for the problem record
Restores application and handles problem without end-user involvement

Source: IBM CW Chart: Doreen Dahle

DB2

FROM PAGE 1

statements of direction for connecting DB2 to the Application System/400 and OS/2 database management systems.

Not all users are ready for distributed database management, but many are anticipating using it in the future.

"If it were available on Friday, we wouldn't know what to do with it," said Dan Kavanagh, senior vice-president of information systems at Metropolitan Life Insurance in New York. "But it is part of our architectural direction. As we start to implement [Systems Application Architecture] and cooperative processing, we're going to need to pull data from different files and bring that down to the workstation."

IBM has also apparently solved the problem of two-phase commit, an essential element of any truly distributed scheme, some sources said. Although it was unclear whether the feature would be in the next version of DB2, implementing two-phase commit would remove a big obstacle to distributed data management.

Two-phase commit handles an interruption or a problem during a database update from multiple locations by automatically rolling back the database to where it was before the update was attempted.

"IBM definitely has it," said Ali Hazzah, president of Safe Harbor, Inc. in Pelham, N.Y. "That's the good news. The bad news is that you won't need it, not at first, because the new version of DB2 will support only one update location. If you can only update from one place, you don't need two-phase commit."

In addition to the distributed features, the new release of DB2 will also sport more performance-oriented features, which include the following:

- Concurrent index recovery. This allows DB2 to manage and recover multiple indexes without having to stop and restart the application.
- Direct links into VS Cobol II applications.
- Faster and more efficient reorg and sort commands.
- An increase in the maximum possible number of concurrent users.
- Multiple image copies — the ability for DB2 to manage multiple copies of tables. This way, if a database administrator needs to make duplicate copies of something for security or other reasons, DB2 can deal with them.

Know your SQL

The new release of DB2 will be the first product to implement IBM's distributed database management scheme, which IBM is calling Distributed Relational Data Architecture (DRDA).

In essence, DRDA spells out how the DBMS will communicate among the System/370, AS/400, Personal System/2 and RISC System/6000 product lines. IBM published specifications for DRDA on June 26. The rest of the specifications will be available in the third quarter, said George Zagelow, manager of architecture standards at IBM's Santa Teresa Laboratory.

The goal of DRDA, Zagelow said, is "to allow users of SQL to take advantage of distribution with minimal changes to the SQL they know." This will allow programmers to write software on one machine that goes against databases in another machine without dealing with communications procedures.

DRDA will encompass the following points:

- SQL functionality will increase in steps during the next few years and will eventually allow programmers to write applications that do not need to know where data is physically stored.
- IBM will at first allow distributed computers very limited update access into one DBMS. Over time, on-line access and updating by distributed computers to one or more DBMSs will be possible.
- Initially, DRDA will incorporate like-to-like distribution — from one DB2 database to another, for example. Eventually, all of IBM's strategic databases will be able to communicate with one another.

JOHANNA AMBROSIO

IBM

FROM PAGE 1

information from and make information accessible to various administration applications.

- A user front end, consisting of a common set of definitions for icons, command actions and notification mechanisms through which the user or application can invoke various administrative applications and access administrative data through Systemsview.

Also defined will be a graphics-based workstation that will reportedly be able to do some administrative functions locally, as well as interact with host-based administrative applications via the user front end. The Netview graphics workstation introduction, also expected next month, will reportedly comply with this front end.

- New products to provide more effective management of software and hardware assets as well as overall management of production operation and scheduling.

A number of third-party vendors will add substance to Systemsview by announcing their intention to hook their systems, databases and storage administration software to IBM's framework, said Brian Jeffrey, managing director at Palo Alto, Calif., research firm International Technology Group. In addition, major local-area network vendors such as 3Com Corp., Novell, Inc. and Ungermann-Bass, Inc. will announce support "for that component of the architecture that runs down to LAN management," Jeffrey said.

Of major concern to users who do not happen to be "all-IBM shops," however, is whether Systemsview will attempt to keep them inside the traditional IBM straitjacket of a central, proprietary host architecture, according to John Payne, a telecommunications analyst at Charles Schwab & Co. Firms such as Schwab, which have a variety of workstations and hosts besides IBM's, "want to manage their [millions of instructions per second] across the enterprise" by providing peer-to-peer information exchange between systems, he said.

IBM, however, has yet to indicate whether or how it intends to set up such a bidirectional flow for Systemsview, said Payne, who attended an IBM briefing about the architecture last year. Indeed, few of IBM's rivals will "want to give away the family jewels" by feeding their administrative information to an IBM mainframe, he added.

IBM PLANS A slow rollout that will enable users and third parties to migrate gradually to Systemsview compliance.

IBM does "expect to distribute" the Systemsview architecture, as well as enable it to manage other vendors' host systems, Haile said.

IBM plans a slow rollout that will enable users and third parties — as well as its own Systems Application Architecture (SAA) systems — to migrate gradually to Systemsview compliance, Haile said. For example, existing IBM database products will slowly converge on the Systemsview data structure, Haile said. All IBM SAA systems, including OS/400 and OS/2, will eventually tie into Systemsview, he added.

The role of the IBM Repository in Systemsview has yet to be decided, Haile said.

Users try to catch the HP Wave

New Wave Computing plan puzzles users and challenges developers

BY J. A. SAVAGE
CW STAFF

BOSTON — Hewlett-Packard Co. tried hard to impart its strategy for the next decade at Interex, the annual HP users group meeting held last week in Boston. However, the strategy, New Wave Computing, escaped many users and had HP executives vowing to do a better job of marketing in the coming year.

HP may be having a tough time getting its ideas across to the Interex crowd, but the man usually credited for driving HP into reduced instruction set computing and open systems said HP will have an even tougher time pulling off the new products technically.

"It's a significant technical challenge," said Joel Birnbaum, vice-president and general manager of the firm's information architecture group. "There's a huge problem in decentralized networked systems in protecting security, recovering from errors and doing preventative and [on-line] maintenance." He said that the problems are becoming apparent, but there are no solutions yet.

While marketing New Wave Computing is a tricky path so far, marketing the concept will be easier than mastering the technology, Birnbaum said.

Officially, New Wave is defined as a group of products and methods that allow users to create networks for computers that work together. HP technology that helps create such networks includes object management for encapsulating specific applications to work across multivendor platforms and sharing CPU resources through HP's Network Computing System.

A sampling of users at Interex found that many customers have little understanding of the underlying products and technology.

"I understand the potential impact of New Wave, but I don't understand what it is," said Neil King, support services manager at Scott Paper Co. in Vancouver, B.C. "I want to go out and kick the tires, but I haven't seen any evidence of it to kick."

Mike Killoren, operations manager at Valley School Supply in Appleton, Wis., agreed: "I think they have a problem explaining it. Everyone talks about it, but no one knows what it is."

After attending an HP presentation intended to explain HP's "commitment to open systems" and describe New Wave Computing, Killoren said he still had little idea of the meaning of New Wave Computing.

The company will continue to hammer away at New Wave, vowed Bill Murphy, director of marketing in the networked systems sector. HP is basing its survival on open systems. Even its proprietary minicomputer operating system, MPE, will be opening up to allow Unix applications to run on it (see story below).

This is as much a financial gamble for HP as it is a technical one, according to Birnbaum.

"As you go to more open systems, open markets, the systems become more a commodity and the profit margin is lower," he said.

To counter the risk of opening up to standards, Birnbaum said, the best direction is for HP to become a "leading components supplier."

Unbundling anger

The attempt to wean users off HP's proprietary systems prompted vociferous complaints at the Interex user conference last week in Boston.

While boos and hisses greeted HP executives in a roundtable discussion on unbundling Turboimage database software from the operating system, users were not angry enough at the vendor to picket the closing session and walk out, as some had planned.

With obvious audience support, Fred White, a programmer at independent software vendor Adager in Sun Valley, Idaho, told HP executives that users felt betrayed by the decision to unbundle.

"Ever since 1976, HP always had given it as a freebie — not as a product, but part of the operating system," he said. According to White, HP refused to unbundle in the mid-1980s when the company wanted users to upgrade hardware. Because it was not offered separately from the operating system, users had to rewrite some applications for the database so it would run on new operating systems versions for the more powerful computers.

Software vendors such as Adager have developed their products to use Turboimage underneath. Now, if users want some third-party software, White said, they will have to buy Turboimage as well.

HP has said, however, that the price of the product will not reflect any increased cost in the entire package but will be sold separately. "Some customers want third-party database packages," said Rich Sevcik, general manager of HP's data management systems division. "We wanted to be more competitive in the emerging third-party marketplace."

Other user complaints echoed past roundtable discussions. Users grumbled about the lack of HP marketing savvy and the lack of technical and product sophistication on the part of HP's sales force. As in the past, HP executives replied: "We're working on it."

J.A. SAVAGE

HP to add Unix window to proprietary system

BY J. A. SAVAGE
CW STAFF

BOSTON — In another 18 months, Hewlett-Packard Co. users will not have to buy the company's Unix-based hardware to run Unix applications. The company's workhorse minicomputer, based on the proprietary MPE operating system developed 20 years ago, will have a Posix interface as a window to Unix, the company announced at the Interex users group meeting last week in Boston.

The addition of Posix (the common interface and the applications program interface) and other commercial standards such as the X Window System and the Open Software Foundation's Motif will allow users of HP's 3000 series to run Unix applications and proprietary applications simultaneously, according to Willem Roelandts, vice-president and general manager of HP's computer systems group. However, users will probably experience a degradation in the performance of Unix applications. "We're aiming at 10%," Roelandts said.

The concept of a dual operating system is attractive to Brent Sundberg, a systems developer at Quadax, Inc. in Cleveland. "We'd like to have the Unix market open to us," he said. With this option, Quadax, which supplies billing services for health organizations, would not have to purchase new hardware.

While admitting that a dual operating system is appealing, Tom Collins, manager of common support systems for keyboard maker Keytronic Corp. in Spokane, Wash., was skeptical about the portability of software. "They're assuming that software is really Posix-compliant. [Software developers] like to say it is, but that's not always true."

HP has not announced how the addition will be marketed — whether it will be part of new MPE operating systems releases or sold separately, Roelandts said.

Other announcements

Also announced at Interex was a midrange Unix-based computer. The HP 9000 Model 860S is aimed at commercial on-line transaction processing. It has the same CPU as the lower-end 855S, which runs about 22 million instructions per second but with larger and faster cache memory, and it offers a 30% increase in transactions per second, according to Roelandts.

HP also introduced a new storage product that combines a hard disk and an optical disc for Unix systems. The product is described as an optical-storage server with a total of 22G bytes of storage. The server, contained in two deskside boxes, uses software to shuttle data between the fast-response hard disk and the archival optical discs. Often-used data will stay on the hard disk, Roelandts said. "If you want a file a month later, though, it will take a minute to get it back," he said. The server will also work with Sun Microsystems, Inc.'s workstations

A software product for Unix computers, called Openspool/UX, was introduced. According to the company, it acts as a mainframe spooler for scheduling, executing and routing printer and plotter requests.

Openmail support extended to desktop Unix systems

BY JEAN S. BOZMAN
CW STAFF

SANTA CRUZ, Calif. — Hewlett-Packard Co. has extended support for its HP Openmail electronic mail system to The Santa Cruz Operation's Unix System V/386 operating system, the company said at last week's SCO conference.

Support for desktop Unix applications shipped by SCO means that HP Openmail can be sent across multiple Unix hardware platforms, including HP processors that run the HP/UX Unix system. SCO joined AT&T and Intel Corp. last week in an effort to standardize Unix on such varied platforms (see story page 7).

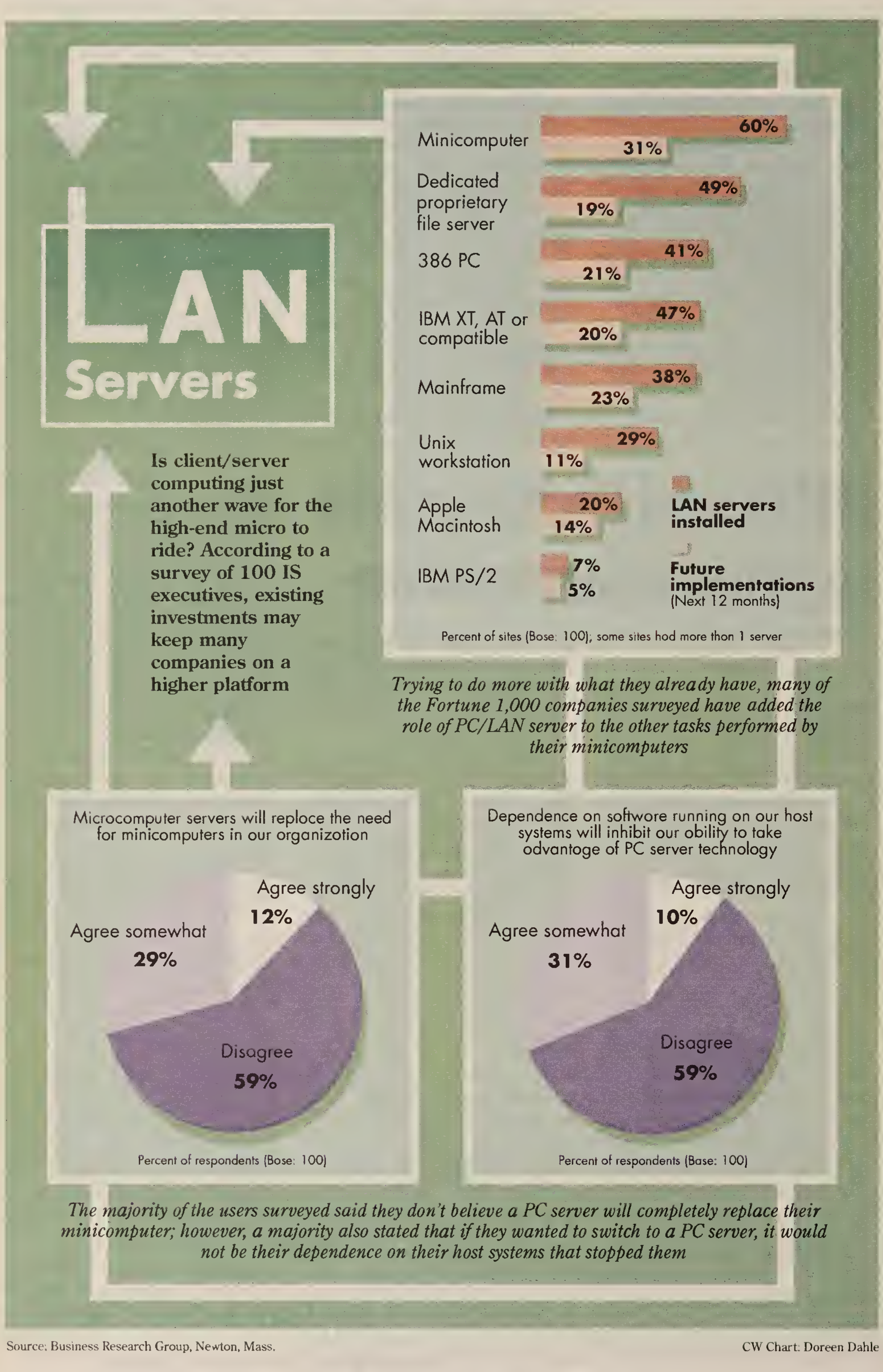
Openmail adheres to the X.400 international E-mail standard and transmits text, data and images, said Neil French, marketing manager for HP E-mail.

HP said last week's announcement means that users of the SCO Unix version of Openmail can communicate with Openmail users on HP computers, non-HP computers and independent mail services.

Openmail is priced at $2,395 for a single SCO server supporting 16 users. Support for an additional 16 users costs an additional $1,395. The product is scheduled for shipment next month.

Second-class postage paid at Framingham, Mass., and additional mailing offices.
Computerworld (ISSN 0010-4841) is published weekly, with a single combined issue for the last week in December and the first week in January by CW Publishing/Inc., 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171.
Copyright 1988 by CW Publishing/Inc. All rights reserved.
Computerworld can be purchased on 35 mm microfilm through University Microfilm Int. Periodical Entry Dept., 300 Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106. *Computerworld* is indexed: back issues, if available, may be purchased at $2.00 per issue, plus postage. Call (800) 669-1002.
Photocopy rights: permission to photocopy for internal or personal use or the internal or personal use of specific clients is granted by CW Publishing/Inc. for libraries and other users registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), provided that the base fee of $3.00 per copy of the article, plus $.50 per page is paid directly to Copyright Clearance Center, 27 Congress Street, Salem, MA 01970, 508-744-3350.
Reprints (minimum 500 copies) and permission to reprint may be purchased from Sharon Bryant, CW Publishing/Inc., 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171. For Back issues contact Margaret McIndoe.
Requests for missing issues will be honored only if received within 60 days of issue date.
Subscription rates: $2.00 a copy: U.S. — $48 a year; Canada — $110 a year; Central & So. America — $130 (surface), $250.00 (airmail) a year; Europe — $195 a year; all other countries — $295 a year. Four weeks notice is required for change of address. Allow six weeks for new subscription service to begin. Subscriptions call toll free (800) 669-1002.
POSTMASTER: Send Form 3579 (Change of Address) to *Computerworld*, P.O. Box 2044, Marion, OH 43305.

TRENDS



Is client/server computing just another wave for the high-end micro to ride? According to a survey of 100 IS executives, existing investments may keep many companies on a higher platform

Trying to do more with what they already have, many of the Fortune 1,000 companies surveyed have added the role of PC/LAN server to the other tasks performed by their minicomputers

The majority of the users surveyed said they don't believe a PC server will completely replace their minicomputer; however, a majority also stated that if they wanted to switch to a PC server, it would not be their dependence on their host systems that stopped them

Source: Business Research Group, Newton, Mass.

CW Chart: Doreen Dahle

NEXT WEEK

Motorola makes no bones about its strategy to become one of the world's best manufacturers, and that means heavy use of CIM and robotics in diverse business units. Manager's Journal looks at how **Margaret Eastwood**, corporate director of manufacturing systems, coordinates CIM and makes sure that the focus stays on business.

David Joel

IS professionals in some jobs are plucking compensation fruit much more than others. Top IS execs in wholesale and retail trade, meanwhile, seem to be on the heels of their colleagues in other industries. Take a look at *Computerworld's* annual salary survey for a wealth of information examining pay in nine industries and 14 regions.

INSIDE LINES

Mainframe checks out of Hyatt

Chicago-based Hyatt Hotels threw the switch last week and cut over from an IBM mainframe-based reservations system to a cluster of four Unix-based AT&T System 7000 parallel processors. In its first week of operation, the new reservations system was handling 8,000 reservations per day for 160 Hyatt hotels. The cutover followed several months of "stress-testing," according to sources at Informix Software, which supplied the database for the RISC-based processors.

Ready, willing and able

IBM's mighty marketing clout notwithstanding, sometimes it takes a disaster to bring in the customers. Such was the case with IBM's Business Recovery Services Center in Franklin Lakes, N.J., which opened in April 1989. The first customers to use its hot site facilities showed up only a couple of weeks ago, victims of Manhattan's week-long blackout. John Nevola, manager of the unit, said "We were starting to feel like the Maytag repairman for a while there. But we were ready when it happened." Three customers — a trading firm, a bank and an insurance company — used the center during the blackout.

MVS to finally peer up

Along with the 140-odd products that IBM is expected to bring out Sept. 5 will be the long-awaited Advanced Program-to-Program Communications server for MVS, which will finally allow mainframe applications to communicate as peers over an LU6.2 network. While a limited version of LU6.2 now exists for VTAM applications, the new server will take a lot of the communications grunt work off application developers' hands and will also form the basis for IBM's expected announcement of a peer-to-peer Netview link.

Not much tolerance left for this

File-server mirroring, the next incarnation of fault tolerance, could get a private showing at Networld in Dallas next month. Sources close to Novell say the Provo, Utah-based maker of network operating systems could debut its long-awaited System Fault Tolerance Level III to a select audience then.

Poison pen pals

A letter to select customers and analysts from Microsoft executive Peter Higgins was penned to "clear up some confusion" about the level of Windows 3.0 compatibility to be offered by Lotus' as yet unshipped 1-2-3 Release 1.3 spreadsheet. Higgins ticked off all the ways in which the Lotus product will not exploit Windows 3.0, suggesting 1-2-3 Release 1.3 will not use Windows' graphical user interface and that its use of memory limits worksheet size. Lotus fired back with a letter of its own, suggesting that Microsoft must be nervous because it "seems to be trying to confuse the issue as much as possible." Lotus stressed that 1.3 is a graphical spreadsheet and has a new virtual memory management system that lets users build larger worksheets, among other things.

Covering the Global a bit differently

While many companies have lately asked their employees to cut costs whenever possible, surely Cleveland-based Sherwin Williams Co. didn't expect employee Jim Dragel to bike to San Diego, where he is planning to attend the Global Software, Inc. user group conference. Dragel, an avid cyclist and manager of accounts for the paint company, headed out of Cleveland on Aug. 5 and was last spotted in Oklahoma, a Global spokesman said. He was due in San Diego this past Saturday.

Computerworld editors who received Serious Blackjack Tutor disks a couple of weeks back were thrilled, figuring to get some table time in prior to the next Las Vegas trip. But a week later came a message from Blachly Data Systems, the program's publisher, alerting users that the disk had been infected with the Stoned virus. Bill Blachly sent out 48 of the disks before the virus — which displays a pro-marijuana message — was discovered, he said. Pot and disk infections are contraband in this office, but information is not. Call in the legal hot goods to News Editor Pete Bartolik at (800) 343-6474, fax them to (508) 875-8931 or contact COMPUTERWORLD on MCI Mail.

© Wang Laboratories, Inc.

QUALITY STARTS WHEN THE BUCK STOPS.

Quality doesn't come from some department, or an inspector, or a memo from the CEO.

Or from an ad, for that matter.

It comes from 20,000 people being given the freedom and the responsibility to do the job right.

It's happening at the new Wang. A revolution of power to the people.

Some examples:

Every single systems order we receive, no matter how big or small, is assigned to a group of people at the factory.

They "own" that order, from beginning to end.

They guide it through every step of the order-build-ship-bill cycle. They personally ensure that a quality product is delivered, complete and on-time. First time, every time.

On a larger scale, every new product we develop for our customers is guided by a single program manager leading a program team.

Together, they "own" that product.

They have sole responsibility to determine the product specs, project costs and volume, set product introduction dates, establish training and customer service strategies—and most importantly, only that team says when that product is fully debugged and ready to roll out the door.

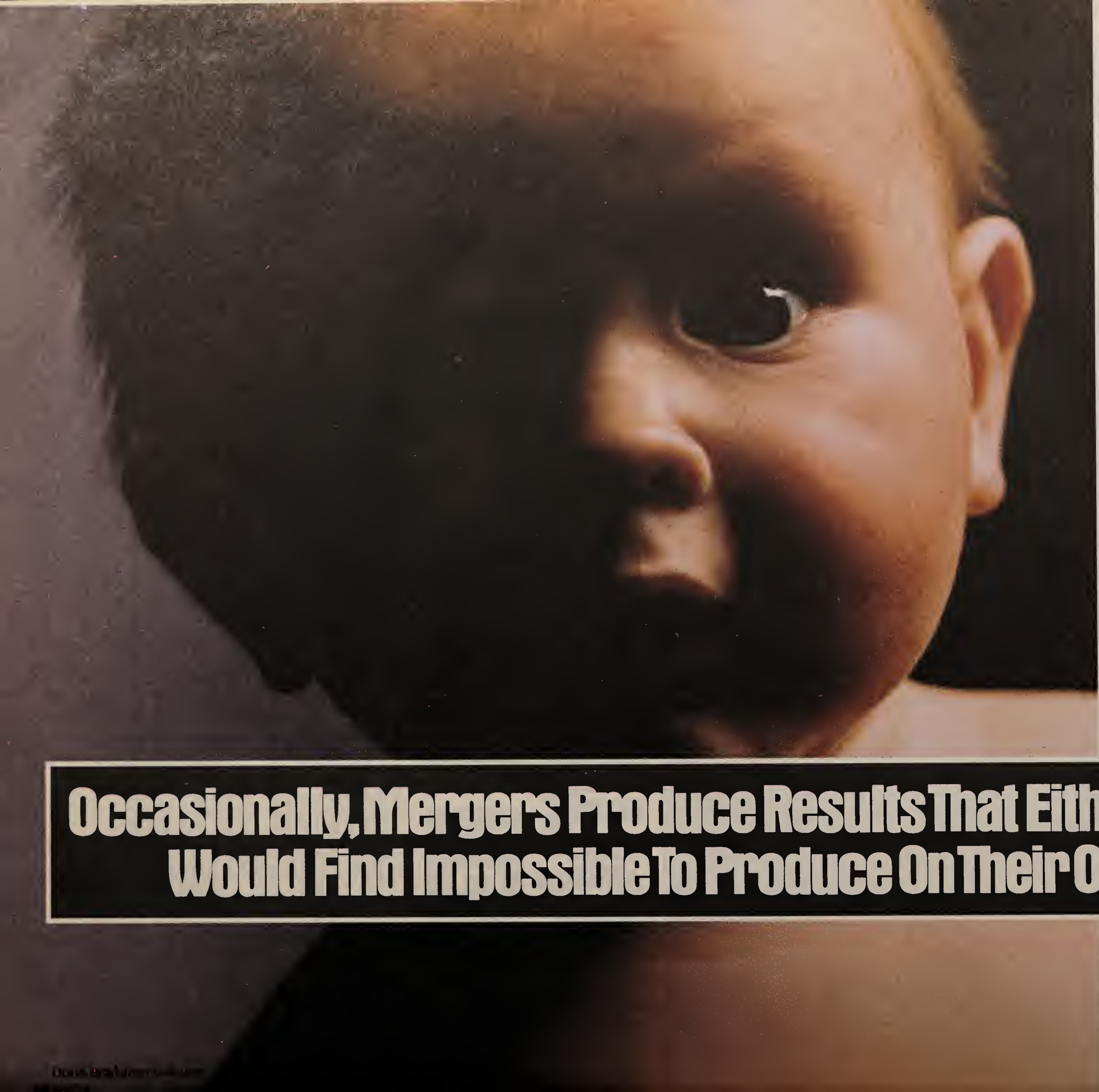
And that team never turns its back on that product—or on you. Once the product is in your office, that team is fully responsible for customer service and future product enhancements as well.

At every step, the customer knows who to call with questions or ideas.

The owner. One call, one straight answer.

It's where the buck stops. And the quality starts.

LET'S GET TO WORK. WANG


Occasionally, Mergers Produce Results That Either Party Would Find Impossible To Produce On Their Own.

It's not surprising that two can sometimes accomplish things that one never could. What is surprising, however, is just how beneficial the merger of McCormack & Dodge and Management Science America (MSA) promises to be.

Together they are combining their talents and energies, along with an unprecedented wealth of experience, to form D&B Software.

**On March 1, 1990
MSA Software Merged With
McCormack & Dodge
To Become
Dun & Bradstreet Software.**

With more than one-third of the staff committed to servicing and enhancing your existing software, D&B Software will thoroughly protect your investment. And the company works with more than 10,000 customers worldwide. That means unmatched proficiency in dealing with problems, and knowing what works and what doesn't. While raising customer satisfaction to new heights.

The merger will have unexpected benefits in other ways as well. The R&D budgets and expertise of the two companies are now combined. So you can be assured that D&B Software is extraordinarily equipped to help you navigate the tremendous technological changes that lie ahead. Doing so by enhancing current products. And by providing clear migration paths to the next generation of software.

MSA
The Software Company

D&B Software will also make certain you aren't left behind in an increasingly global marketplace. Because, with the resources of two companies, your needs can now be attended to in more than 60 countries with a network of seasoned company representatives. And the software solutions themselves are designed to operate worldwide and on multiple hardware platforms.

McCormack & Dodge

D&B Software is the largest applications software and services company in the world. With the biggest capacity for doing whatever the customer requires. And doing business with a stable, reliable company such as D&B Software, with the full backing of The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation, will allow customers to do something they've always wanted to do. To concern themselves less with their software and more with the business at hand. D&B Software. The happy result of a merger. And living proof that when two become one, extraordinary things can happen.

For more information about a most welcome addition to the world of software, call (404) 239-INFO.

D&B SOFTWARE